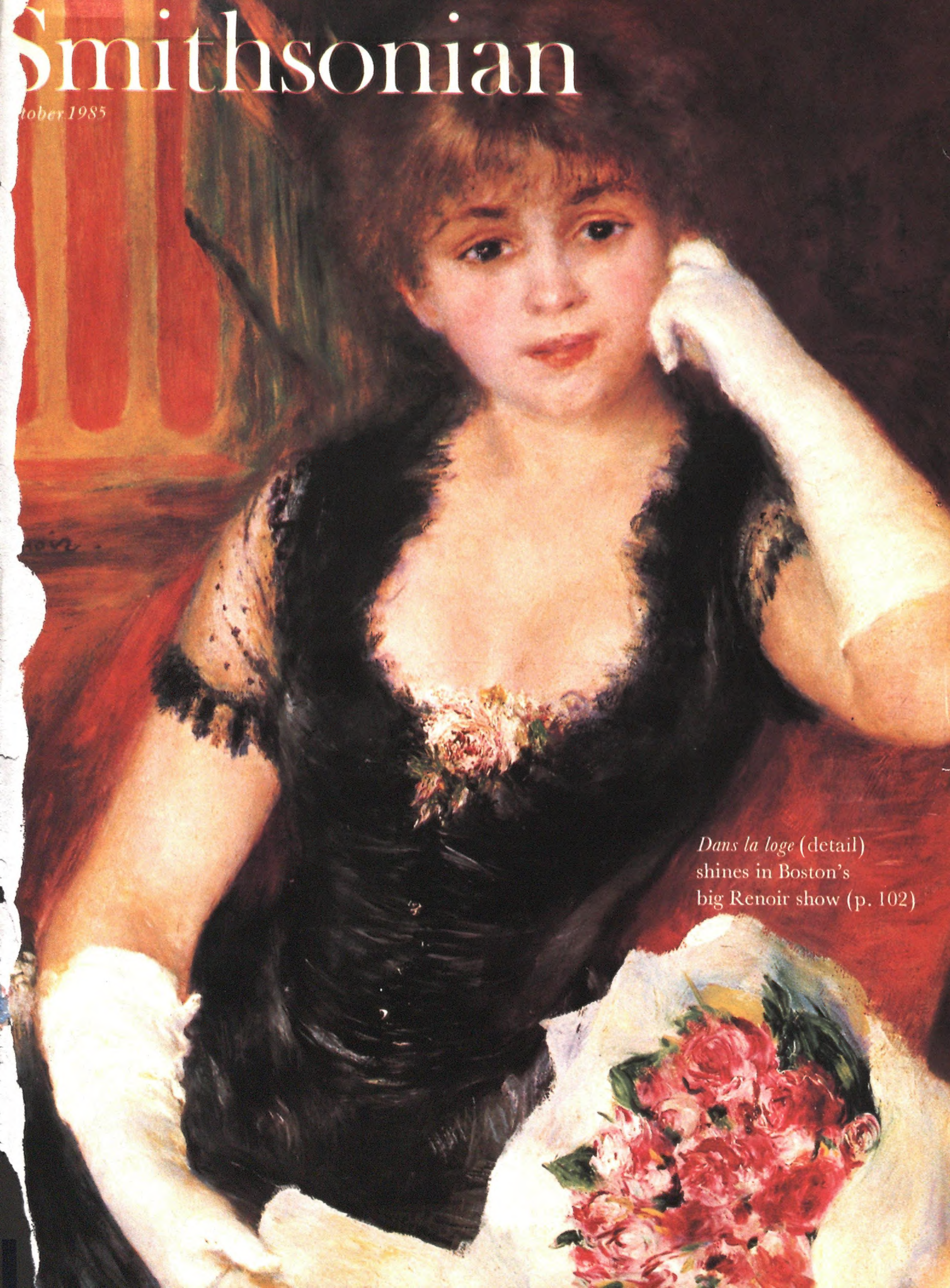
Smithsonian

tober 1985



Dans la loge (detail)
shines in Boston's
big Renoir show (p. 102)

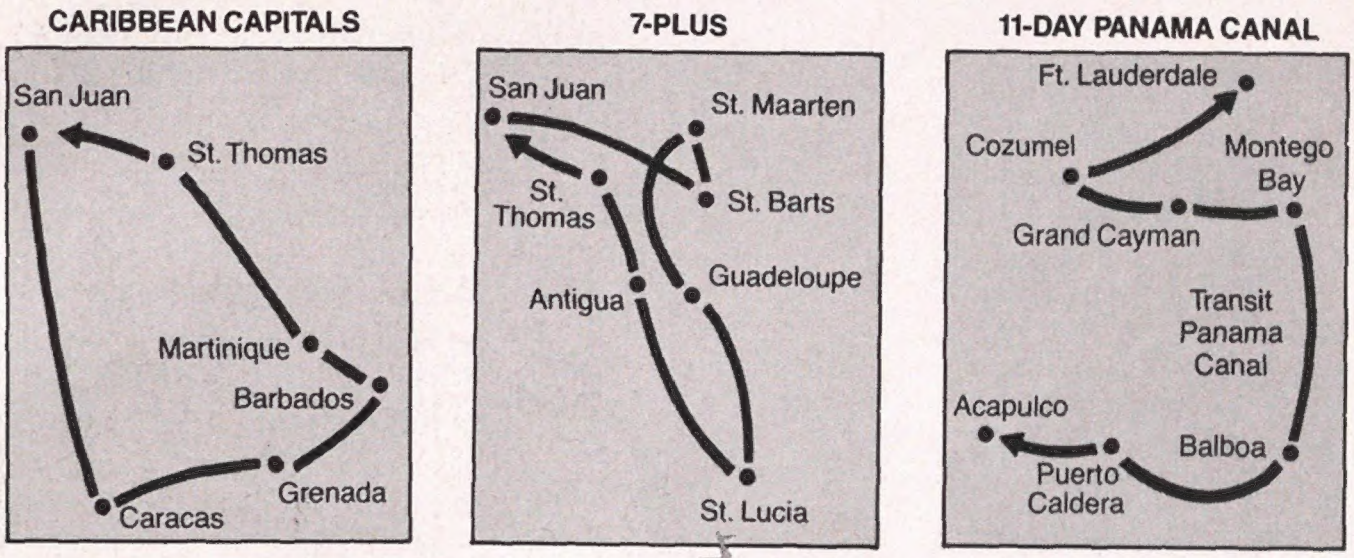
VSOP
Fine Champagne
COURVOISIER
Le Cognac de Napoleon
COGNAC

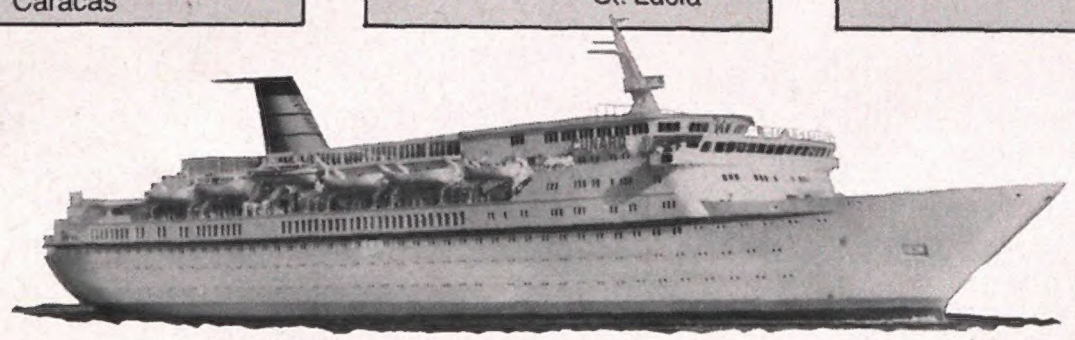
COURVOISIER

Le Cognac de Napoleon

First, we brought you the complete Caribbean in a week.

Now, Cunard introduces the lowest-priced Panama Canal cruises!





Only Cunard offers you a choice of two warm-weather worlds. By sailing from San Juan instead of Florida, you see more of the Caribbean in a week than most other cruise ships show you. Or, experience the thrill of transiting the Panama Canal in just 10 or 11 days at the lowest prices!

The complete Caribbean in a week on Cunard Countess.

"Caribbean Capitals" and Cunard's unique "7-Plus" Cruise depart San Juan on alternate Saturdays year-round; from $1,199. Discover a different Caribbean island almost every day. Combine both itineraries and explore 12 excitingly different destinations in just two weeks; second week, just $449. Or combine your cruise with a week at a Cunard resort in the Caribbean at a very attractive price.

Introducing the lowest-priced Panama Canal cruises— 10 and 11 days.

Explore the majestic locks and lakes of the Panama Canal. You enjoy enchanting days at sea and explore five sun-drenched ports of call; 11-day cruises also visit the popular new Costa Rican port, Puerto Caldera. Priced from $1,999 for 10 days, $2,199 for 11 days. Second person in any cabin, just $999 (10 days) or $1,099 (11 days).

Ships to dazzle the active vacationer.

Enjoy a terraced pool, open-air cafe, deck sports, air-conditioned gym, Jacuzzi® Whirlpool Baths. Visit the Indoor/Outdoor Center, the night-club, disco, piano bar and the dazzling new casino.

Low-cost or no-cost airfare packages.

Ask your travel agent about Cunard's money-saving air/sea packages from most major cities.

Rates per person, double occupancy, dependent on departure date and city. Cunard Princess registered in the Bahamas; Cunard Countess registered in Great Britain.

Cunard, Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Rush me the following brochures:
☐ Cunard's Caribbean (Q607)
☐ Cunard's Trans Canal (Q778) E17274

NAME

ADDRESS APT. NO.

CITY STATE ZIP

MY TRAVEL AGENT

© Cunard 1985

CUNARD

QUEEN ELIZABETH 2 • SAGAFJORD • VISTAFJORD • CUNARD COUNTESS • CUNARD PRINCESS

October 1985

Smithsonian

Volume 16, Number 7

Table of Contents

Cover: This pensive beauty is a detail from *Dans la loge* (*A box at the Opéra*) by Renoir (p. 102) Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute

10 *Smithsonian horizons* by Secretary Adams
13 *Letters to the Editor*
24 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
34 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.

44 **The elegant English country house**
Treasures from 200 ancestral homes make for a sumptuous show at the National Gallery of Art
By Israel Shenker, photographs by James Pipkin

60 **High-tech sleuths take on the art forgers**
By using sophisticated tests and tools, researchers can foil those who fool for profit
By John Dornberg, photographs by Michael Freeman

72 **Across Patagonia at 19 miles a day**
On a solo wilderness trek, even a seasoned adventurer can be discombobulated by a crazy horse
Article and photographs by Victor Englebert

88 **This Texas seaway shouldn't work—but does**
Perilous and polluted, Houston's ship channel is a commercial success, but problems linger
By J. Tevere MacFadyen, photographs by John L. Tveten

102 **'He tried to paint every day'**
What Renoir painted, Americans have long loved—and bought. Now, a breathtaking look
By Bennett Schiff

118 **One-room schools: down, but not out**
Nebraska parents and teachers cherish and suppor their last 350 one-roomers for solid reasons
By Mark M. Kindley, photographs by Bruce McAl

132 **Need a guillotine? Call Rancati**
In Italy, a 125-year-old theatrical property house thrives on professional make-believe
By Dora Jane Hamblin
Photographs by Francesco Ruggeri

147 **The incredible, inedible shrew**
Ferocious, fast moving and foul smelling, this little mammal fascinates the scientists
By Donald Dale Jackson
Photographs by Dwight R. Kuhn

156 **Arlington House, the *other* Washington Monume**
A most unusual tribute to his famed stepgrandfatl by its builder, George Washington Parke Custis
By Roger Kennedy

168 **The actors' feud that touched off a riot**
In 1849, fans of stage rivals Charles Macready and Edwin Forrest fought (some died) in the street
By Jack Fincher

193 **It all started with an Erector set**
Master mechanic Robert Johnson fell in love with toy machines at six, now restores real ones
By Robert Wernick

210 *Book reviews*
217 *Picture credits*
218 *Additional reading*
221 *October events at the Smithsonian*
226 *Smithsonian tours*

228 **'Bah-oom, bah-oom, oot-oot-ooo be-yoo'**
By Richard Wolkomir

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1985. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $18 a year in U.S. possessions, $30 elsewhere. 80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription. Single copy price, $2.50.
Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC, and additional entry points.
Editorial offices at 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: Send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

Cracker Barrel natural cheddar is masterfully aged, slowly and painstakingly, for a taste that elevates snacking to new levels of appreciation.

CRACKER BARREL

Aged Cheddar

THE FINE ART OF SNACKING

© 1985 Kraft, Inc. KRAFT

Announcing

THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

CIVIL WAR CHESS SET

Richly detailed portrait sculptures of great American heroes
—in solid pewter, solid brass and fine enamels.
An heirloom chess set to be enjoyed for generations.
Created by the world-famous craftsmen of The Franklin Mint.

THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY is dedicated to bringing the excitement and power of American history—as well as its significance—to people in every part of the land.

It is in keeping with this purpose that the Society is about to issue its own Civil War Chess Set. A dramatic tribute to the heroes of both North and South—and a work all the more intriguing because the playing pieces include richly detailed three-dimensional *portrait sculptures* of the great Generals of Union and Confederacy, captured for the ages in solid pewter, solid brass and fine enamels.

This extraordinary new chess set will be crafted to the highest standards of quality and historical authenticity. The National Historical Society has appointed The Franklin Mint to create the sculptures, each of which will be a new and original design. Some figures will be shown standing, some seated, some kneeling, some mounted on horseback. And each figure will be painstakingly crafted of solid pewter, hand-finished, then set atop a solid brass pedestal base embellished with a circular band of richly colored enamel—*blue* for the soldiers of the North, *gray* for those of the South.

Every sculpture, moreover, will be so rich with authentic detail that only the artists and master craftsmen of The Franklin Mint, steeped as they are in the tradition of *precision coinage,* could have achieved it. Indeed, every nuance of facial expression, uniform and weaponry—right down to the buttons, braiding, sabers and carbines—will be depicted with meticulous accuracy.

Thus, The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set is also a magnificent *collection.* A triumphant achievement of portrait sculpture—and the ultimate in micro-detailed miniaturization.

ALL FIGURES SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE.

Major General
William Tecumseh Sherman
BISHOP

General in Chief
Ulysses S. Grant
KING

General in Chief
Robert E. Lee
KING

Major General
J.E.B. Stuart
KNIGHT

Available only by direct subscription. Issue Price: $17.50 per sculptured chess piece.
Limit: One complete set per subscriber. Please enter your subscription by October 31, 1985.

This handsome pewter-finished chessboard and fitted presentation case will be provided as part of the set.

A dramatic showpiece for your home or office

The chessmen themselves are scaled so that each one will suit the function assigned to it in the game of chess. And the handsomely crafted, pewter-finished playing board has been sized with equal care. Specially fitted, to also serve as the cover for the case which will house all 32 playing pieces, the board completes a presentation so attractive that the chess set will be played and displayed with pride and satisfaction. A Certificate of Authenticity, and specially written reference materials, will also be provided.

Exhibited on a table or cabinet in your living room, family room, den or office, this is a possession certain to evoke both admiration and respect from all who see it. A unique tribute to unique Americans. A work of heirloom quality, that will bring you endless pleasure through the years. And a chess set eminently worthy of being passed on from generation to generation.

The subscription rolls are now open. The work may be obtained *only* by direct subscription, with a limit of one complete set per subscriber.

The chessmen will be issued to you at the attractive price of $17.50 each, with the specially designed playing board and protective case provided at no additional charge. As a subscriber, you will receive two sculptured pieces every *other* month. You will, however, be billed for only *one* chessman at a time—a total of just $17.50 per month. In addition, you will have the option to complete your set earlier, if you wish—but you will be under no obligation to do so.

Here, then, is a work that will bring lasting pleasure to chess enthusiasts, history buffs, collectors of military miniatures—to anyone who appreciates our nation's heritage. Indeed, it is an unmistakably American chess set, that will make a dramatic addition to any room. And an exciting showpiece that will be displayed, enjoyed and treasured by each succeeding generation.

To acquire The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set, no advance payment is required. But please note that the accompanying Subscription Application is dated and should be returned postmarked by October 31, 1985.

© 1985 FM

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The National Historical Society

CIVIL WAR CHESS SET

Please mail by October 31, 1985.

The National Historical Society
c/o The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for The National Historical Society Civil War Chess Set, consisting of 32 chessmen.

I need send no money now. I will receive two new playing pieces every *other* month, but will be billed for just one piece at a time—$17.50* per month—beginning when my first shipment is ready to be sent. I will receive the fitted presentation case and pewter-finished chess board at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $.50 per chessman for shipping and handling.*

Signature _____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Limit: One complete set per subscriber.

130

Can you match wits with these intelligent life forms?

Find out when you test your knowledge of science against defending champion Edwin Newman, three challengers and an entire studio audience as NOVA opens its thirteenth stimulating season.

The National Science Test II on NOVA, Tuesday, Oct. 8.
Check your local PBS listings.

ALLIED

THE BEST FILMS YOU NEVER SAW.

Now you can rent videocassettes by mail of over 300 hard-to-find quality films, including *El Norte, Berlin Alexanderplatz, Choose Me, The Brother from Another Planet, Pixote, 8½, The 4th Man,* and *Entre Nous.*

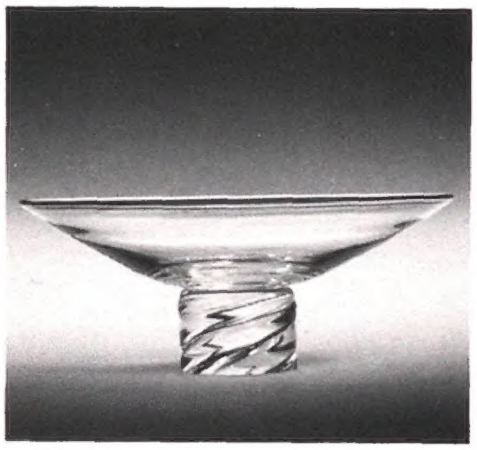
Our ever-expanding library includes foreign and independent films, limited release features, Hollywood classics, cult favorites and documentaries.

Members simply order toll-free, and receive cassettes promptly by mail or UPS. It's simple and inexpensive. Phone or write for free information.

1-800-258-FILM
(in PA, 1-800-633-FILM)

Home Film Festival
Videocassette rentals by mail
305 Linden Street, Scranton, PA 18503

L/10



AN AMERICAN TRADITION

THE 1985 STEUBEN CATALOGUE

The new Steuben Glass Catalogue offers nearly 100 brilliant solutions to gift-giving —including over 20 new designs—from $125. Enclose $5.00 cash or check with this coupon. Catalogues mailed beginning mid-October.

STEUBEN GLASS
Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Name
Address
City
State Zip S2

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
Robert McC. Adams

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Frances R. Glennon
Marlane A. Liddell
Jane D. Scholl
Edgar Rich, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susana Barañano
Diane M. Bolz
Kathleen M. Burke
Judy Harkison
W. Eric Keller
Jane G. Sweeney
Erin T. Monroney, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Richard L. Williams

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

ADMINISTRATION:
Carey O. Randall, Associate Publisher
Mary Ellen Bobb

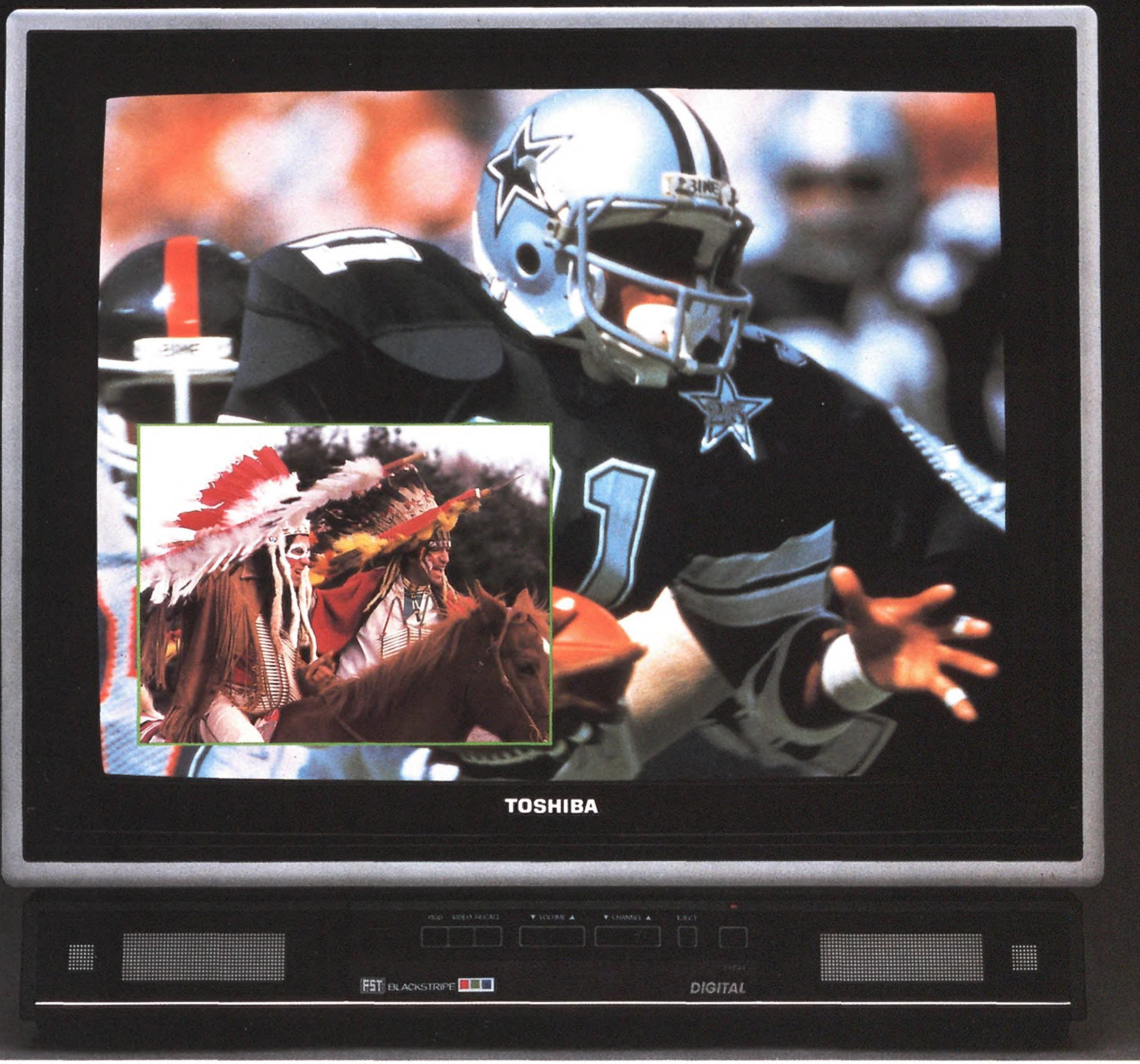
PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION:
E. Cherry Doyle

PRODUCTION:
Ruth Ravenel
Mary D. Haskin
Greg Williams

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER EMERITUS:
Edward K. Thompson

FOUNDER:
S. Dillon Ripley

Now you can watch the Cowboys and the Indians.



Toshiba introduces Digital TV.

It gives you options you never had with a television before. It allows you to watch a football game and a movie—at the same time.

Simply punch up the flick from your VCR and put it in the corner of the screen, directly over the game.

Now freeze the action. Reduce the picture. Adjust the color and volume; check their settings on a graphic indicator on the screen. Bring up the channel number and video source. All by thirty-two key wireless remote.

By just pressing the right button, you're in control of every advanced new feature on our digital receiver.

And the picture you receive is clearer and sharper than what you get with a conventional set. Why? Because our digital TV is run by a microcomputer which processes all the elements that go into our remarkable FST® picture tube and puts them together in precise digital fashion.

Virtually eliminating the visual distortion found in an ordinary television.

Toshiba's new digital TV also features 8 and 21 pin RGB ports for home computer applications; 139 cable channel compatibility; built-in stereo/bilingual capability; automatic shut-off for up to 180 minutes; and, of course, Toshiba's exclusive 30-month limited warranty.

It's clearly the most advanced television ever made. So advanced you may never turn it off.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., 82 Totowa Road, Wayne, NJ 07470

Simulated picture. Photo by J Turner/Courtesy of NFLP. FST is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

DISCOVER A NEW TASTE EVERY MONTH

Here's a perfect way to sample and savor the rich and varied gourmet coffee tastes that are our hallmark. Every month, our Community Kitchens Express™ Coffee Service will send a new coffee experience right to your door. You'll be treated to a range of exhilarating yet sublime flavors found in such robust and rare coffees as Sumatran, Java, Kenya AA, Guatemalan Antigua, Costa Rican, Brazilian Santos-Bourbon Araraquarense—all of them roasted for maximum full-bodied enjoyment.

GET YOUR FIRST SHIPMENT FREE

As our thanks to you for subscribing to our service and for giving us the opportunity to share our passion for excellent coffee with you, we'll send your first shipment of coffee to you FREE. And, to help you savor the aromas and the intriguing flavors of our gourmet coffees, we offer the Krups "Fast-Touch" grinder (a $28 value) for only $19.50 plus $2.95 packing and delivery with your subscription. Just 8" tall, it will grind enough beans to brew up to 15 cups at the press of a button.

TO ORDER NOW

Call **Toll Free 1-800-535-9901** 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Central Time, seven days a week, with your credit card ready. We will bill to your credit card $6.95 for one 12-ounce package or $9.95 for two 12-ounce packages plus $1.95 packing and delivery. Or, if you prefer, just complete and send the coupon below. We'll take care of the rest.

Please send me a different gourmet whole bean coffee each month. Check appropriate box below:

PAY BY CREDIT CARD (billed monthly)

☐ One 12-oz. pkg. **$6.95**
☐ Two 12-oz. pkgs. **$9.95**

We will add $1.95 packing and delivery charge at time of shipment.

PREPAY BY CHECK

6 Months	12 Months
☐ One pkg. per month **$44.50**	☐ One pkg. per month **$97.90**
☐ Two pkgs. per month **$59.50**	☐ Two pkgs. per month **$130.90**

Prepaid prices include $1.95 packing and delivery charge.

Charge the amount to my:
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ CHECK CHECK NO. _____

Credit Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____ Month/Year

Authorized Signature _____

Ordered By _____ Ship To _____ (If other than "Ordered By")

Address _____ Address _____

_____ _____

Daytime Phone _____ Daytime Phone _____

☐ **Please send me the Krups Grinder for $19.50 plus $2.95 packing and delivery with my subscription.**

☐ Please send me your Free Gourmet Catalog alone.

This offer is only valid for NEW SUBSCRIBERS of the Community Kitchens Express™ program. I will subscribe to Community Kitchens Express™ Service and receive a different coffee each month of the amount I have indicated. I will be charged for each shipment at the stated prices which are

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable James R. Sasser

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne L. Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Mrs. Jeannine Smith Clark
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Barnabas McHenry

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. Seymour H. Knox III, Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Mr. Frank T. Cary
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. David L. Coffin
Mr. Charles D. Dickey jr.
Mrs. Robert Donner jr.
Mrs. Avery C. Faulkner
Mr. Marshall Field
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mr. S. Charles Kemp
Mr. Thomas M. Keresey
Mr. Howard M. Love
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Alexander K. McLanahan
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mr. Charles H. Murphy jr.
Mr. Jack S. Parker
Mr. Charles W. Schmidt
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. John C. Whitehead
Mr. J. Tylee Wilson
Mrs. Peter Wray

Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III

© 1985 Clinique Laboratories, Inc.

Smithsonian horizons

What is left of our frontier tradition may be found in the isolation and silence of the West's mountain slopes

There is a reverence about "high country" on Colorado's Western Slope that only those who know it can understand. Tundra vegetation, astonishingly delicate in color and blossom, fingers its way down to elk-wallows around alpine lakes at timberline, and up to tumbled rocks and snow couloirs that spew outward below great, ragged ridgelines. There may be thunderheads on the horizon and angry spates of weather that drive one into the shelter of a parka and the lee of the last stunted outposts of fir or bristlecone pine. But more commonly the dominating arc of the sky has a blue crystalline clarity that bathes each distant feature in a light that invites almost infinite imaginings of detail. Apart from the yip of marmot, calling to a friend across the canyon, or the murmur of running snowmelt beneath the scree slope underfoot, there is only an immense, enveloping solitude.

We hiked up Granite Creek in August, the slopes above still laced with snow. It is perhaps the least visited of the fan of tributaries that tumble down off the spurs of the Continental Divide into the Upper Fryingpan River (itself a tributary of the Roaring Fork, and that of the Colorado). As we climbed, switchbacking past softening scars left by winter avalanches, the scattered traces of contemporary America receded.

Whether seen close at hand or with the sense of detachment that the Smithsonian invites, the scale and relative emptiness of the western United States are still among our greatest glories. They breed a respect for silences and a form of self-reliance, both carrying more than their share of what survives of our frontier tradition. It is also part of that tradition for neighbors to need—and help—neighbors in coping with a wilderness that is never very far away. On the Lower Fryingpan earlier in the summer, we had fretted together about a marauding black bear with a taste for what could be scavenged from far-separated cabins.

Yet stunningly beautiful as the setting is, life there can be narrowing or isolating as well as physically demanding. The limited economic and social opportunities available induce many young people growing up in the region today to seek their fortunes on our newer urban frontiers instead.

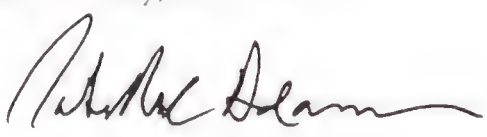
Where can we find an intellectual and moral compass with which to navigate from modern, urban America into this serene but unforgiving countryside and back again? Not adequately in mere nostalgia. There is nothing wrong with romantic, lovingly preserved vestiges of our past history, but it diminishes the meaning of wilderness to preserve it only as a relic.

There are of course other, more enduring roles for wilderness. They include providing a permanent refuge for endangered species, or a temporary one for vacationing overstressed urbanites. But, at least equally important, there remains a personal inner space that can best be explored in comparative isolation and silence.

On the Upper Fryingpan, or on the many tens of thousands of square miles of its equivalents elsewhere, we can be induced to probe for essentials by stripping away rather than endlessly complicating or adding. And with the rediscovery of enduring forms of order and proportion within ourselves, there is also the opportunity to work out a more creative union of past and present—one that begins with neither mythicizing the past nor erasing memory.

I was oddly reminded, contemplating the dark and glistening walls of the great amphitheater at the sources of the Granite, of having encountered an expression of the same aspiration or yearning in as harshly emblematic a modern urban setting as one can find. It appeared in a *National Geographic* article on Berlin in January 1982. A graffito could be seen in a photograph of the notorious Wall, its translation roughly as follows:

Live solitary and free, as a tree,
but fraternally, as a forest.



THIS VACATION COMES WITH A NEW SET OF DISHES.

Picante de Ave. Boned chicken with paprika sauce.

Machas a la Parmesana. Pacific clams with white wine and cheese.

Yapingachos. Cheese-filled potato tortilla with egg and peanut sauce.

Langosta del Pacífico. Pacific lobster with mayonnaise.

Ajiaco. Chicken stew with potato, corn and capers.

Bife de Chorizo. Broiled Argentine beef served with Chimichurri sauce. (Parsley, garlic and oil.)

EASTERN AND THE AMERICAN EXPRESS® CARD CAN HELP YOU SAVOR SOUTH AMERICA.

In South America, the local cuisine is as fascinating to explore as the local scenery.

In fact, the food is so appealing, you may think the old adage "travel is broadening" refers to your waistline as well as your mind.

But never fear. In South America, you can work off the pounds by hiking to see the ruins, touring cities filled with masterpieces of baroque architecture, jogging along sandy beaches, skiing down the world's highest slopes and dancing to the beat of another South American creation: the tango.

And because of Eastern Airlines, you won't have to spend as much money as you think.

Eastern can fly you to more of South America from more of North America than any other airline. As well as to Panama, Guatemala and Costa Rica. With packages that make your vacation affordable.

For more facts, see Eastern or your Travel Agent.

And be sure to charge your South American trip with the American Express® Card—which is welcomed almost everywhere. Use it for shopping, nightclubbing and dining in fine restaurants. It shows you have terrific taste. Don't leave home without it®

With Eastern and the American Express Card, you can enjoy a vacation that's fulfilling in every way.

The American Express® Card. Don't leave home without it®

EASTERN

WE EARN OUR WINGS EVERY DAY®

She takes your breath away.
Get even.

De Beers

The earrings featured contain quality diamonds with at least one stone of one-quarter carat.

A diamond is forever.

Letters to the Editor

Visual thinking

Dear Sir: Many of the problems illustrated in your August article were given at László Moholy-Nagy's school, the Institute of Design, in the 1940s. Moholy was one of the leaders in the development of creativity and the Institute was known the world over. We did the paper support for the brick problem with one other limitation: it had to fail with two bricks.
Ray Pearson
Chicago

Dear Sir: I was enthralled with the statement "We'd rather see a spectacular, innovative failure than a tightly developed successful one." Well, a successful failure (read it again, that's what it says) is indeed to be regarded as unexpected. On the other hand, it also suggests that perhaps Mr. Haygood ought to return to reasoning with words, at least until he gets the hang of it.
R. M. Quinn
Tucson

Dear Sir: Your article brings into focus one of the problems associated with our education system.

As a teacher at a medium-sized state university, I see students of average intelligence who have been blinded by schools' testing systems. Filling in missing words or blanks or choosing one answer from five does not allow a student to express or apply his knowledge. Indeed, the system does not teach students how to learn and retain information. The sooner these means of testing are abolished and replaced by applied problems and essays, the quicker our present generation of students will become better engineers and scientists, their imagination and creativity no longer suppressed and their lateral thinking encouraged.
David Ager
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
University of Toledo
Toledo, Ohio

Garment District

Dear Sir: Your caption on page 31 calls Dubrow's Cafeteria, a New York landmark, the "favorite gathering place" for Garment District workers. The *New York Times* of August 3 reported that Dubrow's was closing its doors and selling out to real estate developers. With the District becoming Claibornized, maybe the eating habits of the species will become "MacDonaldized." Hem and chintz on a sesame bun, anyone?
James K. Kelly
East Meadow, New York

Dear Sir: When James Traub said that "Until recently the demand for fashion . . . came almost exclusively from the moneyed class" I started to come unstitched. As an old fashion reporter I remember clearly how, 30 years ago, stores like Ohrbach's and Alexander's sent their buyers to the Paris showings, bought selected styles and rushed them back to New York to take apart, analyze and reproduce at a fraction of the original price, getting them on the market two or three weeks after they first appeared on a Paris runway. Customers were waiting as the doors opened to put down their $69.95 for a copy of a Dior or Chanel.

And when he suggests that Liz Claiborne invented coordinated separates . . . oh, come now!

But, when he ends with a reference to the Garment District's "Polish accent"—that's Yiddish, sir, Yiddish, and if you missed *that*, you've missed the flavor of that particular jungle.
Barbara Ruzinsky
Manhattan Beach, California

Lincoln Highway

Dear Sir: Your article brought back a flood of memories. We lived in Keystone, Iowa, just off the highway 30 miles west of Cedar Rapids. I ate at the Maid Rite Cafe in Belle Plaine many times.

In 1924 my parents, brother and I set out for New York City in a 1923 cloth-top Chevrolet with all our camping equip-

Creations by Jose Hess available at:

CAMBERG JEWELERS
Houston, TX

CONTINENTAL JEWELERS
Washington, DC

DAHNE & WEINSTEIN
Baltimore, MD

FANOUS BROS.
Abilene, TX

HAMILTON JEWELERS
Sacramento, CA

LIPSON & POTTER
Highland Park, IL

SCHREIBMAN JEWELERS
Cleveland, OH

STEINERS'
San Mateo, CA

4C Your guide to diamond value.

Sir Thomas Lipton Presents:

TEA GIFTS TO WARM THE HEART.

Ideal holiday and year-round gift ideas for tea lovers and connoisseurs. Savor the gracious, warm custom of teatime with our Speciality Teas and delightful accessories. All prices include shipping and handling.

A. **TEA-FOR-ME.** When it's tea for one, here's the perfect server. This 10-oz. porcelain cup in charming morning glory pattern comes with lid, saucer and our 12-Tea Bag Sampler: 2 each of our six favorite varieties. **$16.50**

B. **56-TEA BAG SAMPLER.** 56 individual, foil-wrapped Speciality tea bags, in a handsome wooden presentation chest. Seven each of eight teas, including: Finest Ceylon, Yunnan, Darjeeling, Golden Assam, Nuwara Eliya, Jasmine, Earl Grey and English Breakfast. **$19.50**

C. **LEMON BIRD.** Fresh lemon juice is a quick squeeze away. Serrated edges hold the lemon wedge in place. Juice pours through the bill. 4½" long. Imported silver plate. **$17.50**

D. **THE BREAKFAST SET.** Savor your special moments with this 18-oz. fine china teapot and 8-oz. tea cup, with an antique tapestry pattern from Avignon, France. Enjoy it with our 12-Tea Bag Sampler of English Breakfast tea. **$24.00**

For fastest service call toll-free **1-800-932-0488** (in New Hampshire, call 1-800-325-1035)
7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Credit card orders only.

Please send me the following item(s); (specify quantity). Prices include shipping and handling.

_____ Tea-For-Me Cup Set(s) at $16.50 each. (7014S)

_____ Tea Bag Sampler Chest(s) at $19.50 each. (6N56S)

_____ Lemon Bird(s) at $17.50 each. (8006S)

_____ Breakfast Set(s) at $24.00 each. (7044S)

Total order cost $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____/_____

Signature (required) _____

☐ Please send me Holiday 1985 catalog.

Offer valid only in U.S.A. thru March 1986.

Sir Thomas Lipton's
TRADING COMPANY

One Lipton Plaza • P.O. Box 2005, Dept. PO5H22 • Nashua, NH 03061

ment. The first sentence in my trip diary reads: "We left home at 10:30 A.M. and got clean to De Witt where we camped for the night in the school yard." De Witt, 86 miles from Keystone, was where the paving started.

William W. Donnan
Pasadena, California

Dear Sir: The first and only transcontinental convoy of the U.S. Army's Motor Transportation Corps traversed the Lincoln Highway in 1919, starting from Washington on July 7 and arriving in San Francisco 62 days later. Its purpose was to test the feasibility of moving a land army cross-country—rebuilding bridges, fording streams, dragging huge tanks and trucks out of the mud.

Among them were my husband, K. C. Downing, a young lieutenant—and a future U.S. President, Brevet Lt. Col. Dwight D. Eisenhower [below, hands on his hips].

Constance G. Downing
Winter Park, Florida

Dear Sir: The story of the Lincoln Highway made me nostalgic for the early 1900s, when my father would load up the family and luggage for our summer trip to Michigan via the old King's Highway (then called the King of Trails) north out of Texas. He would place his order for a new Model T (later, a Model A) with the local Ford dealer and pick up the car in Flint.

Highway signs made of cardboard were nailed to trees, poles and fences. Sometimes the trail necessitated opening and

Choose a diamond as valuable as the love you share.

An understanding of a diamond's qualities can add enormously to the value, beauty and pleasure of any diamond acquisition. And understanding quality in diamonds begins with the 4C's: Cut, color, clarity and carat-weight. It is the 4C characteristics that determine the value of a diamond.

If you're the kind of person who appreciates quality in every aspect of your life, from the wine you choose to the car you drive, you'll want to know more about quality in diamonds. Because diamonds of quality have more fire, more sparkle and scintillation. And they'll enhance your jewelry no matter what the design.

Your jeweler is the expert where diamonds are concerned. But your own understanding of diamond quality can help make your next diamond purchase even more special. So we've prepared a helpful brochure that takes only a few minutes to read. Not much, when you consider that a diamond is forever.

4C Your guide to diamond value. Consult your jeweler, or write for a copy of our informative brochure to Diamond Information Center, Dept. Q, 1345 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y. 10105.

A diamond is forever.

NEVER BEFORE— has pure gold been added to perhaps the most beautiful of all United States silver coins — *The Walking Liberty* half dollar.

Our bi-tone process by which 24 Karat gold is applied to coins *with extreme precision*, creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals. These miraculous silver and gold coins are available only through Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware.

The coins are authentic and *not* newly minted medals. Our exclusive coin cover, Lenscote II, permanently seals and protects the two tone beauty. The necklace, complete with a 14 Karat gold filled 24" chain is $129. The money clip set in 24 Karat gold plate is $69.

If possible we would like to send a date meaningful to you between the years 1934 and 1947. A numbered Certificate of Authenticity comes with each piece and all are gift wrapped in velvet boxes. We guarantee a full refund, if on receipt, you are not completely delighted. Price is subject to change.

SHIPMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS.

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

Order TOLL FREE
800-441-7666

Send _____ Necklaces, _____ Money Clips, _____ Date
Check Enclosed $_____ Charge DC, AE, MC, VISA $_____
Card # _____
Exp. Date_____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/ZIP_____

closing pasture gates. We forded streams with no bridges, and often we children had to get out and push while Father steered. When a rainstorm hit, we hastily put up the side curtains. Well do I recall having to be pulled out of a very muddy road in Missouri by a mule team. As we drove on we looked back, to see the wily old farmer emptying buckets of water into the muddy road, awaiting his next customer.

Frances G. Porter
Waco, Texas

Dear Sir: The August issue could not have been more timely. We live near the intersection of Routes 30 and 41, and had just returned from a vacation trip to Washington, driven partly on "old Route 30" in Pennsylvania. What a pleasure: the scenery, the old homes, the curves, grades and tunnels! The interstates cannot compare.

Patricia M. Schwoegler
Dyer, Indiana

Poison ivy

Dear Sir: Although I never bathed in horse urine, I was exposed to a more practical treatment for poison ivy and oak. While working with the Youth Conservation Corps in Virginia, some of the local folks recommended jewelweed be rubbed on the affected area. Sure enough, after an application the itching would stop. The search for jewelweed was a common practice after a hard day's work.

I believe quite a few YCC alumni would vouch for this "cure." Knowing poison ivy relief was within reach was a comforting thought, considering the other usual YCC afflictions of dirt, ticks, blisters, bee stings and splinters.

Joe Nicholas
Cocoa Beach, Florida

Dear Sir: I once had dramatic proof of the efficacy of a very thorough washing with soap and water after exposure to poison oak. Forty-five years ago, two college mates and I hiked up a long and winding trail in Southern California's chaparral-covered hills. We took a trailless route back, straight down a hill. The brush became too dense to push through, so we scrambled over the tops, two feet above the ground, grabbing poison oak for handholds rather than grabbing a forbidding plant with two-inch spines.

ATTENTION BEAR LOVERS!

48 page catalogue devoted exclusively to bears and bear related items. For bear lovers of all ages. Send $1.00 for subscription to our catalogue.

Bear-In-Mind, Inc.
20 Beharrell St., DeptS105, Concord, MA 01742

LITERATE T-SHIRTS!

Shakespeare, Virginia Woolf, Sartre, Thoreau, Cheshire Cat, White Rabbit, Beethoven, Freud, Austen, Sherlock Holmes, Tolkien, Poe, Twain, Nietzsche, Bach, Rasputin, Gandhi, Kerouac, Van Gogh, Da Vinci, Robert E. Lee, others
Sizes S, M, L, XL. T-shirt: (white, lt blue, or red) $10.50, 4/$38. **Sweatshirt** (grey) $19, 2/$36. **Ship:** $1 per piece
Illus. brochure 75¢
Historical Products, Box 220 LB Cambridge, MA 02238

EXCLUSIVE REPLICAS OF
CLASSICAL SCULPTURE FROM MAJOR EUROPEAN MUSEUMS

ZEUS • An excellent and striking example of the "Supreme God" of Hellenistic period. From the Louvre Museum, Paris. 10½" $130.00 P.P. in green bronze or sandstone finish.

GIUST GALLERY
1920-B Washington St., Boston, MA 02118
PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGUE

GALAPAGOS
You, 9 other adventurers and our licensed naturalist will sail by schooner to explore more islands than any other Galapagos expedition. 16 Trip dates. M. Picchu Option.
FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS 415-435-4622
1606Sg Juanita, Tiburon, CA 94920

U.S. PAT. NO. 2771753

- **Rings won't twist with new Finger-Fit!**
- **Rings slip on and off easily even over swollen knuckles.**

Jeweler can attach to any woman's ring, old or new. *Opens 3 sizes*, snaps closed for snug fit. 14K yellow or white gold or platinum.

Thousands of satisfied customers coast to coast! Mail coupon for name of Finger-Fit jeweler near you

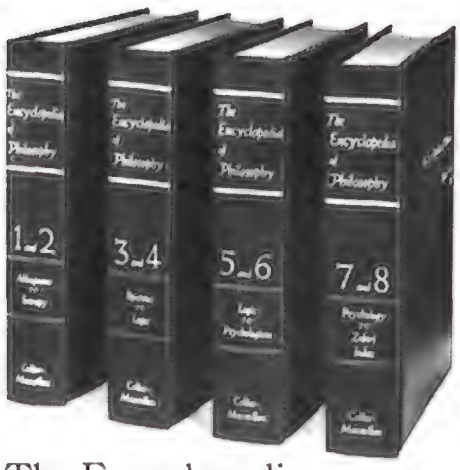
FINGER-FIT . . . *for a Comfortable Fit!*
DEPT.SM-10 BOX 640, PLYMOUTH, MI 48170

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

Treat yourself.

Choose one of these five sets and save up to $305.50

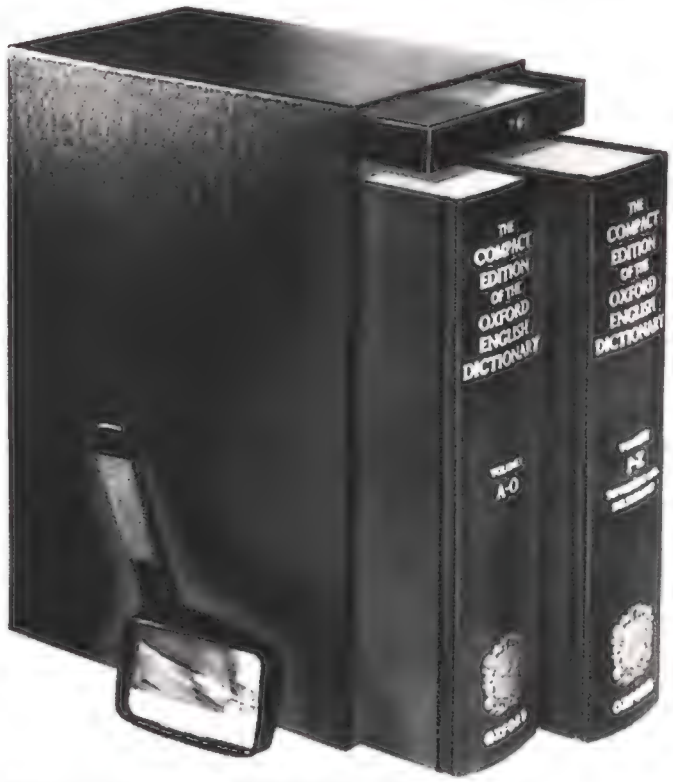
You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years.



The Encyclopedia of Philosophy

for **$24.95** (Pub. price $225)

Regarded as the most comprehensive encyclopedia of philosophy ever published, this superb set—compiled in collaboration with the world's foremost philosophers—encompasses all aspects of ancient, medieval, modern, Eastern and Western thought. The four volumes represent an essential aid for students and a rewarding reference source for home libraries.



The Compact Edition of The Oxford English Dictionary

for **$24.95** (Pub. price $175)

"The most complete, most scholarly dictionary of the English language"—*The Christian Science Monitor.* Through photoreduction, the original 13-volume set has been reproduced in this two-volume *Compact Edition.* A Bausch & Lomb magnifying glass is included.

BEETHOVEN NINE SYMPHONIES THE CHICAGO SYMPHONY SIR GEORG SOLTI
BEETHOVEN
The Five Piano Concertos
Vladimir Ashkenazy
Sir Georg Solti conducting The Chicago Symphony Orchestra

Beethoven: The Nine Symphonies & The Five Piano Concertos

for **$19.95** (List prices total $120.74)

Two of the most celebrated recordings of Beethoven's works. Sir Georg Solti conducts the Chicago Symphony in the nine-record set of Beethoven's complete symphonies. "A glorious musical combustion"—*Time.* In collaboration with soloist Vladimir Ashkenazy, Solti and the Chicago Symphony perform Beethoven's five concertos. "A major addition to the Beethoven discography"—*High Fidelity.* Available on 13 records or 8 cassettes.

1 Our Oriental Heritage
2 The Life of Greece
3 Caesar and Christ
4 The Age of Faith
5 The Renaissance
6 The Reformation
7 The Age of Reason Begins
8 The Age of Louis XIV
9 The Age of Voltaire
10 Rousseau and Revolution
11 The Age of Napoleon

The Story of Civilization by Will and Ariel Durant

for **$29.95** (Pub. prices total $335.45)

For almost half a century Will and Ariel Durant traced the continuity of world history—the religions and philosophies, the political and economic tides, the arts and sciences, the customs and conquests—to show the foundations of society today. A Book-of-the-Month Club exclusive for almost 50 years, the Durants' illustrated masterwork is history come alive.

The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire by Edward Gibbon. Edited by J. B. Bury

for **$24.95** (Pub. prices total $300)

The definitive Bury edition of the most acclaimed history of all. Illustrated 7-volume set, newly available on long-lasting acid-free paper, quarter-bound in genuine leather.

Facts About Membership. As a member you will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Every issue reviews a Selection and more than 125 other books that we call Alternates, which are carefully chosen by our editors. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternates—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form and return it by the specified date. *Return Privilege*: If the *News* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense. *Cancellations*: Membership may be discontinued, either by you or by the Club, at any time after you have bought four additional books. Join today. With savings and choices like these, no wonder Book-of-the-Month Club is America's Bookstore.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB

America's Bookstore® since 1926.

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012 **A454-10**

Check one box only.

- ☐ 912. Compact OED **$24.95**
- ☐ 913. The Story of Civ. **$29.95**
- ☐ 917. Ency. of Philosophy **$24.95**
- ☐ 932. Beethoven (13 Records) **$19.95**
- ☐ 933. Beethoven (8 Cassettes) **$19.95**
- ☐ 951. Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire **$24.95**

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the set I have checked at left, billing me for the appropriate amount, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy four more books during the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Name_____ **5-64**

(Please print plainly)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Prices shown are U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally higher.

L.L.Bean®

FREE
Christmas Catalog

Features active and casual wear for men and women who enjoy the outdoors. Winter sports equipment, luggage and furnishing for home or camp. Practical and functional gift ideas. All fully guaranteed to give 100% satisfaction. Our 73rd year of providing dependable mail order service. **We pay all regular postage and handling charges.**

☐ Send FREE Christmas Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1061 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Omaha Steaks International
Since 1917

Try a little tenderness Make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness. Candlelight, soft music, and, magnificent, aged Filet Mignons. Perfect. Experts select and prepare each filet! Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of utmost enjoyment. Steaks arrive frozen. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. **INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**

Six 6-oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $52.95) $29.95
(plus $4.00 shipping/handling)

YOU SAVE $23.00!
OFFER VALID ONLY IN 48 STATES UNTIL OCT. 31, 1985.

SAVE EVEN MORE...
Twelve 6-oz. Filets at
Extra special price of $58.95
(plus $4.00 shipping/handling)

Limit - 2 packages per order
Phone or mail order. Use major credit card and

Call Free 1-800-228-9055
In Nebraska phone 0-402-391-3660 collect.
Order today or write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon.

Omaha Steaks International
Dept. 1429 / P.O. Box 3300 / Omaha, NE 68103

This Queen Anne wardrobe, c. 1720, functions as armoire or entertainment center. It is fitted with pull-out mixing surface, drop-front writing area and adjustable shelves for t.v. or stereo. For the Aston Court catalog of English reproductions send $5.00 to Henredon, Dept. S105, Morganton, NC 28655.
Henredon

Back at the cabin, we immediately piled into the shower and sudsed ourselves down from the tops of heads to tips of toes, first in cool water to remove as much oil as possible without spreading it, then in hot water to remove the rest. Everything worn was washed, cleaned with Energine or discarded. We were all allergic to poison oak, but not one got a single itchy patch.
Ruth Woodyard
Berkeley, California
We caution our readers that, while the above lay treatments seem effective in some cases, they have not been tested scientifically. As our article stated, there is at present no known cure for poison ivy that is recommended by the medical profession. Ed.

Dear Sir: During World War II some misguided soul in our federal bureaucracy decided that Sandy Hook, the New Jersey peninsula jutting into New York harbor, would be an excellent landing place for Nazi saboteurs. He also knew that Europeans, not having poison ivy, had not developed an immunity. So he suggested that if poison ivy were planted throughout Sandy Hook, any invaders would soon be incapacitated.

Ten years later it had overrun the area. As the Administrative Officer at Sandy Hook's Fort Hancock, I had fun trying to direct its removal. Never did succeed.
Ward W. Miller, USA (ret.)
Lagrangeville, New York

Dear Sir: The Chinese dermatitis incident you mentioned awakened an old memory of one of the hazards of living in China.

During the winter of 1946-47, a contingent of WACs arrived at U.S. Army Executive Headquarters (irreverently known as the Temple of the Thousand Sleeping Colonels) in Peking. The WACs were billeted in a newly decorated hostel that had lacquered lavatory seats. To paraphrase one of the WACs, there were a lot more red bottoms than red faces because of the lacquer dermatitis.
Milton E. Ballard
Tucson

Phenomena

Dear Sir: Modern science may not be able to predict which stones will skip well, but professional stone skippers consist-

JOIN TWA'S FREQUENT FLIGHT BONUS℠ PROGRAM. WE COVER THE WORLD LIKE NO ONE ELSE.

Only TWA can give you free travel to so many exciting award destinations...so fast!

When it comes to free travel around the world, no other frequent flyer program delivers like TWA's. We count every mile you fly on TWA... *plus* miles you fly on Qantas, Eastern, Japan Air Lines and PSA. We'll even give you a fast 3,000 bonus miles just for signing up! So join TWA's FFB℠ program. Your miles will really add up fast.

Then, when you're ready to cash in those miles for free travel, you'll find that TWA has the world covered, too. With exciting awards to Europe... the Caribbean... Australia... the Far East... and over 190 places in between. Even an unforgettable free trip for two around the world... First Class all the way. No other U.S. airline can give you that!

TWA overshadows the competition.

Sign up for TWA's program, and you'll soon see that TWA takes care of you like no one else. Fly often, and you'll receive our Gold Privilege Card, good for complimentary upgrades to our roomy business class on widebody flights... or to our incredibly comfortable domestic First Class, with its luxurious Sleeper-Seats℠. Without cashing in a single mile!

So why wait? Join the one frequent flyer program that really delivers the world... TWA. Simply mail the attached coupon, or call toll-free:

1 800 325-4815, Agent 219

Join TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus program today.

We'd like to give you free travel *fast.* That's why we'll give you a fast 3,000 bonus miles just for joining! PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name_____

Address (U.S. only)_____

City/State/Zip_____

Telephone (include area code) (____) _____

If you are a member of TWA's Ambassadors Club℠, please write your membership number:_____

Mail to: TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus Program
P.O. Box 767, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156

SM 219

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery of your TWA Enrollment Portfolio, which explains all the rules and conditions for participation in the program.

LEADING THE WAY.℠ TWA.

THIS CHAIR DOESN'T JUST SIT THERE.

For added beauty or added guests, these stylish, wood-framed fold-away chairs with a glossy walnut finish and soft cane backs and seats will have you sitting perfect on those many occasions when extra chairs are essential. And when extra room is needed, these handsome chairs don't just sit there but conveniently fold away to just 2½" deep.

They're just the right size: 31" tall back and 14" x 16" seat. And just the right price: only $40 each, plus delivery, but when ordering two or more you save $5.00 per chair at only $35 each.

☐ Please send me one chair for 40.00 (#AC5607), plus 6.30 shipping.
☐ Please send me _____ chairs at the savings price of 35.00 per chair (#AC5607S), plus a total of 12.00 shipping for the entire order.
If delivered in Texas please add 5% tax.
☐ Check or money order enclosed. Charge to my
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number:

Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
(required for credit cards)

FREE
Your order entitles you to a full year of exciting Trifles catalogues.

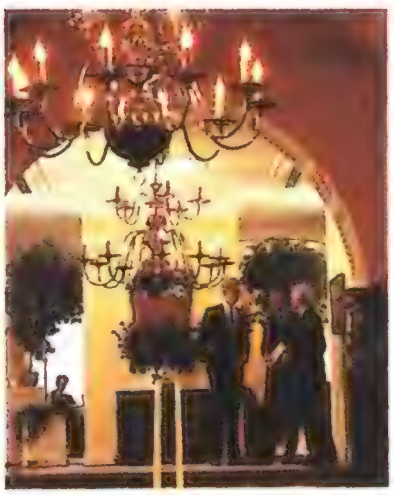
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

MAIL TO:
TRIFLES
P.O. BOX 819075, DEPT. MA285, DALLAS, TEXAS 75381-9075

No. 1

The Hay-Adams Chronicles

(Authentic examples of the standard of service at the Hay-Adams Hotel.)



Our front-office manager, Mary, received an anxious call. A maid had found a forgotten piece of luggage. The guest was on his way to National Airport. Mary noted the guest's destination, guessed the flight time and airline, commandeered our limousine, and scurried to the Airport. Mary intercepted the guest and handed over the luggage. An extraordinary, once-in-a-lifetime event? No. All in a day's work.

The Hay-Adams. A hotel with the grace of a fine home. Across from the White House at One Lafayette Square, Washington, D.C., (202) 638-6600, (800) 424-5054.

The Hay-Adams Hotel

ently select stones which they cast for ten to 22 skips. World-record holders Warren Klope, Big John Kolar (son of Very Very Big John Kolar) and Glenn (Hard Luck) Loy jr., have all registered 24 skips. At the 19th annual Lake Superior State College Stone Skipping Open and Pro-Invitational Tournament last July 4 on Mackinac Island, they were once more in top form. The secret is not in the stone, but in the combination of man and machine. Note Klope's unusual casting stance [below] as he fired the first 24-skip tournament stone in 1975, returning the title to the United States from Copenhagen.
W. T. Rabe, Archivist
Lake Superior State College
Stone Skipping and Gerplunking Club
Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan

Our watch-proud times

Dear Sir: Mr. Roddy should know he paid too much for his watch. I got mine free when I bought vitamins, and some service stations here have been giving them away with ten dollars' worth of gas.

My watch can do everything but knit a sweater. Keeps great time, tells me the hour and minute, month and day and even lights up. But these watches are not for everyone. I happen to have married a brilliant man who figured out how to set it. Believe me, *that* takes a high I.Q.
Virginia Kenney
Oakland, California

GM

Let's Get It Together... Buckle Up.

AS CONTEMPORARY AS IT IS CADILLAC.

Here is a 1986 luxury car built for the 1990s.

With state-of-the-art technology that contributes to your driving comfort. Aerodynamic styling for reduced wind noise. Plus an independent four-wheel suspension and a transverse-mounted, front-wheel-drive V8 engine, a Cadillac exclusive.

It doesn't get any more contemporary than this.

It's De Ville for 1986.

It doesn't get any more Cadillac than this, either.

With a new limousine-style back window. Plus Cadillac comfort touches such as Electronic Climate Control and the increasingly rare luxury of room for six. And a 4-year/50,000-mile limited warranty.

In some cases a deductible applies.
See your dealer for details.

1986 DE VILLE

BEST OF ALL...IT'S A CADILLAC.

Quasar Company · 9401 W. Grand Avenue Franklin Park, IL 60131
Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America

Imagine television that escapes
the extraneous. Television as a video
window. Quasar did. And created Delta.
Television infinitely close to art.

Quasar. Where imagination has also
created portable television as colorful
off as it is on, with new remote
control that's just as entertaining.
A Eurostyle microwave with capabilities
beyond its size. A video camera and
recorder combined to become one
with your hand. And a programmable
compact disc player that brings
stereo sound out in the clear.
Quasar. Where innovation stretches as
far as imagination can see.

Quasar®

OUT OF OUR MINDS, INTO YOUR HANDS.

FLOWERING BONSAI

This little Blossoming Apple Tree is the perfect replica of Japanese Bonsai—the art of cultivating trees in miniature.

Study the intricate detail of the leaves and beautiful silk flowers; enjoy the inherent grace of the bonsai shape. Exquisitely displayed in our pedestaled china bowl, this silk Bonsai Apple Tree will delight you with its timeless beauty for years. 13" high, 16" wide. **$44.00**, shipping included.

Please send me _____ Apple Blossom Bonsai(s) at $44.00 each, shipping and handling included. (Residents of N.Y. please add applicable sales tax.)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex ☐ Diners Club

_____

Credit Card #

_____/_____ _____

Exp. Date Signature (required)

☐ Enclosed is $2.00 for 1986 subscription to Petals 40-pg. catalog of the finest Silk Greenery & Floral Arrangements. Free with purchase.

FOR FASTER DELIVERY CALL TOLL-FREE **800-431-2464** (In N.Y., call 914-946-8606). Credit Card orders only.

Petals™

1 Aqueduct Road, Dept. BO5012
White Plains, NY 10606

"Satisfaction Guaranteed"

OWN THE NEW BOOK OF IRISH CLASSICS

Welcome Irish classics into your home. Call or write for our special new catalog—The Talbots first collection of classic clothing made in Ireland. Donegal wools, tweeds, lace and linen, "Aran" knits create a simple yet sophisticated collection. Discover too, accessories, gifts and our first offering of Irish sportswear for men.

Find out how easy it is to select an entire wardrobe—dresses, coats, separates that work well together. And every purchase is backed by our longstanding guarantee. Subscribe now to 8 seasonal catalogs and special holiday editions. Just call toll-free 1-800-225-8200. Charge the $3 fee to any major credit card or your card from The Talbots.

Or send this form with a $3 check to: The Talbots, Department TV, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State Zip

The Talbots

To subscribe to The Talbots Irish Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-225-8200.

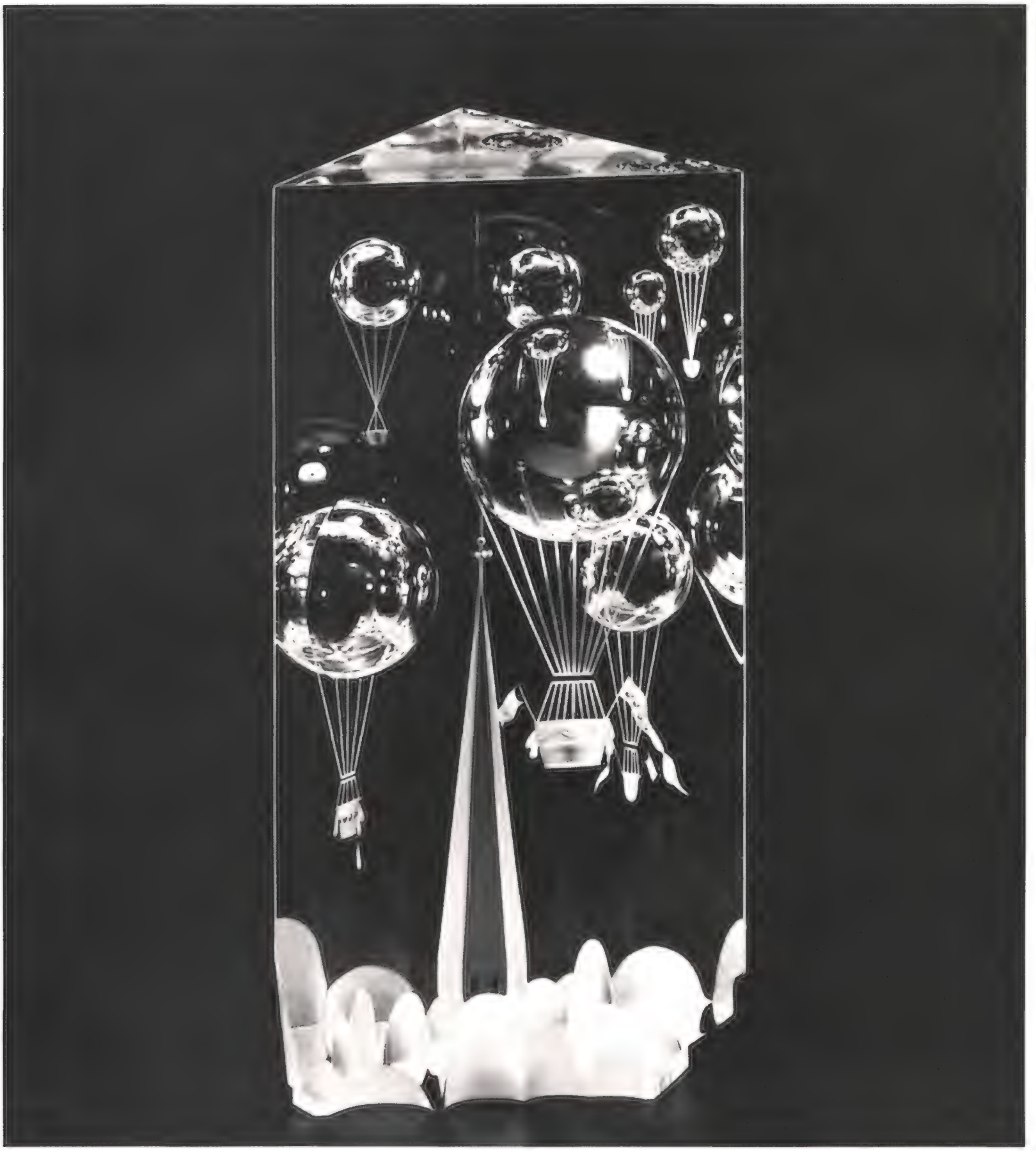
Around the Mall and beyond

This column is being written once in a blue moon. It is the end of July, and the moon is full for the second time this month. Months are based on lunar cycles, but our calendar, like the human beings who use it, has pleasant little imperfections. It constantly makes little mistakes and throws up its hands in despair over fine points of higher mathematics.

And so, to its embarrassment, the calendar occasionally gives birth to two full moons in a month instead of the normal only child, and we blush for its peccadillo and label the second moon "blue" because that seems an unlikely color (tonight's is actually red) and describe unusual events as happening "once in a blue moon." And a lot of us think it's nice that in the Computer Age we still allow such silly, old-fashioned inaccuracies to creep up and remind us of our mortality.

Once in a blue moon you find the Smithsonian doing something as untoward as mixing hardheaded technology with witchcraft. That's exactly what is happening at the end of this month when the Resident Associates will put on a family Halloween party for Associates and Smithsonian staff at, of all places, the National Air and Space Museum.

This is the Smithsonian's second such party, planned as a wholesome alternative to door-to-door foraging for sugary treats. The first, last year, rocked the Museum of Natural History to its venerable foundations, and hoping to improve on that success, organizer Roslyn Beitler, together with Susan Taub, moved this year's event to NASM and worked up a nifty program with the theme "The Sky's the Limit." It's just for you little kids (preschool and early elementary grades)



Balloon Rally

On a solid block of cut and engraved crystal, artist Bernard X. Wolff has launched a traditional small-town balloon rally. Six balloons, weighted with gondolas, seem to multiply infinitely above a New England village. Height 10¼". $11,000. Signed Steuben. Steuben Glass, 717 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022. 1-212-752-1441. (For the Steuben Catalogue, send $5.00.) Steuben is part of Corning Glass Works and has been since 1918.

STEUBEN GLASS

Dean Witter suggests some intriguing questions to ask about money market accounts.

The answers might show you how you could make more of your money with a Dean Witter/Sears money market fund.

If you've got a bank money market account, ask yourself—or your banker—some questions.

Does your money market account lower its rates if you lower your balance? A Dean Witter/Sears money market fund doesn't.

Does the bank limit the number of checks you can write each month? Our Funds let you write as many free checks (minimum $500) as you wish.

Can you get a monthly check for your income dividends from your money market account? With our Funds, you can.

The Dean Witter/Sears Liquid Asset Fund helps you keep up with interest rates. Its objective: to provide you with high current income, while keeping your money secure and liquid.

The Dean Witter/Sears Tax-Free Daily Income Fund pays you income dividends you don't have to share with the IRS.

It has as its objective as high a level of daily income—free from federal income tax—as is consistent with stability of principal and liquidity.

Now that you've asked these questions, ask us about these Dean Witter/Sears money market funds. Talk to an Account Executive at any Dean Witter branch. Or at a Sears Financial Network Center in one of more than 300 Sears stores (many are even open nights and weekends).

Or call the 800 number below.

What you learn will be very interesting. No question about it.

CALL 1-800-631-7268, Ext. 338

A member of the Sears Financial Network

DEAN WITTER

Worth asking about.™

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.
Client Information Services
P.O. Box 5038, Clifton, NJ 07015

(75) SSN 10/85

Please send me a free booklet and prospectus, containing more complete information, including charges and expenses, on the (check one) ☐ Dean Witter/Sears Liquid Asset Fund or the ☐ Dean Witter/Sears Tax-Free Daily Income Fund. I will read it carefully before investing or sending any money. I understand that, while not FDIC-insured as bank money market accounts are, money market funds have an outstanding record of safety.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

( ) ( )

Home phone Business phone

Dean Witter clients, please indicate your Account Executive's name and office

©1985 Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

Cast of "Monster Madness" will entertain Halloween revelers at Air and Space.

and your parents and friends. Everyone in costume, please. At least a mask.

On the magical night of October 31, the Air and Space Museum's Mall doors will open (creaking eerily, I hope) at 6:30. You will confront a billboard that tells you what to expect. First, you follow a treasure map to various secret treats and trinkets. Then you get some gastronomic support at a refreshment area beside the Air Transportation gallery, where the DC-3 and the Ford Tri-Motor hang from the ceiling.

At 7 P.M. three special shows begin, each in its own gallery. You can go to the little theater at the Golden Age of Flight on the first floor, where a film on aviation in the 1920s and '30s is normally shown. Here Michael Parent will tell a story about wizards while he juggles. Then he'll tell another story about witches, which includes a "singsong sing-along." Or you can go upstairs to the Pioneers of Flight (where the Douglas World Cruiser and the Fokker T-2 and all those are) and watch a show called "Monster Madness" by Bob Brown's Puppets (above), including Baby Face who, like me, never knows whether it's coming or going.

Or you can go to the next-door gallery, Exploring the Planets, and, among the photographs of Mars and all that, listen to Michele Valeri's songs. At last year's Natural History party, says Roslyn,

CAPTAIN COOK SPENT £37,500 TO DISCOVER GLACIER BAY.

Ask your travel agent about our Wildlife Cruises in M

If only Captain Cook could see Glacier Bay the way you can today. From a small dent in the shore, it's grown to a 70-mile long geological spectacle of active tidewater glaciers—ranked among the world's most stunning sights. Aboard your luxurious Holland America Ocean Liner,™ a part of Alaska's highest-rated fleet, you'll be surrounded by floating ice castles, soaring eagles and perhaps even whales. We include Glacier Bay on every 7-day, round-trip Inside Passage cruise. And if you book before December 31, you'll sail for as little as $895,* saving $300 per couple. Your cruise will also visit Ketchikan, Juneau, Sitka and Vancouver, B.C., the site of Expo '86. Ask your travel agent about our Adventure Cruises, CruiseTours and exclusive Expo '86 packages, too. When it comes to exploring Alaska, only Westours lets you explore so many options.

BEFORE DEC. 31, IT ONLY COSTS YOU $895.

*Prices are per person, double occupancy, inside staterooms during economy season (Rotterdam), plus $30 port charges. Offer is $150 off per person (expires 12/31/85) and excludes 3rd and 4th persons per cabin, one-way cruises and children's fares. Ships' Registry: Netherlands Antilles

Write to: Westours, Brochure Distribution Center, P.O. Box 9240, Seattle, WA 98109.

Westours is Alaska

A Holland America Line Company

Michele pretty nearly made it to the top 40 with her unforgettable "Dinosaur Rock." This year the Dinosaur Lady will probably come up with something about flying: "Pterodactyl Punk," maybe.

Of course, if you play your cards right, you can go to all of the above and get some more goodies from the keeper of the treats who lurks in each area. At 7:45 you'll hear an announcement about photographs being taken of the various categories of costumed kids—flying machines, birds and bats, witches and so on. Presumably these will be displayed later.

You gulp down one last edible treat before you leave the spooky old Air and Space Museum and, burping surreptitiously, ride home with your adult companion. By the time you read this, the Resident Associates newsletter will have furnished further, more precise details.

One of the reasons that the honchos over at Air and Space were interested in throwing this Halloween party was to call attention to Halley's Comet. This astronomical happening, even rarer than the blue moon, will be stirring our juices through much of 1986, so it seems a good idea to inculcate, in the heads of the very young, the thought that there will be something streaking across the big sky that will not be visible again for another 76 years.

Another event that, in America, happens once in a blue moon is a quincentenary. It's so rare I'm not sure of the spelling, but it means a 500th anniversary. It seems that no sooner was our national Bicentennial of 1976 neatly disposed of, than other important historical remembrances were knocking at our door: bicentennials of the Battle of Yorktown; of the Treaty of Paris; of the Signing of the Constitution (1987) and the First Federal Congress and Presidency (1989). The quadricentennial of Raleigh's Lost Colony is already under way in North Carolina. And seven years from this month the big one—the quincentenary of Columbus' voyage of 1492—will be celebrated.

To Europeans, accustomed to millennial observances, a quincentenary is nothing unusual. But in our Western Hemisphere—perhaps not the "New World" that once it was, but certainly not doddering, either—the event is bound to be marked in dozens of ways, from lavish reenactments to a variety of protestations by the Flat Earth Society.

The Smithsonian is already laying plans for its appropriate recognition of the Great Day. I talked to Magali Carrera, recently appointed Coordinator of Planning and Research for the Quincentenary (which at this point assumes a capital initial), and found she has firm and well-founded ideas about our part in it. She warned me instantly to forget about that buzz phrase "the discovery of America."

"America had been settled for thousands of years before any European explorers arrived," she said. "There were developed cultures here that had major cities and elaborate political systems. What happened in 1492 was the first enduring contact between totally different cultures. We're still discovering the intricacies of that cultural mix—what Spanish-Americans call *encuentro*, 'encounter.' That's what we'll be commemorating."

Dr. Carrera, like so many successful people these days, strikes me as far too young for her scholastic background: doc-

THE HOTELS WITH
THE MOST
DISTINGUISHED
COMPANY.
The Ritz-Carlton. Have breakfast overlooking the Gulf of Mexico at our Naples, Florida resort (open late 1985). Or join us in Atlanta downtown. Boston. Buckhead (uptown Atlanta). Or Laguna Niguel, California. Call 800-241-3333 for reservations.
THE RITZ-CARLTON
HOTEL COMPANY
Members of
The Leading Hotels of the World

PANDE CAMERON

WHEN YOU RETURN TO A PANDE CAMERON HANDMADE ORIENTAL, YOU KNOW YOU'VE ARRIVED. FOR OUR 40 PAGE, FULL-COLOR BOOKLET, SEND $5 (U.S. FUNDS) TO: PANDE, CAMERON OF NEW YORK, DEPT. S105, 200 LEXINGTON AVE., NY, NY 10016

torate in history of art at Columbia University, post-doctoral study at Harvard and the University of North Carolina, an associate professorship at Southeastern Massachusetts University. She's already scheduling colloquia of North American and Latin American scholars in a number of fields, starting next month. They'll present papers and discuss, for the benefit of Smithsonian planners, the salient issues of the Columbus Quincentenary.

"In the United States, for example," said Carrera, "we need to be reminded that the Spanish were in this hemisphere a hundred years before Jamestown." She envisions an interplay that explains the mixture of Spanish and native American attitudes. To the native American, land was not something to be "owned." Aztecs, Mayas and Incas could not understand the Spanish drive to possess it. As for the harshness of that drive, it was, to these indigenous Americans, a familiar ingredient of any social or political upheaval. Cruelty played an inevitable part in every change of ruler, native American as well as European.

"It's too early to say what the exact theme of our Quincentenary program will be," she said. "I hope one will emerge from these discussions."

This fall's meeting at the Smithsonian is by no means the opening gun of the Quincentenary. The National Endowment for the Humanities has been laying plans since 1982, a decade before the event, and in the past few years every Latin American country has joined in.

Still, it's pretty early to come up with definite ideas about what the Institution will do. Carrera looks for some specific plans by next spring. Right now she foresees, beginning in 1991, special exhibits in each museum. "These could be displays of Latin American art at the Hirshhorn," she said, "and archaeology at Natural History. Think of an exhibit on archaeoastronomy at Air and Space!"

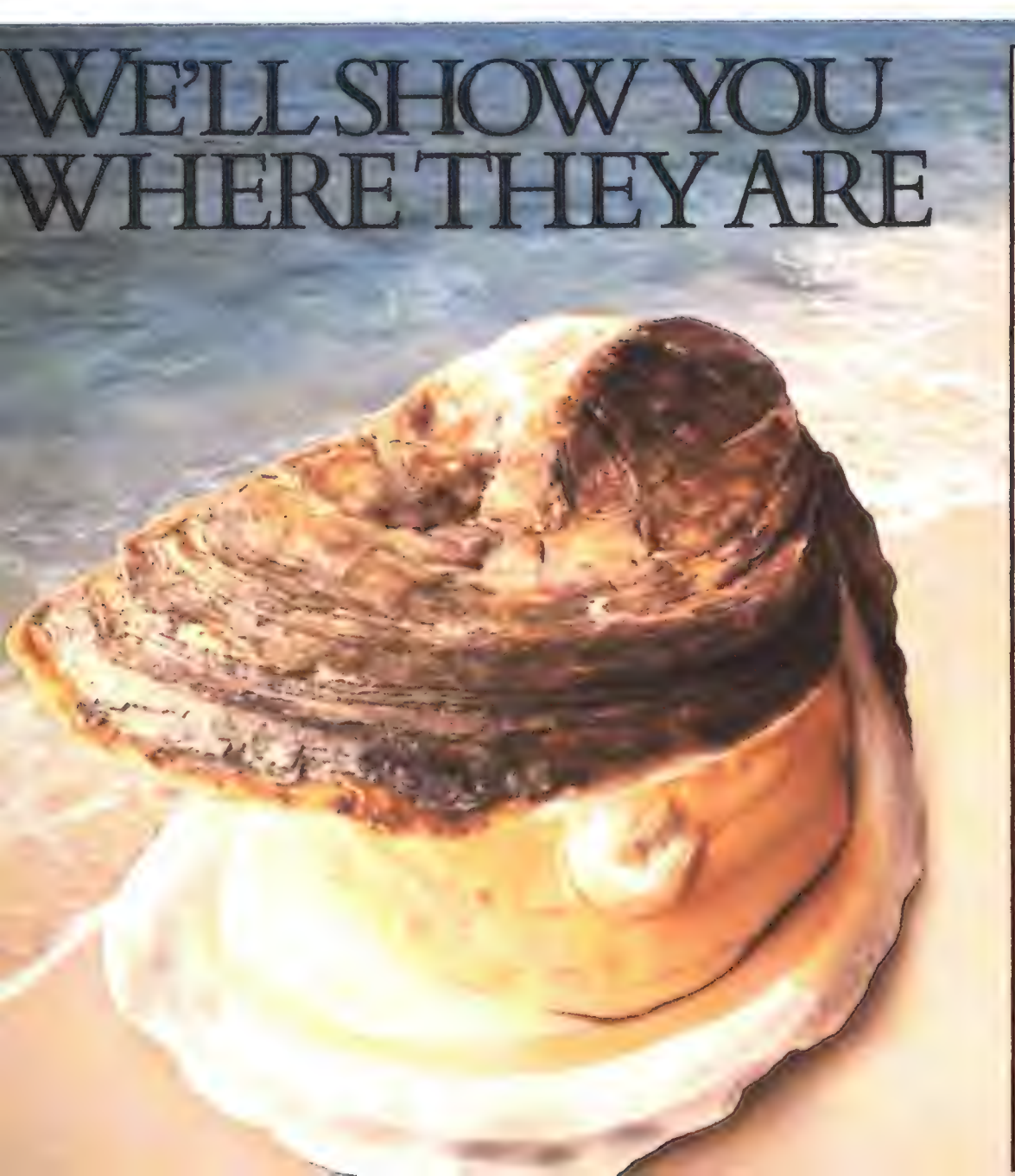
There, or at the Museum of American History, we might find a display explaining Columbus' own navigation. He constantly fudged his fixes, according to Samuel Eliot Morison, in order to show more progress than his ships were making. That way he hoped to keep his crew from worrying themselves into mutiny over being away from home for such a *long* time.

Carrera sees us taking part in broad cultural exchanges between the two Americas. And her own department, the new Directorate of International Activities, which will be housed in the South Quadrangle, will put on its own special exhibits starting in 1987. One, for example, is on tropical forests and will include discussions of their ecology and beauty, and of the need to preserve them.

I got a little worried lest, while the Quincentenary is stimulating all this thoughtful research and dissertation, the element of fun might be forgotten. Magali Carrera reassured me that public programs are of special concern. She looks for a unique Smithsonian Folklife Festival in 1992, "perhaps spotlighting the cultures of the Spanish Southwest." And she is quite certain that all through 1992 the whole country will be thumping with marching bands and sticky with cotton candy. I surely hope so.

The next blue moon, incidentally, occurs in 1988. Watch for it.

Edwards Park



HIDEAWAYS FOR
DISCRIMINATING TASTES

Truly secluded sanctuaries are difficult to find. Like valued pearls, they are few and far between.

So the staff of HAUNTS keeps searching, exploring new pearls of peace and solitude, all over the world.

We divulge our secrets to HAUNTS members twice a year, through a newsletter and one-hour videotape of our most recent, favorite finds. The current tape features pearls of the Caribbean, five private islands. Members are guided through the luxurious accommodations, exemplary facilities, and gourmet meals.

A limited number of HAUNTS memberships are now available for an annual fee of $150. Membership assures you a first look at isolated enclaves most people can never see. So join us now. If all membership openings are filled, your check will be returned and your name placed on a waiting list. Let us help make the world your oyster.

Name _____
(Please print or type clearly)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Format: ☐ Beta ☐ VHS SN

HAUNTS
SECLUDED SANCTUARIES

HAUNTS, N.V., C/O BANK OF BERMUDA LIMITED
350 PARK AVENUE, 23RD FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10022

$8.99 **$10.99** **$22.49** **$15.75** **$11.49**

For less than the price of a good bottle of wine, you can enjoy 12 issues of The Wine Spectator.

You can spend $10.99 on a California Cabernet. Or $22.49 on a bottle of French Champagne. But for a mere $8.95 you can savor 12 issues (6 months) of The Wine Spectator.

Whether you want to establish a wine cellar, impress a sommelier, or learn how to talk to your wine merchant, you should be reading The Wine Spectator. Twice a month we bring you all the important wine news before it hits the grapevine.

You'll get an insider's view of the wineries. Find out what experts think of the new releases. Get advice on how to order from a wine list. Our special features and columns give you valuable information on investing in and collecting fine wines. We even tell you how to serve, store and cook with wine.

So if you're serious about wine, subscribe to The Wine Spectator at this incredibly low introductory price. It's the best $8.95 you'll ever spend on wine.

SPECIAL OFFER
$8.95
12 WINE FILLED ISSUES

Please send me 12 issues (6 months) of **THE WINE SPECTATOR.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

☐ Enclosed is my check for $8.95

☐ Please charge to my VISA _____ Mastercard _____

American Express _____

Account # _____ Expiration date _____

CALL TOLL FREE 24 Hours 800-443-0100, Ext. 560

Make check payable to The Wine Spectator, 400 E. 51st St., New York, N.Y. 10022
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Offer only good for new subscribers.

THE WINE SPECTATOR

America's largest selling wine newspaper.

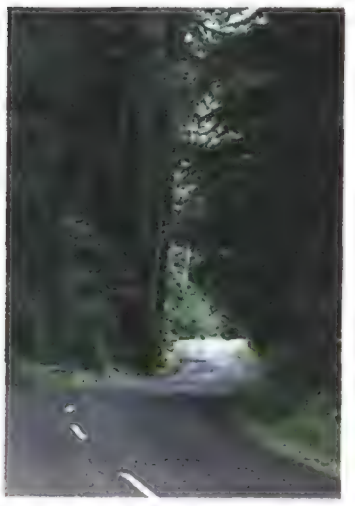
JDD

Thunderoads.

Get it together—Buckle up.

Conzelman Road, California

The engineers who designed these roads knew that they'd present a challenge. But they never expected that some would drive these roads in a Thunderbird for precisely that reason.



Route 101, Washington

On roads with long, smooth straightaways, Thunderbird's sleek lines use the wind to improve the car's stability and road control at highway speeds.

There are also great driving roads with twists and turns that define the term "serpentine". On this kind of road, Thunderbird's precise steering and all-season radials do an excellent job of unwinding the road.

Route 112, New Hampshire

You may even know of a special road that closely resembles an asphalt roller-coaster. On this kind of pavement, Thunderbird's gas-filled struts and shocks, and modified MacPherson front suspension excel.

State Road 196, Florida

On roads like these throughout the country, a very select group of drivers are discovering the meaning of Thunderoads.

Thunderbird.

Have you driven a Ford... lately?

Ford

Look what KAHLÚA® can do!

KAHLÚA KABOBS
3 lbs. lean beef or lamb
cut into 1" strips or cubes
3/4 cup chunky peanut butter
1 oz. Kahlúa
1 clove garlic
3/4 cup chicken stock or broth
1/4 tsp. horseradish
1 whole dried red chile pepper
Simply skewer the meat. The magic is in the sauce: mix all ingredients in blender until smooth. Baste kabobs well and cook over charcoal or under broiler. Turn and baste 'til fork-tender. Cubes: 10-15 min.; strips: 5-10 min. Serve extra sauce hot or cold for dipping. Serves 4-6.

KAHLÚA HUMMER
1 oz. Kahlúa
1 oz. light rum
2 scoops French Vanilla or
Chocolate ice cream
Blend briefly.
By the pitcher:
6 oz. Kahlúa
6 oz. light rum
20 oz. (2½ cups) ice cream

KAHLÚA & COFFEE
Just 1½ oz. of Kahlúa in a cup of hot coffee. Oooh, good.

The Kahlúa Recipe Book is filled with all kinds of delicious how-to's. Do send for as many copies as you'd like. Our treat. Kahlúa, Dept. T2A, P.O. Box 230, Los Angeles, CA 90078-0230.

©1985 Kahlúa® 53 Proof. Maidstone Wine & Spirits Inc., Los Angeles, CA

Phenomena, comment and notes

Might flying fertilizer factories slow dune erosion? Even if not, purple martins are pleasant to have around

Sometimes the hardest advice to follow is: "Don't just do something! Stand there!" By nature, it seems, we humans are interveners. We manage our sanctuaries and preserves for some favorite bird or animal. Rather than putting up signs and leaving the place alone, we send the engineers into wildlife reserves to build miles of dikes and dams and drainage ditches. We want to do it ourselves.

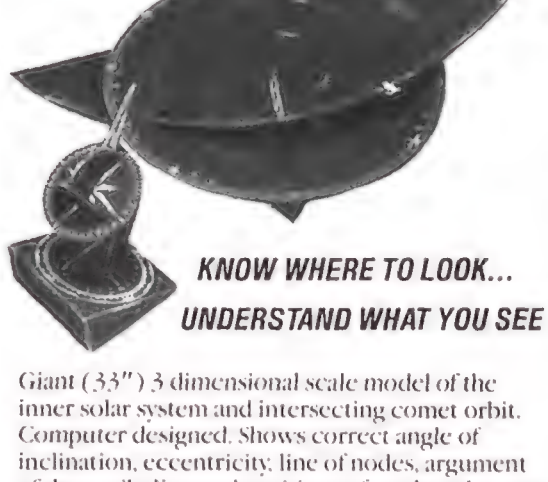
Now and then, however, a voice reminds us that over the long run nature can take care of itself. Brazil has moved to protect some 3.3 million acres of its Atlantic forest. The Serra do Mar complex of ranges, which runs for well over a thousand miles along the coast, has been mostly deforested, partly to make room for sugar and coffee plantations, partly because the lumber there is even more valuable than that in the Amazon, and partly by encroachment from Brazil's largest, most polluted industrialized area.

The government will reforest some of that land, but much will be left alone. Paulo Nogueria Neto, Brazil's special secretary for the environment, plans to let the birds do the work there. "The thrush is the best reforester because he is efficient and free," Nogueria said. "Manmade reforestation is usually homogeneous, but the Atlantic forests are heterogeneous. If we want to repeat the same variety of plant life we should depend on the thrush," he explained.

About a week after I read that in the

Get the only easy to understand, interesting and scientifically accurate

HALLEY'S COMET SELF TEACHING MODEL AND LOCATION FINDER



KNOW WHERE TO LOOK...
UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU SEE

Giant (33") 3 dimensional scale model of the inner solar system and intersecting comet orbit. Computer designed. Shows correct angle of inclination, eccentricity, line of nodes, argument of the perihelion and positions of earth and comet as students advance markers to daily positions indicated on orbits. Halley Finder (at left above) points out comet in your sky.

PLUS Astro Scales and Scholarly Pamphlet.

ORDER
The Halley's Comet Survival Kit
Send $14.95
Pa. Residents please add 6% sales tax

PERIHELION SCIENTIFIC
DEPT. R, BOX 1009
PAOLI, PA 19301

Trinidad & Tobago

The Asa Wright Nature Centre And Lodge

Stay at the world-renowned Asa Wright Nature Centre, famous for its ideal location in the midst of a 200 acre wildlife sanctuary in Trinidad's rainforested Northern Range. The Centre's grounds and trails will lead you from your room to visit a colony of oilbirds, several species of hummingbirds, channel-billed toucans, crested oropendolas, antshrikes, mottled owls, trogons, tanagers, bellbirds, and numerous other species.

Individual visits and group tours are conducted from the Centre throughout Trinidad, and to its sister island of Tobago, year-round.

... THE CLASSIC SETTING FOR TROPICAL BIRDING ...
TOLL FREE: (800) 235-1216
in CT: (203) 622-8989

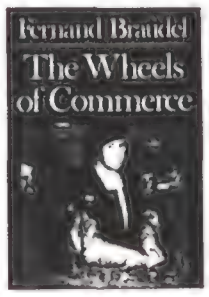
Caligo Ventures
Unique Caribbean Travel
405 Greenwich Ave., DPT. A
Greenwich, CT 06830
Or the Trinidad & Tobago Tourist Board
400 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017

BWIA International

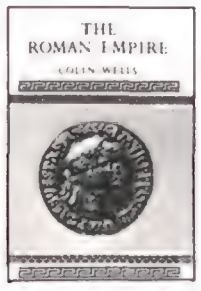
We covered 16,000 years, 38 wars, 7 continents and the lives of over 500 world leaders to come up with one historic special offer. Take any 3 for 99¢ each.

(First price is publishers' list.
Boldface shows Members' Price.)

(values up to $110.00 with Trial Membership)



6239. $35.00/**$15.95**



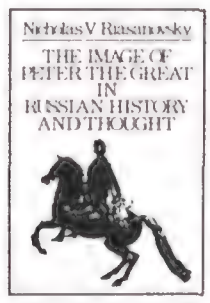
1487. $35.00/**$23.50**

1990. **Gilgamesh,** *by John Gardner* and *John Maier.* The Sîn-leqi-unninnī version of the epic poem and valued ancient legend. $18.95/**$14.50**

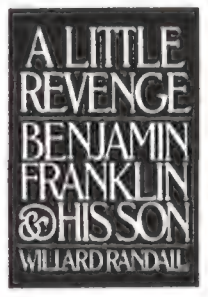
3012. **The Bible As History, 2nd Revised Ed.,** *by Werner Keller.* Archeology and science document biblical history. $14.95/**$10.95**

5736. **From Alexander To Cleopatra: The Hellenistic World,** *by Michael Grant.* The people, politics and creations of an age. $19.95/**$13.95**

2949. $19.95/**$13.95**

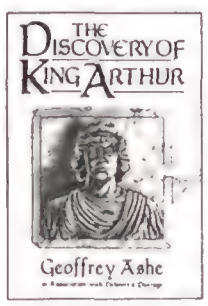


2022. $29.95/**$19.95**

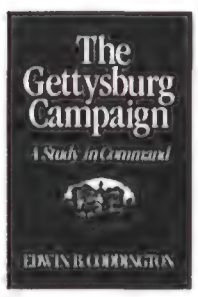


5751. $22.50/**$16.50**

1354. $19.95/**$14.50**



1339. $18.95/**$14.95**



8862. $40.00/**$22.95**

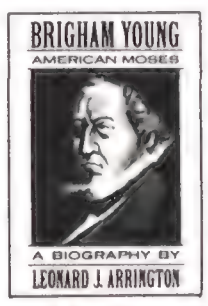
2030. $25.00/**$17.00**

8631. **The Great Cat Massacre: And Other Episodes in French Cultural History,** *by Robert Darnton.* The people and their views. $17.95/**$12.95**

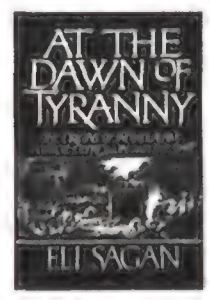
6155. **Keepers Of The Keys: A History Of The Popes From St. Peter To John Paul II,** *by Nicolas Cheetham.* $19.95/**$14.50**

7187. **Eleanor Of Aquitaine And The Four Kings,** *by Amy Kelly.* A ruler with great depth and strength of character. $20.00/**$14.50**

2865. $25.95/**$17.50**



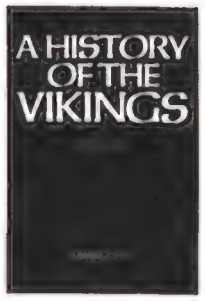
2816. $24.95/**$18.95**



3186. $22.95/**$15.95**

2535. $22.95/**16.95**

8888. $19.95/**$14.50**



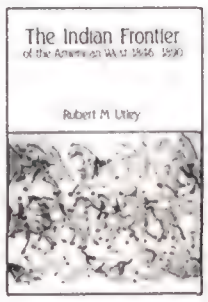
1172. $25.00/**$16.50**

7849. **The Napoleonic Wars: An Illustrated History, 1792-1815,** *by Michael Glover.* The exploits of a daring monarch. $22.50/**$12.95**

1784. **The Secret Teachings Of Jesus: Four Gnostic Gospels,** *trans. by Marvin W. Meyer.* From the Nag Hammadi texts. $15.95/**$13.50**

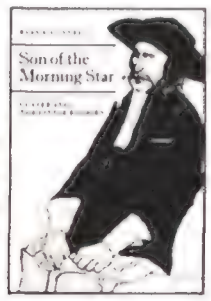
2840. **Byzantium: The Empire Of New Rome,** *by Cyril Mango.* The years 324 to 1453 are brought brilliantly to life. $17.50/**$12.95**

6718. **Miracle At Midway,** *by Gordon Prange.* $19.95/**$13.95**



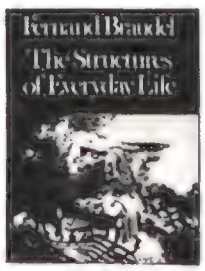
8490. $19.95/**$13.95**

8474. $19.95/**$14.50**



2592. $20.00/**$13.95**

2121. $30.00/**$19.95**



4911. $31.95/**$15.50**

1453. **The Perspective Of The World: 15th-18th Century (Civilization And Capitalism, Vol. III),** *by Fernand Braudel.* $35.00/**$18.50**

1859. **The Celts: The People Who Came Out Of The Darkness,** *by Gerhard Herm.* An epic study of 2,000 years. $15.00/**$10.50**

8524. **The Christians As The Romans Saw Them,** *by Robert L. Wilken.* $17.95/**$12.95**

2105. **Black Box: KAL 007 And The Superpowers,** *by Alexander Dallin.* $14.95/**$12.95**

Great authors like Barbara Tuchman and George Kennan. Best-sellers like *The Name of the Rose* and *Miracle at Midway.* Biographies like *Winston Churchill* and *Richard III.* In-depth historical perspectives like *The Russian Revolutions of 1917* and *The Structures of Everyday Life.*

The History Book Club has put it all together in one incredible Introductory Offer. Our selection of history books is bigger, broader, better than ever before. And our introductory savings are simply unbeatable.

Join HBC now, and you can take any three books shown here for just 99¢ each (values up to $110.00). All you have to do is purchase a fourth book at the low Members' Price. Your total savings as a Trial Member, including this Introductory Offer, can be more than 50%!

But the savings don't stop there. Our members get an average of 33% off publishers' list prices on all books purchased from HBC. And we're not talking about "economy" reprints. HBC handles only first-quality publishers' editions. The kind of books you'll always be proud to own.

So join the Club today and discover how our comprehensive coverage of history can bring you up to date.

How the Club works: A membership account will be opened for you to which your purchases will be charged. You need take only four more selections during the next two years, always at the low Members' Price. Once you have completed your initial membership, you can qualify for additional savings through Bonus Books that you can select from our entire list.

Every four weeks (13 times a year), you will receive our *Review,* the HBC magazine, and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing—the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low Members' Prices, plus postage and packing.)

If you should get an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

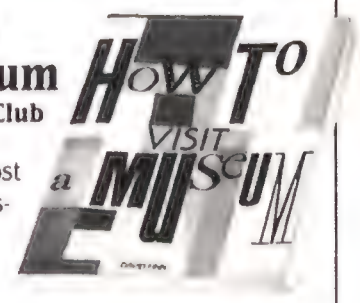
YC85F

FREE

You'll receive
How to Visit a Museum
when you join The History Book Club

An invaluable guide to getting the most out of any museum. 144 pages, 66 illustrations.

(6 3/4" X 8 3/4")



The History Book Club, Dept. N,
40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904-0790

Please enroll me as a Trial Member and send me the four books whose numbers I have listed below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ each and the fourth at the low Members' Price, plus postage and packing.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years, *not including my choices above.* I can cancel my membership anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low Members' Prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. ST82MB

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

In Canada: Mail to U.S. Address

How To Size Up Cole·Haan Footwear.

WIDTH	6	6–	7	7–	8	8–	9	9–	10	10–	11	11–	12	13	14	15
A									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

It is only fitting that Cole-Haan offer its most popular handsewn moccasin in a wide variety of sizes and widths. Nobody does this footwear classic with more style or flair. Each pair is hand-burnished for a rich, textured finish and fully lined in glove-soft calfskin.

Size up Cole-Haan Footwear on this page. And get fit.

Naturally, we have them: *Abercrombie & Fitch–N.Y., The Ascot Shop, Beecroft & Bull, Belk–Southpark, Bloomingdale's, J.E. Borron, Capper & Capper, Cavanaugh's, Garfinckel's, Garys and Company, Hemphill-Wells, Jack Henry, Hess Shoes, Jerry Magnin, Jones & Jones, Macy's California, Matthews-Belk, Nordstrom, Phelps, Popes, Renberg's, Rochester Big & Tall, The Rogue, Sherman Brothers, F.R. Tripler, Robert Vance, Ltd.*

For a list of additional stores in your area, write Cole-Haan, Dept. N10, Yarmouth, ME 04096.

COLE·HAAN®

A female feeds its young in a gourd "birdhouse," first used by the Indians.

New York Times, I came across another scheme to let the birds do the work. This plan involves fertilizing rather than seeding. Coastal beaches and especially barrier islands are subject to erosion, both the steady lateral transport of sand and the explosive change wrought by storms. The dunes behind the beach are the land's first line of defense, ramparts against the sea. The dunes will march with the wind unless vegetation—sea oats and other salt-tolerant species—holds them together with roots.

Dune grasses will seed themselves naturally. Humans also plant them, plugging clumps into bare dunes in the hope they will "take." The trick is to fertilize the plants so they form a thick cover, their roots forming a mat that will hold the sand against wind and storm. And that is where the birds come in.

John Hoke is a resources manager with the National Park Service. (Column readers will recall him as the man who turned some of Washington's architectural pools into minihabitats where ducks now breed: SMITHSONIAN, February 1984.) Ten years ago he visited Pawleys Island in South Carolina, about two decades after Hurricane Hazel had torn most of the vegetation (not to mention most of the houses) away. He was impressed with how lushly the vegetation had come back, and began asking questions. The people there had replanted grasses, it seems, later us-

Five reasons why Allstate Universal Life is one of the best buys in life insurance.

1. You get necessary life insurance protection. To help protect your loved ones from financial burden if you die. **2. You can count on "living benefits" for the future.** Builds cash value savings to help you save for college education, emergencies, retirement or whatever. **3. Cash savings build at currently competitive interest rates.** Helps keep pace with the impact of inflation. **4. You get greater flexibility.** To build more cash savings, increase or decrease coverage, or decrease or skip premiums, if you qualify and within limits. **5. You can have all this for a few dollars a day.** You won't have to pay an arm-and-a-leg to get all these benefits with Allstate Universal Life.

Free Computerized Cash Savings Outlook.

Ask for all the facts about Allstate Universal Life—including your own computerized Cash Savings Outlook. Discover how this plan can help you get more out of your life...and your life insurance.

See your Allstate agent, mail this coupon or call Allstate toll-free, 1-800-343-4300
(Operator 512)

Allstate Life Insurance Company, Northbrook, IL Allstate Life Insurance Company of New York, Huntington Station, NY

A member of the Sears Financial Network

Allstate®
You're in good hands.

☐ YES. Show me how Allstate Universal Life is one of the best buys in life insurance. Please send my own personal computerized Cash Savings Outlook and information on Allstate Universal Life—free and with no obligation.

Mail to: Allstate Consumer Information Center
P.O. Box 7623, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Name _____ Male Female
(please print)

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

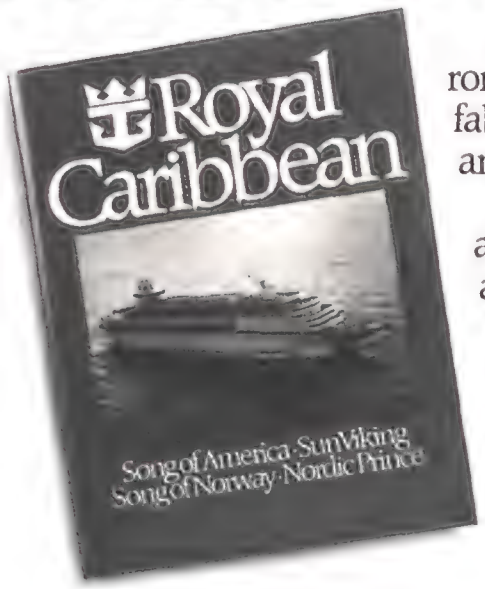
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Date of Birth _____ (Mo. Day Yr.) Smoker Non-Smoker

Desired Amount of Coverage: ☐ $50,000 ☐ $100,000 ☐ Other _____ (minimum $50,000)

4521

Curl Up With A Good Cruise.



It's filled with stories of adventure, romance and faraway places. From the fabled pink beaches of Bermuda, to the ancient temples of the Yucatan.

It tells you all about our new ports and itineraries for 1985. And gives you all the facts you'll need to plan your Royal Caribbean cruise. For seven, eight, ten or fourteen days.

Just send us the coupon for your free brochure. And start planning an escape in fact. Not just in fantasy.

Royal Caribbean
Ships of Norwegian Registry.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

For your free copy of Royal Caribbean's latest cruise vacation brochure, see your travel agent. Or send this coupon to Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, 903 South America Way, Miami, FL 33132.

52210

Fitness Master LT-35

TOTAL SYSTEM FOR CARDIOVASCULAR FITNESS.

Simulates cross-country skiing, regarded by fitness authorities as the top cardiovascular exercise. Rated higher than jogging, swimming, biking or rowing.

- Fluid motion — no jarring impact on bones and joints. Avoids running related injuries.
- Excellent for weight control and body tone.
- Stable, unit rests flat on floor. Lightweight for portability. Weighs only 35 lbs.
- Easily stored. Folds to 5 inch height. Slips under a bed or stands upright in closet.
- 30 day home trial. 2 year warranty.
- Can be used by men and women regardless of size or weight. Height and resistance adjustable.

For a Free Brochure call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995
In Minnesota 1-612-474-0992
Fitness Master, Incorporated
1387 Park Road Dept. B3
Chanhassen, Minnesota 55317

ing conventional fertilizers to hasten regrowth. Even so, the growth struck Hoke as unusually lush, and he looked further. The difference between Pawleys Island and similar barrier islands, he surmised, comes from the number of birds—especially purple martins—there.

Pawleys Island is lined with purple martin houses, both the apartment houses so common farther north and arrays of gourds hung from yardarms on a pole. The houses have been there for years, and are full season after season. Hoke found the most vigorous growth around the martin houses, both directly under them and within a circle stretching about 40 feet away from each house, which might be the distance parents carry fecal sacs of their young before dropping them.

It is Hoke's hypothesis that the martins provide enough continuing fertilization through their droppings to account for the lush vegetation. He has no numbers, yet, but I have tried some back-of-the-envelope calculations, based purely on assumptions, to arrive at a ball-park figure. Suppose a martin house has 20 boxes or gourds. And suppose that 16 are occupied by martins (the other four having been usurped by sparrows). And suppose that each martin eats half its weight in insects each day, and excretes about half that. A martin weighs about two ounces, so each would produce half an ounce of droppings a day.

Thus our 32 martins are adding one pound of fertilizer a day to the area around their house. If they are there through April, May and June, we are talking about 90 pounds. For July double production with the addition of the young of the year, and we have another 60 pounds. Before this hypothetical colony leaves for South America in August or September, it may have contributed 150 pounds of rich fertilizer. As Nogueria might say, it is efficient and free.

Hoke would like to try attracting martins to other barrier islands, especially places like the Outer Banks of North Carolina, where the government has decided to stop trying to arrest erosion by brute-force engineering efforts (SMITHSONIAN, June 1973). He would like to see the residents there, aided and abetted by bird clubs and Boy Scouts, put up 500 or 1,000 martin houses and compare what happens with control areas in which

"We manufacture quality down products at the lowest factory direct prices."

Terry C. Gillette, President
The Company Store

"We are extremely proud to present the world's finest down products, factory direct to you. We manufacture the items pictured here and in our free Fall Catalog featuring 23 down comforter styles, designer down coats, wool mattress pads and many other natural products designed to improve the quality of your life. By selling directly to you, we eliminate the middleman and retail markup, saving you up to 50% and more off normal retail.

Our down comforters and other quality products are hand sewn, using only the finest European down fill. There are two ways to construct a down comforter: the rest of the world's way — and the Company Store way. Impersonal automation vs. meticulous hand-guided stitching and quality craftsmanship. A dedication practiced by our skilled seamstresses in La Crosse, Wisconsin since 1911. A tradition that recognizes making a product to last for generations."

The Company Store®

Karo Step Down Comforter

This European style comforter features the ultimate in loft, warmth, and luxurious design. Its cambric cotton cover, 226 per inch thread count, is exceptionally smooth.

Color: Creme
Style #177

	Dimensions	Down Fill	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	30 oz.	$120
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	44 oz.	$160
King	102" x 86"	50 oz.	$200

European Hi-Loft Down Comforter

Colors: White, Dusty Rose, Bone, Light Blue or Peach
Style #111

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Normal Retail	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	30 oz.	$220	$115
Full/Queen	86" x 86"	38 oz.	$270	$145
King	102" x 86"	44 oz.	$320	$175
Calif. King	102" x 96"	50 oz.	$350	$195

Classic Channel Down Comforter

Colors: Beige, Dusty Rose, White or Light Blue
Style #101

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Normal Retail	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	24 oz.	$150	$69
Full/Queen	86" x 86"	32 oz.	$200	$99
King	102" x 86"	38 oz.	$260	$129
Calif. King	102" x96"	43 oz.	$300	$149

DELIVERY: IMMEDIATE
We ship within 24 to 48 hours

Our Guarantee To You
It's simple. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, please return item for a full refund.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-356-9367**, Ext. H714, or use the coupon. Or, call or write for your free catalog featuring 20 down comforter styles, down pillows, designer down coats, and many other natural products designed to improve the quality of your life.

Date _____ ☐Payment enclosed (check or money order) ☐Send free catalog.
We accept:
☐MasterCard ☐VISA ☐American Express
Acct. No. _____ Ex. Date_____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

ITEM	COLOR	SIZE	QTY	PRICE(ea.)	TOTAL

Subtotal =	
Ship., Hdlg. & Insur. -$5 ea. =	
*UPS 2nd Day Air =	
TOTAL =	

☐ *We ship UPS ground service unless requested otherwise here. UPS 2nd Day Air add $8.50.

SEND TO: The Company Store, Dept. H714, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601. Our down is supplied by United Feather and Down, America's premier down processor.

there are no martin houses. It might take some time for martin colonies to establish themselves: the bird list for Pea Island National Wildlife Refuge on the Outer Banks lists the purple martin as an uncommon inhabitant in spring and summer (meaning "present, but not certain to be seen") and does not show it as nesting there at all. Martins are seen there mostly in the fall, during their migration to South America.

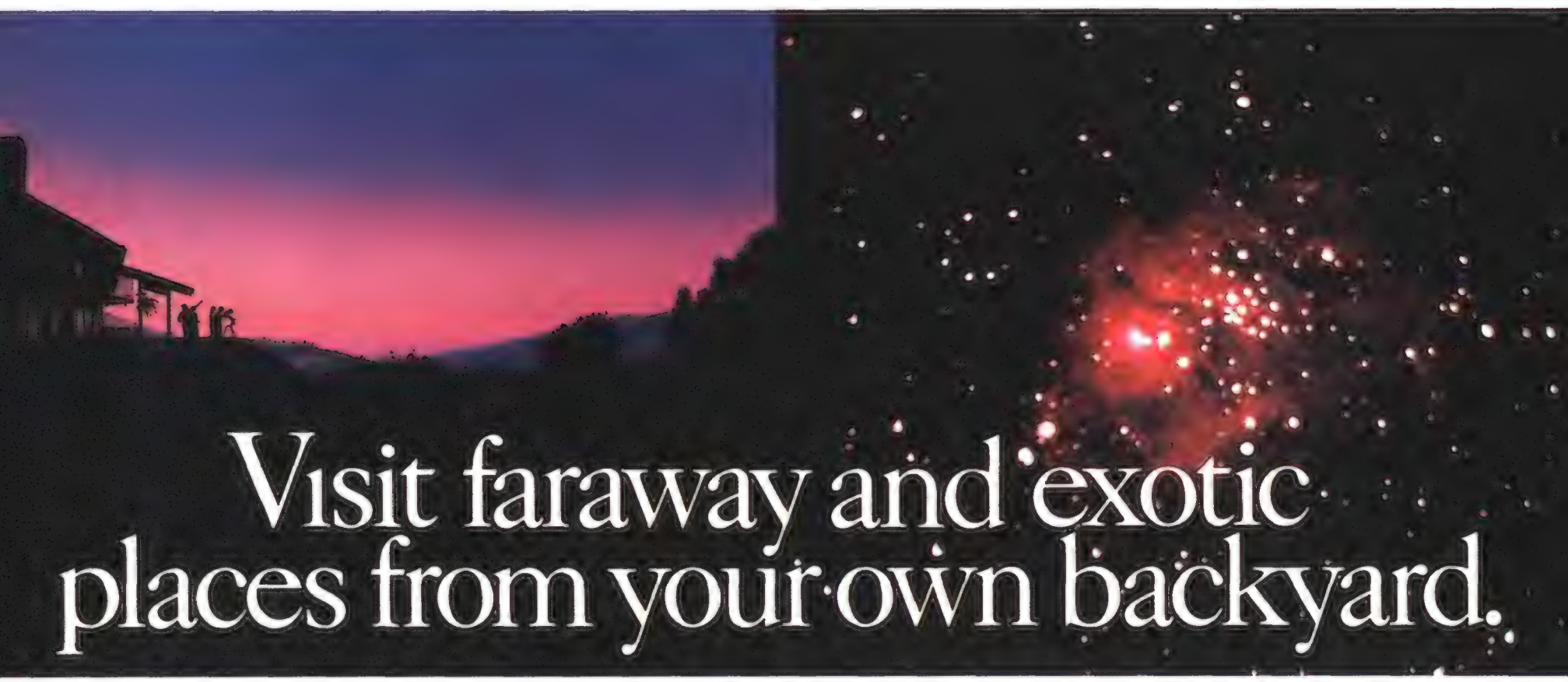
To me, having martins fertilize the dunes is as attractive an idea as having thrushes reseed the coastal forests of Brazil. Once you have put up the martin house, you can lie back in the hammock while the martins turn insects into fertilizer. For me the satisfaction would be like that I get from turning on the lawn sprinkler: no matter how much I goof off for the next couple of hours, I am getting something done.

It is not yet clear that the martins would make any difference to the dunes. More has been claimed for them in the past than they actually deliver. The most famous claim is that a single martin eats 2,000 mosquitoes a day. This turns out to be highly unlikely. Herbert W. Kale II, a Florida Audubon Society ornithologist, looked into the question back in 1968. He found that published analyses of purple martin stomach contents revealed precious few mosquito remains.

More telling, Kale pointed out that the behavior patterns of martins and mosquitoes are so different that martins could not be expected to be major predators of mosquitoes. The birds are most active during the day, while the mosquitoes are most active at twilight and during the night. Their active times overlap only a little before sunrise and after sunset. Additionally, mosquitoes stay closer to the ground, rarely rising above the tree canopy, while martins spend a lot of time 100 to 200 feet above the ground.

Finally, for martins to really put a dent in mosquito populations, Kale argues, they would have to be present in huge numbers (several thousand for each acre of mosquito-producing wetlands) when a hatch of mosquitoes first emerges. The claim is not completely false. Martins do eat some mosquitoes, and one road-killed bird was found to have 250 salt-marsh

Martin arrives with nesting material at a fully occupied apartment complex.



This year, take the entire family to the Lagoon Nebula. It's easy to reach with a Celestron telescope.

So are all kinds of out-of-the-way spots. Like the Pleiades, Jupiter, Saturn and the Andromeda Galaxy.

Traveling by Celestron is educational. Our high-quality optics make the views spectacular. And your 35mm camera can be adapted to most of our scopes, including our C8—the world's most popular telescope.

If you'd like to learn more about going first class, send us $3.00 for a catalog. Or call 1-800-421-1526.

Celestron precision optics. There isn't a better way to broaden your horizons.

CELESTRON

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560

Lagoon Nebula taken with the Celestron C8.

One 379-apartment house in New Jersey had no fewer than 270 pairs living there.

mosquitoes in its stomach. But they would appear not to be the mosquito scourge we have been led to believe.

Martins do eat insects, and a lot of them. A favorite food is dragonflies. Another is bees. But martins also eat stink bugs, beetles, flies, spiders, grasshoppers, butterflies, moths and bits of eggshells. The last is thought to be ingested because it provides a good source of calcium.

Mosquito killers or not, martins are nice to have around. So, by all means, let's intervene. Not with bulldozers but with birdhouses. Will the purple martins slow the erosion of the barrier islands? Let's find out. Whatever the outcome, we have little to lose. While the birds convert insects into fertilizer, we will vicariously share in the excited hubbub of the martin house, where nonstop chirruping seems to be the continuous communication of breathless news.

Sitting outside after supper, watching the martins make their long glides across the yard to their houses, is not unpleasant. Sometimes they fly in circular patterns with their house at the center, a little like children dancing around the bandstand on the village green. The only drawback to having martins around the house, perhaps, is the sense of loss when the colony leaves long before summer is over. The yard seems unnaturally quiet, like a house when the children are gone.

The martins are down in South America by now, giving the handy among us the time to build (and the rest of us time to buy) the apartment houses or the gourds and the poles we need. Next spring, when their scouts move northward with the wave of emerging insects, they will find—if John Hoke has his way—new places along the coast to nest and hunt and make the world green.

Kale took the high road in his 1968 study. As he ended his paper in *The Auk*, the journal of the American Ornithologists' Union: "The purple martin is one of our most beautiful and friendly birds. It daily consumes a large number of insects. Its aesthetic qualities alone recommend it highly. There is no need to ascribe to the martin abilities greater than those it already possesses in order to encourage its protection and propagation."

John P. Wiley jr.

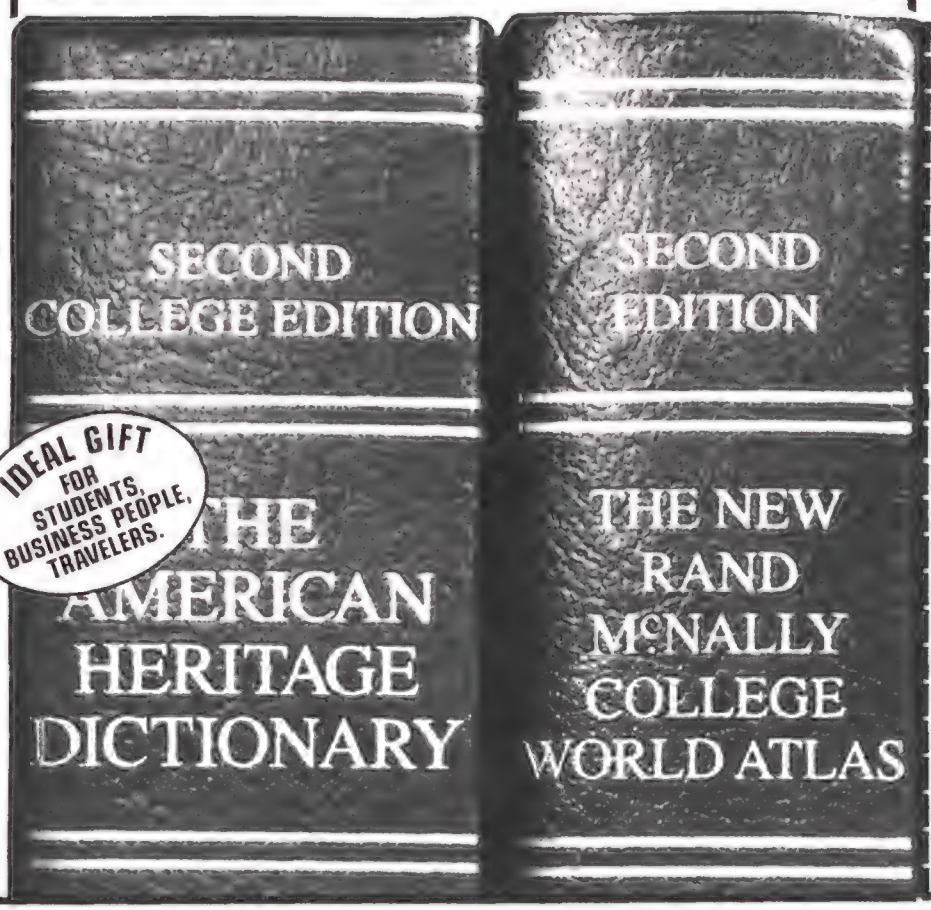
THE MARGIN OF SUCCESS

You're practically guaranteed success when you rely on the authentic facts in this 4″ wide, two-volume, desk reference set

Whatever your business, you know you're on target with the up-to-date facts and definitions this set provides. Far superior, far more complete, far more varied in the encyclopedic scope of information you get than any ordinary set you have now. Much success can depend on the right information—at your fingertips in a moment's notice—and that's why this compact set is your best choice and, at this low price, your best value, too! Arm yourself with maps, facts, tables, charts and statistics you need to succeed . . . to be the person others rely on for the correct answers—fast!

The proof is in the using. Order your set today totally without risk. Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed, or your money back.

can be this small



ORDER YOUR 2-VOLUME DESK REFERENCE SET TODAY! Use this handy coupon

Rush me _____ sets of your 2-volume Atlas and Dictionary Set in burgundy leatherette slipcase at $39.95 each. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the set anytime within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ My check for $ _____ is enclosed (Include applicable sales tax and $4.00 for shipping and handling.)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account # _____

_____

Signature—charge orders only

_____ _____

MasterCard Interbank No. Exp. date

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

RAND McNALLY & CO.
5535 N. Long Ave.
Chicago, IL 60630

SM-10-M

No other big screen TV gives you impact like this.

Simulated TV picture
© 1985 NAP Consumer Electronics Corp.
A North American Philips Company

Introducing the Magnavox 37″ TV stereo receiver/ monitor.

Big screen TV was invented for one reason and one reason only—to make viewing more lifelike. And no one does that like Magnavox.

After all, no one else has our exclusive liquid-coupled optics, which give 25% better contrast than our previous systems. What's more, we give you an advanced full comb filter, an innovation that produces sharper, crisper images.

Of course, the impact of our picture is only a part of the picture. Our new 37″ set also has a special expanded stereo sound system. Its powerful integrated circuit creates a uniquely full sound that brings the picture you're watching even more alive.

In addition, we've added an 18-function remote control that lets you adjust the sound or even switch to VCR or cable without leaving your seat. A full jack panel that has computer monitor capability. And a stylish design that takes up less floor space than a 25″ console.

The new Magnavox 37″ TV. No matter how you look at it, it's a knockout.

THIS IS MAGNAVOX

By Israel Shenker

The great English country house was much more than merely home

They were embodiments of a way of life that is gone forever. Many of their treasures are coming here for a spectacular exhibition

Painted Hall at Chatsworth (opposite), seat of the Dukes of Devonshire, was decorated by artist Louis Laguerre in 1692-94. Above is west front of Hardwick Hall, Elizabethan masterpiece of Robert Smythson.

Britain's aristocrats may enjoy class distinctions, but they have an absolute passion for common clay. Land has traditionally served as the fount of their fortune, a country house as the symbol of their grandeur.

With social position acquired by land purchase, great estates and country houses represented privilege, wealth, influence and power. Beyond that, the country house has been hailed as the greatest collective work of art, England's supreme contribution to the visual arts. Henry James suggested that of all the things the English had invented, "the most perfect, the most characteristic, the only one they have mastered completely in all its details . . . is the well appointed, well administered, well filled country house."

It became a repository of splendid furnishings and stunning art, representing conspicuous consumption, ostentatious display and no small measure of connoisseurship. About 700 of the most spectacular objects

Photographs by James Pipkin

Britain's great country houses

Epitome of a medieval dining and wartime-assembly room is the little-changed great hall of Cotehele.

have been drawn from more than 200 country houses —including those shown on these pages—to make up "The Treasure Houses of Britain: Five Hundred Years of Private Patronage and Art Collecting," on exhibit from November 3 to March 16 at the National Gallery of Art in Washington. Supported by a grant from the Ford Motor Company, it will be the largest and most ambitious single exhibition in the National Gallery's history. In conjunction with the show, public television will air three separate one-hour programs, a week apart, beginning December 16, to tell the story and display the treasures.

From guidebooks, articles, histories and his own extensive memory, Gervase Jackson-Stops, curator of the show, on leave from his job as architectural advisor to Britain's National Trust, compiled a list of 3,000 desirable and representative objects, narrowed it down to a most-wanted list, and spent two years visiting the country houses to see the objects and talk to the owners. "You can't write for these things," he said, "or ask for them by phone. You have to go."

Included are notable paintings by artists such as Rembrandt, Rubens, Poussin, Velázquez, Van Dyck, Reynolds, Constable, Gainsborough and Ruisdael, as well as precious sculpture, armor, ceramics, furni-

Still hanging in Hardwick Hall today, as it did when she was in residence, is portrait of Bess of Hardwick.

The long gallery of Castle Howard dates from 1810. Begun in 1700, house is still lived in by the Howards.

ture, jewelry, silver and tapestries. "The story you're trying to tell is the whole chronology of English taste," Jackson-Stops suggested.

In country houses, the patron of art could exhibit his sovereign taste, wealth and leisure. An estate was a center of influence and of deference to rank and riches, to noble birth and worldly experience. The very ownership of the country house, and the hospitality extended to influential guests, helped arrange convenient marriage as well as government favor, bringing lucrative office and coveted honors. A country house represented permanence, fidelity, tradition; it suggested solid values and defiance of passing turmoil. Fifteen generations of Spencers have lived at Althorp, and the Comptons have been at Compton Wynyates since the 12th century.

The duties of the owner were to preserve and augment his property, leave his heirs the estate intact and debt-free, play a leading role in local if not national affairs and care for the well-being of tenants. It was not vital but merely fashionable to be pretentious and snobbish, to scorn tradesmen and run up debts. Pleasure appeared dutiful, and the country-house owner delivered himself to the joys of hunting, shooting, fishing, dancing, gorging, gambling and dalliance. The 3rd Earl of Aberdeen, the "Wicked Earl," had a wife and could very well keep her and their five children at Haddo House, in Aberdeenshire, while he kept one of his wife's rivals at nearby Ellon Castle, a second at Cairnbulg Castle, a third at Wiscombe Park. His grandson, the 4th Earl, was more interested in affairs of state, and became Prime Minister in 1852. Not till 1868 did Britain have a Prime Minister—Disraeli—who did not come from a landed family.

For those who attained privilege by heritage rather than merit or exertion, great ceremony marked birth, majority, marriage, even death. For the coming of age of the Duke of Rutland, in 1799, a baker baked for 18 days, a brewer brewed for 34 weeks; slaughterers were knee-deep in offal—six oxen, 21 pigs, 23 turkeys, scores of sheep. The high table got the stuffed peacock.

At stately Houghton, in Norfolk, Sir Robert Walpole, an 18th-century Prime Minister, treated his guests to talk of politics, but kept the victuals coming. One guest, Lord Hervey, said they were "up to the chin in beef, venison, geese, turkeys, etc., and gen-

American writer Israel Shenker lives in Scotland. He wrote on the restoration of Calke Abbey, another English stately pile, in the July issue of SMITHSONIAN.

Stone Hall at Houghton, Norfolk, is a Palladian cube, dramatically designed by William Kent, based on hall in Inigo Jones' Queen's House at Greenwich. Room is truly a cube, 40 feet high and 40 feet square.

erally over the chin in claret, strong beer and punch."

The Duke of Chandos, at Cannons, employed a choir for his chapel and had them sing daily at dinner. Chatsworth, Blenheim and Wargrave all had private theaters. To build Kedleston Hall, in the 18th century, Sir Nathaniel Curzon removed an entire village, and so did the 18th-century Duke of Argyll when he constructed Inveraray Castle.

Leading contender for supremacy in the mortar-and-limelight line was Bess of Hardwick (p. 47), born in 1520, daughter of an impecunious English country squire. At about age 12 she wed a 14-year-old who died within a few months and left her his property. At 27 she married wealthy Sir William Cavendish, persuaded him to buy the manor of Chatsworth, and built a considerable house there. Sir William St. Loe, Grand Butler of England, left her even wealthier. Her fourth and richest husband was the 6th Earl of Shrewsbury. The Earl had seven great houses, and Bess four of her own. When Shrewsbury died, Bess—dignified by one historian as "the termagant Countess"—turned at age 70 to the building of her masterpiece, Hardwick Hall (p. 45), which Jackson-Stops has called "magical," and Nigel Nicolson, "one of the most beautiful buildings ever created." The building survives, property of the National Trust.

The names of the game

Enthusiasts rebuilt country houses and remade themselves. During the reign of Henry VIII, one of his men-at-arms, to secure the benefit of association with the great Roman family of Caecilii, changed his name from Sityllt to Cecil. In 1571, William Cecil was created Lord Burghley. On inheriting an estate from his grandmother's brother, Richard Pennant, George Hay Dawkins tacked Pennant onto his own name. Sir Roger Newdigate left Arbury Hall to cousin Francis Parker, who took the name Newdigate, which eventually became Newdigate Newdegate. The 20th century brought Admiral Reginald Aylmer Ranfurly Plunkett-Ernle-Erle-Drax.

The third wife of Bendor, 2nd Duke of Westminster, recalled that on her first visit to his splendid greenhouses at Eaton Hall she casually mentioned that there were no orchids. On returning from the honeymoon, she found a greenhouse crammed with orchids, and a botanical laboratory with an orchid specialist in white coat breeding new varieties. Elizabeth Bulwer-Lytton used to walk from Knebworth House to church followed by two footmen in knee breeches and silk stockings, one bearing her Bible, the other her prayer book.

Peregrinations depended on the calendar—when did stalking and grouse seasons open, when were salmon and trout available. Many went to London for the Season, to spas, attended balls and race meetings, but nothing matched the traffic from country house to country house, from slaughter to slaughter.

Birds were nurtured into sloth, then annihilated wholesale. In Victorian times, the Duke of Westminster used to ask guests offhandedly, "Care to come out and see if we can pick up a pheasant or two?" He and his all-too-willing guests would then slay a thousand pheasants before lunch. He had a hunting lodge, a shooting lodge, a fishing lodge. In 1913, Lord Burnham ran a shoot that killed 4,000 pheasants. "Perhaps we overdid it today," he said to the Prince of Wales. The 8th Duke of Beaufort was the most widely known sporting figure of his day. During one season in the 1850s, he spent 102 days hunting. At hunt breakfasts, he provided for a thousand appetites. One of his children told a guest: "We are not allowed to hunt more than three times a week till we are five years old."

But the destruction of game was not the only rural pleasure, and though there was a stubborn prejudice against any exercise in which the horse was not the active partner, other seemly exertions won favor—archery, cricket, croquet, badminton, tennis, billiards. There was the occasional scholarly lord, but intellectual pursuits were rarely favored. Country-house libraries—often used merely as sitting rooms—traditionally included books about fishing, shooting and hunting, and one of the most treasured volumes in the house was usually the game book, which meticulously recorded the daily bag. Peripatetic aristocrats might scour the Continent for art treasures to bring back, but houses were adorned not only with canvases by foreigners, but with mounted heads and stuffed animals from domestic haunts.

Hospitality on the grandest scale

In the Middle Ages, country houses were fortified strongholds staffed by men-at-arms, with an elaborate hierarchy descending from the head of the household, who was served on bended knee, with a carver to offer meat, a cupbearer to pour drink (and even hold a cup in place to catch drips from exalted chin).

Gradually the lord and his immediate relatives took to eating in greater privacy, though hospitality could still be on the grandest scale. When the Earl of Warwick came home for a visit from 15th-century wars in France, he brought 76 people for a fortnight. On Christmas Day, 1507, the Duke of Buckingham had 182 "strangers" to dinner, and 12 days later 319.

Henry VIII might be king, but what really stirred him was the status of country-house owner, and at his death he owned 50 houses. Courtiers of the imperious Queen Elizabeth I lavished fortunes on building and improving great country seats in hope and dread of a

Nude statue at foot of Knole's Painted Staircase is of Giannetta Baccelli, mistress of 3rd Duke of Dorset.

Knole's Cartoon Gallery, 90 feet long, is named for copies of Raphael designs for tapestries (left wall).

royal visit. At Theobalds, Lord Burghley, as Lord Treasurer, endured 13 visits from Elizabeth, who brought along about 150 people each time she bestowed her favor. Burghley had to enlarge his house and vacate most of it to make room for the royal party. Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor, built a vast house at Holdenby, kept it staffed for ten years, and the Queen never turned up, not even to solace him when his debts became hopeless.

A great house required imposing dimensions, many apartments, a site insuring privacy, and an impressive approach with vast parks and gardens. The Middle Ages saw the introduction of great hall and tower. After Palladian refinements came a delight in the Gothic—deemed somehow Christian—with extraordinary examples such as Strawberry Hill, built by Sir Robert Walpole's son Horace, and extravagant Fonthill Abbey, home of William Beckford. No sooner was Fonthill finished than its 225-foot central tower fell. It was promptly rebuilt, only to fall once again.

The largest country houses had grand public rooms, including drawing room, dining room, gallery, library, breakfast room, morning room, master's study, mistress' boudoir and, later, billiard room, and smoking room—a male preserve. At Osborne, country house of Queen Victoria and Prince Albert on the Isle of Wight, every doorway was surmounted with the entwined initials V and A—except for a solitary A above the entrance to the smoking room. At Tettenhall, before 1882, a telegraph linked ground-floor dining room with tower smoking room.

For all the wealth of country-house owners, comfort and convenience took centuries to develop. The four-poster bed was a response to the absence of corridors, with rooms serving as passages to other rooms; bed curtains could be drawn to assure privacy and warmth in rooms poorly heated by open fires. The British took slowly to central heating, and the 17th Duke of Norfolk maintained that the lack of central heating in the main rooms at Carlton Towers, in Yorkshire, had helped preserve them. The 1st Duchess of Marlborough called her enormous Blenheim Palace "that wild, unmerciful house" which could not be tamed even by "a vast number of feather beds and quilts, all good and sweet feathers, even for the servants."

To help preserve themselves for posterity, nobles commissioned artists to paint their portraits, and built great galleries in which to display themselves and kin.

They were hung there in 1701 by 6th Earl of Dorset. The serpentine plaster ceiling is by Richard Dungan.

Chamber at Knole is known as Venetian Ambassador's Room. Bed, made for James II, dates from 1688.

Visiting Wilton House early in the 18th century, Daniel Defoe reported that the walls were so encumbered with paintings and sculpture that there was no room for more. West Wycombe, in Buckinghamshire, was so big that, after living there 15 years, Lady Dashwood was astonished to discover the Bust Room—where odd statuary pieces were put to rest. British treasure hunters searched for booty high and low. The Duke of Northumberland's Syon House has 12 verd-antique columns supposedly dredged from the bed of Rome's Tiber River (p. 55).

Country-house proprietors also imported artists and artisans to deal with woodwork, plasterwork, fireplaces, ceilings, floors and canvases. At Burleigh House, one artist spent 12 years painting ceilings and staircases; to improve his disposition he was furnished with coach and horses, his own table and servants, and generous pay.

Noted Nigel Nicolson, who spent a good part of his youth at gargantuan Knole, in Kent: "The people who could afford to build such houses formed a very small circle. They all knew each other, and their children intermarried down the generations. In one house you will find a portrait of a girl who reappears as châtelaine of another and whose daughter becomes mistress of a third, like the three-generation link between Althorp, Chatsworth, Blenheim and Castle Howard."

Edmund Burke called Knole "the most interesting thing in England." It was palace to five successive Archbishops of Canterbury, royal palace to Henry VIII, a gift from Queen Elizabeth I to her cousin Thomas Sackville, who served as Lord High Treasurer and became 1st Earl of Dorset. He remodeled it with the help of the finest craftsmen. In Elizabethan days, the Sackville fortune was such that the family was called Sackfill and Fillsack.

The house, at Sevenoaks, Kent, covers four acres and has, according to sedulously nurtured tradition, seven courtyards, 52 staircases, 365 rooms. With its sprawling array of pinnacles, chimneys and gables, Knole resembles a medieval town. "It has the tone of England," said Vita Sackville-West, who was born at Knole.

When she was ill as a child, her mother complained that it was 300 steps between her room and Vita's. There are three long galleries, each adjoining a state bedroom. By tradition, James I slept in the King's Room, and its silver furniture will be at the National Gallery. Knole's public rooms offer a king's ransom

of venerable works of art, including rare Caroline and Jacobean furniture.

In the Restoration period, Charles Sackville, 6th Earl of Dorset and scapegrace of the first order, enjoyed the favors of actress Nell Gwyn, who rose to even greater eminence as favorite of King Charles II. Nell called Sackville her Charles the First.

Vita wrote of the Sackvilles that they were "too prodigal, too amorous, too weak, too indolent, and too melancholy." They also had a particular penchant for Terpsichore. The 3rd Duke of Dorset lost his heart and Garter—ribbon of the premier order of English chivalry—to Italian dancer Giannetta Baccelli, who performed in public with his Garter around her head. The Duke installed her at Knole, and servants—stumbling over her name—called her apartments "Shelley's Tower." Gainsborough and Reynolds painted her, and she was sculpted, prone on a couch, naked save for a rose in her hair. The sculpture is prominently displayed at the foot of Knole's main staircase (p. 50).

The 2nd Lord Sackville, who never married, had seven children from his alliance with Pepita, a Spanish dancer. When he went to Washington as British Minister, he took along daughter Victoria, age 19, as his hostess. Along with numerous others, President Chester A. Arthur, a widower, reportedly proposed to her, but she married her first cousin Lionel Sackville-West and then captivated a string of admirers including William Waldorf Astor, J. Pierpont Morgan, Auguste Rodin and Sir John Murray Scott, whose largess allowed Knole to be kept up, and whose relatives called the Sackvilles "the locusts."

Victoria's daughter Vita married Harold Nicolson, the diplomat-author, but was no less devoted to others, including Virginia Woolf, whose novel *Orlando* is about Vita and Knole. Vita's son, publisher Nigel Nicolson, documented the unusual liaisons in his *Portrait of a Marriage*, a fine book about his parents.

Unable to maintain Knole, the 4th Lord Sackville arranged for custody to be transferred in 1946 to the National Trust. Paying visitors (86,000 in 1984) are admitted to 15 of the rooms, and the Sackvilles have private apartments. The garden is open the first Wednesday of each month, May to September. The present Lord Sackville calls them "black Wednesdays."

England expected even Americans to do their duty by the country-house tradition. By 1836, three Caton sisters from America had completed a hat trick by marrying Lord Stafford and the Marquesses of Carmarthen and Wellesley. America surrendered fortunes to rescue impoverished nobility and gain cherished titles, producing the likes of Ladies Curzon, Paget and Cunard. Consuelo Vanderbilt was pressed into marriage with the 9th Duke of Marlborough, and her dowry went to renovating Blenheim. She disliked the palace, as well as her husband; they later separated. The Princess of Pless wrote: "How I should hate to be May Goelet, all those odious little Frenchmen, and dozens of others crowding round her millions. An English Duke doesn't crowd around—he merely accepts a millionairess." The Duke of Roxburghe accepted May Goelet.

With the Industrial Revolution and the growth of finance came a new class of candidates for the peerage, seekers after the glamour of a country house within a country estate. Extension of the franchise to lower classes relieved country-house dignitaries of their privilege of deciding who should go to Parliament. Agricultural depression and the declining value of land obliged many in the upper classes to sully themselves by going into business.

Railroads and the motorcar made it easier to get

Hardwick Hall's Elizabethan kitchen has a sunken floor to increase height; it is now a visitors' tearoom.

As formal as a red-coated platoon of guards, dining chairs stand at attention in Blenheim Palace's saloon.

The splendid room is still used for grand occasions, as it was during the 1st Duke of Marlborough's day.

The Racing Room at Woburn Abbey, Bedfordshire, is a haven for all students of the breed to admire.

Illusion of continuing series of rooms is created by painting mounted in closet of library at Dyrham Park.

about, and country-house weekends became ever more popular. In addition to helping courtship and encouraging political alliances, they indulged friends in rounds of pleasure. After breakfast—cold meats, fish, game, eggs, bacon, sausages, kidneys, toast, muffins, butter, marmalade, fruit, coffee, tea and chocolate—guests pleased themselves about how they wasted their time. Dinners accounted for added victims of the higher gastronomy, with 30 or more dishes, battalions of footmen advancing and retreating with burnt offerings. After dinner, ladies withdrew and men stayed at table to drink and smoke and talk politics. Then the two groups reunited for party games and bridge. During the 19th century, as the dinner hour retreated, famished guests were introduced to salvific refreshment. At one large country house, afternoon tea was served in 11 different places. At another, a miniature railway was constructed in the drawing room, with hot muffins stopping at all stations.

Eventually, show-business people were accepted as guests at country houses, and even Jews, after several prominent, wealthy ones like the Rothschilds and the Sassoons were befriended by the Prince of Wales who became Edward VII. Sir Philip Sassoon's hospitality was, in the words of frequent guest Lord Boothby, "on an oriental scale." Boothby described one gathering: "Winston Churchill arguing over the teacups with Bernard Shaw, Lord Balfour dozing in an armchair, Rex Whistler absorbed in his painting, Osbert Sitwell and Malcolm Bullock laughing in a corner." At the end of World War I, Sir Philip lent his country house, Port Lympne, for peace conferences.

Establishment of police and a national army had long since emancipated servants from doubling as men-at-arms. With ceremonies simplified or eliminated, carvers, cupbearers, trumpeters had disappeared. More women came into service, employed to cook and clean, and they posed less of a strain on employers' resources. Footmen who had walked or run beside an employer's carriage or horse were brought inside the house to wait at table.

By the middle of the 17th century, country houses were built with back stairs, reinforcing the separation of servants and masters. Less decorous functions and people were secluded from the view of proprietors. William Beckford required his gardeners to mow the lawn at night, when they would not spoil his view. Owners built tunnels under their lawns for the passage

A scholarly spirit pervades library of Boughton House, Northamptonshire; it dates from the 1690s.

The palatial Ante-Room of Syon House, Middlesex, is one of architect Robert Adam's masterpieces.

of servants. The illusion was fostered that work was done by magic, with servants unseen, unheard. The Duke of Portland fired any housemaid unfortunate enough to meet him in the halls. In a more liberal establishment, housemaids were simply required to face the wall when family or guests appeared.

Servants were assigned quarters in attics, in kitchens, above stables, even in airless cupboards accessible only by ladder. At Holkham Hall, footmen slept four to a bed.

Distinctions belowstairs were as elaborate as in the stately regions above. In grand houses, principal servants—such as butler, housekeeper and head cook—might be served meals by a footman or pantry boy in the steward's room. A duke's valet gave his arm to the housekeeper, and sat to her right; a royal lady's maid came on the arm of the steward. Liveried servants and the under-maids ate in the servants' hall, with second butler and head laundry maid presiding. Visiting upper servants without evening dress had to eat in the servants' hall. The positions were endless and could include baker, confectioner, footman, running footman, bailiff, first groom of the chambers, chambermaid, housemaid, maid of all work, park keeper, gamekeeper, head gardener, clerk of the stables, coachman, under-coachman, postillion, dairy maid and laundry maid. The 4th Duke of Northumberland had His Grace's Manager of the Steam Plough.

Basements and servants' wings were warrens. Butler's pantries had cupboards, a plate safe, a plate scullery, a table for cleaning silver. The butler was responsible for table linen, silver, drink, oil lamps, brushing of clothes and shoes, and for furnishing writing tables (via footmen or groom of the chambers). At Flete, in Devon, footmen removed the electric lamps each morning, returned them when it became dark—a hangover from the time when oil lamps were taken away to be filled and trimmed. The housekeeper was in charge of housemaids and still-room maids, responsible for cleaning, for the linen, for tea, coffee, sugar, cakes and preserves. In her room were linen presses and cupboards for china. Kitchens were supplemented by pantry, scullery, meat larder, game larder, fish larder, dairy and dairy scullery. Witley Court, a Victorian country house, had shoe room, knife room, lamp room, brushing room, washhouse, mangling room, drying room, ironing room, folding room. At Kinmel Park, one room was used solely for ironing newspapers.

Just the place to curl up on a lazy afternoon with a book is this library at Chatsworth, which has one of the greatest collections of books still in private hands, as well as fine selection of Old Master drawings.

At Anglesey Abbey, guests' shoelaces were ironed every morning before breakfast. One wonders if they noticed.

Right through Victorian times, kitchens were distant from dining rooms, to prevent smells from assailing guests, so food was often cold by the time it reached the table. The Duke of Richmond and Gordon rigged up his butler with a pedometer, and found that the faithful man logged more than 19 miles in a day.

Wilton had 50 men working in the garden, and the head gardener walked round it eight miles daily, in top hat and tails. Asked how many gardeners she had, Winnie, Duchess of Portland, couldn't remember, and sent for the head gardener. He sent for a deputy. In 1893, the 15th Earl of Derby had 727 servants.

Lady Mander, who lived at Wightwick, spoke of "Victorian standards of conspicuous inconvenience." Menservants were forever lugging coal from the coal house. Since bellpulls made servants readily available, maids were summoned to put another coal on the fire. To provide baths for their ladies, maids had to carry

The carpet is Axminster, woven when the room was altered to its present appearance, about 1830.

hot water in brass vessels along long corridors and up stairs. Consuelo Vanderbilt, as Duchess of Marlborough, bewailed the paucity of sanitary facilities in country houses, and told of maids—bearing sponges, towels and underwear—queuing "in sulky enmity" for the rare bathroom on behalf of their mistresses.

It was customary for guests to tip servants at the conclusion of a visit. Eaton Hall forbade tips, but awarded servants the presumed equivalent. The bonds of loyalty were often strong, but theft, bribery and embezzlement were common concerns. The Duke of Rutland kept stewards for his Derbyshire, Cambridgeshire, Lincolnshire, Leicestershire and Wiltshire estates—and two auditors to keep them honest.

Existence of an upper class that enjoyed country houses depended on the collaboration of an under class of servants whose ancestors were bound to obeisance and service by ties of poverty, family, tradition, even gratitude. Young people were driven to arduous, and sometimes thankless, service by lack of alternative employment, by ignorance of the wider world, hopes of economic security and good food, or at least regular leftovers, a chance to travel, glory reflected from employers, and expectation in retirement of a cottage and a pension.

After World War I, servants were not eager to return to domestic service, while rising death duties and taxes made life ever more difficult for country-house owners. Competition from industry meant higher wages for domestic staff—reluctant to accept long hours, cold comfort and inferior status. Labor-saving devices came only partially to the rescue.

The beginning of the end

The problems of a class not used to serving, in a society with fewer prepared to serve, helped accelerate the destruction of country houses. P. G. Wodehouse, whose fictional Blandings Castle exhibited vintage perfection, found reality falling short. In 1925 he wrote from Hunstanton Hall, a nonfictional pile in Norfolk: "It's one of those enormous houses, about two-thirds of which are derelict. There is a whole wing which has not been lived in for half a century . . . it's happening all over the country now—thousands of acres, park, gardens, moat, etc. and priceless heirlooms, but precious little ready money." Twenty years later he complained: ". . . what the devil does one write about these days, if one is a specialist in country houses and butlers, both of which have ceased to exist?"

At Frampton Court, property of one tenacious family for 800 years, Henriette Clifford noted recently: "The family have always had property but no money to go with it." Her mother called Frampton "the lovely millstone."

In 1943, when the Germans were reported planning to bomb English country houses, characterized as haunts of bloated plutocrats and aristocrats, James Lees-Milne, the National Trust's historic buildings secretary, termed *that* "the depths of human degradation." But it took less than bombing to begin the destruction of the heritage. Sir Roy Strong, director of the Victoria and Albert Museum, estimated that in the first 30 years after World War II about 250 houses "of architectural and historic importance" were de-

molished. Many disappeared when preservation orders would have prevented destruction. Others have been converted into hotels, schools, offices.

To stave off the evil day, country-house owners opened their houses to the paying public and resorted to desperate stratagems to swell the gate—safari parks, pop concerts, motorcycle scrambles, free-fall parachutists, elusive ghosts. Lord Brooke, of Warwick Castle, which draws more than half a million visitors annually, complained that after all the trials of maintaining country houses, people like himself were being caricatured as berobed and coroneted clowns pocketing tenpenny pieces. A last resort for many owners has been to turn their houses over to the National Trust to preserve and display.

Mark Girouard, a scholar whose books on the architecture and social history of country houses have become justly celebrated, spoke of "a cult of the country

Castle Howard, setting for the TV series of Evelyn Waugh's novel *Brideshead Revisited*, is huge presence.

house . . . people like to imagine themselves living in it, and therefore go to visit country houses."

The passion for visiting country houses was not born in this century. Chatsworth and Castle Howard have been open to the public since they were built. And in 1801 a visitor to Blenheim noted: "We were three-quarters of an hour in the house, and five companies arrived to see it before we left." Housekeepers earned tidy sums showing people around. The one at Warwick Castle amassed more than £30,000, and when the Earl was going to have to sell some pictures, she offered to bail him out.

Country houses have thrown up all manner of people—crotchety and amiable, egalitarian as well as snobbish. The dowager Beatrice Sharp, at Hill of Tarvit, in Scotland, was so devoted to the classless society that she refused to ride in the Rolls-Royce unless the telltale silver hood ornament was removed.

This is a view of the south front, completed in 1714, a crowning work of designer Sir John Vanbrugh.

African bronze figurines, amid capped sample vials, are being tested at the Rathgen Laboratory in Berlin.

By John Dornberg

Artists who fake fine art have met their match—in the laboratory

Process, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, uses dissolved metal and light for analyzing alloy makeup.

Specialized researchers have a new bag of sophisticated high-tech tricks for telling frauds and forgeries from the real thing

Art from the Cyclades is part of the earliest Greek art, and examples of it are rare, especially Cycladic marble idols whose cultural significance remains a mystery. It is big news in the art world when even one such piece appears on the market. But in 1965 more than 100 figurines began circulating among dealers in Europe, fetching prices of up to $30,000 from museums and collectors. By 1967 many more had been traded and some experts were questioning their authenticity.

Of course, they could detect no overt signs of forgery, but they had an uneasy feeling because all the figurines, while stylistically different, had exactly the same patina, even though they came from epochs from about 3000 to 1400 B.C.

The skeptics did what more and more museum directors and collectors are doing nowadays. They sought help from a science called "archaeometry"—a field in which physicists, chemists, geologists, art historians, restorers and archaeologists pool their knowledge in the service of art sleuthing or other forms of materials identification. In the service of art, the researchers work with the latest technologies and the most sophisticated tools. They determine the age, materials and production properties of all kinds of art, and in the process expose forgeries.

One of these specialists is Josef Riederer, 45, professor of archaeometry at West Berlin's Technical University and head of the Rathgen Research Laboratory at Berlin's State Museums of Prussian Cultural Property. It was Riederer who confirmed the suspicions about the Cycladic idols: they were fakes.

The art of scientific detection

Proving it, however, was a painstaking task of scientific detective work, for as Riederer points out, they were really rather competent fakes and "to this day the workshop that produced them has never been identified. The trail vanishes in Marseilles."

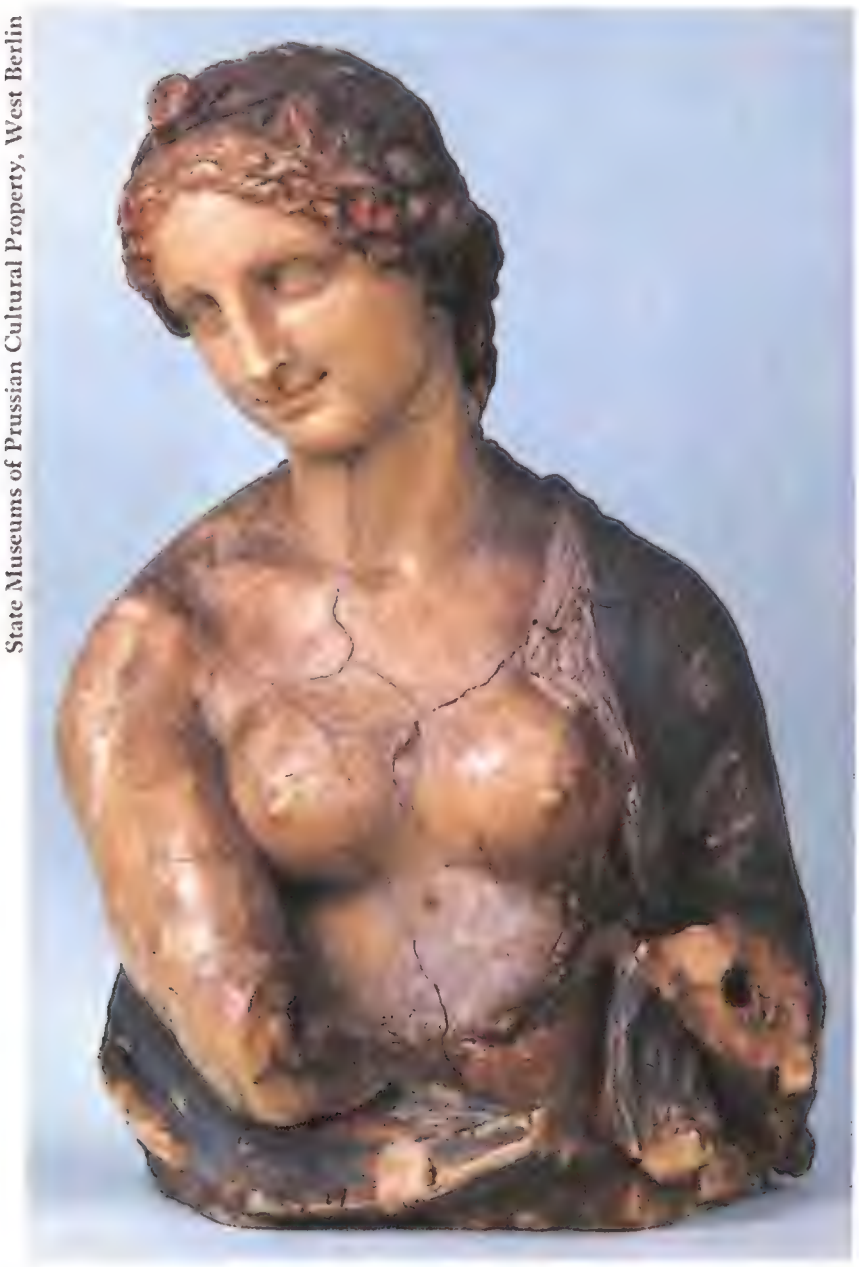
First Riederer contacted eight major museums in Europe to obtain minute specimens from about 60 authentic figurines. Then he put both suspect and authentic samples—a few grains of marble and patina from each idol—through a series of tests.

Emission spectroscopy, by which the composition of unknown compounds can be determined, revealed no questionable chemicals but did point to an extreme purity of the encrusting patina. Riederer, a geologist by training, plowed on.

He tried x-ray diffraction and microscopy, two other techniques for analyzing unknown compounds, and scored. The patina on all the doubtful idols consisted of calcium sulfate—gypsum. That in itself would be no proof of forgery if, for example, the ground or surface water on the Cyclades had a high sulfur content.

Photographs by Michael Freeman

Josef Riederer holds fake ceramic objects purported to come from ancient Greece, Latin America, Turkey.



State Museums of Prussian Cultural Property, West Berlin

Flora, identified last year as a 19th-century bust, was for decades thought to be by Leonardo.

But, fortunately, Riederer also had available the results of an American development-aid project to improve irrigation on the islands, and it showed that there is no water source with enough sulfur to cause gypsum to form on marble.

Petrological examination turned up traces of pyrite, an iron mineral that forms brown halos and spots on marble when it rusts. But there were no spots and halos, and the pyrite in the suspect idols was quite fresh—a sign that the figurines could not have lain in the soil of the humid Cyclades for 40 to 50 centuries.

Finally Riederer examined the doubted pieces under ultraviolet light, and they fluoresced in red violet—a sign of fairly new marble. Old marble, like that of ancient sculptures, usually gives off a spotty bluish-yellow color.

"It's a classic example of what we can do to expose fakes these days," says Riederer. "Art forgery is as old as art itself, and there are famous cases of forgeries based on forgeries. But counterfeiters are becoming more clever and ingenious from day to day. Fortunately, so are we. Our job is to keep a step ahead of them with modern science, to make detection so precise, comprehensive and reliable that the forgers' input to outsmart us becomes so costly and time-consuming that their profit margin dwindles. It's a bit like a race and, on the whole, we are winning it."

Many of the techniques that are now the nemesis of art forgers were discovered or applied only within the past few decades and, according to Riederer, hardly a year now passes in which archaeometry is not aided by some new device or method. The pace is dizzying.

Modern science comes to the rescue

Thus, radioactive carbon-14 dating, developed in 1947, is what won American chemist Willard F. Libby his Nobel Prize. Thermoluminescence analysis, a method for determining the age of ceramics, first applied by Oxford University's Martin Aitken, was virtually unknown 25 years ago. Dendrochronology, the study of tree rings, found greater acceptance as a means to date paintings on oak panels, and certain antique furniture or wood sculpture in the 1970s (SMITHSONIAN, July 1985). And differential thermal analysis, by which the age of many paintings can be determined through the polymerization of their oil medium, is just coming out of the experimental stage.

The modern tools and methods of art testing are both mind-boggling and tongue-twisting: scanning electron microscopy, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, x-ray fluorescence spectrometry and x-ray diffraction analysis, neutron activation analysis, chromatography, mass spectrometry, infrared spectrophotometry and dilatometry, to name some.

To thwart would-be thieves, some museums display replicas rather than originals. Copies of Roman coins and clasp were made at Rathgen lab by electroplating metal onto mold suspended in blue copper solution.

"These techniques and apparatuses are almost foolproof," says Riederer as he shows me around the lab, located in the museum complex across the street from Berlin's Charlottenburg Palace. They are used in a kind of four-pronged approach to validate a work of art: analysis of the materials from which it is made, study of how it was made, evaluation of its symptoms of aging and determination of its absolute age.

"For example," says Riederer, "isotopic analysis of marble reveals the amount and proportion of various oxygen and carbon isotopes in the stone. That can tell us whether the piece came from Paros, Naxos, the Hymettus range or from the Pentelikon, all in Greece, or from Italy or Turkey. Or take bronzes—metal artwork that often enough includes objects made of brass. Since zinc was not used as a component of copper alloys until Roman times, bronzes said to be Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan or early works from Asia Minor must be forgeries if they display high zinc concentrations when subjected to analysis by x-ray fluorescence or atomic absorption spectrophotometry."

Former Newsweek *correspondent John Dornberg lives in Munich. He wrote about artist Magdalena Abakanowicz in the April issue of* SMITHSONIAN.

Roman bronzes were copied widely in the Renaissance and again in the 19th century. The latter test would reveal how much arsenic, antimony, nickel, cobalt, silver or iron is in a piece, an indication of when and where it was cast, for alloys differed with changing milling and smelting techniques.

Gold forgeries can also be spotted by their metallic composition. The gold available to forgers today is invariably less than 100 years old or has been melted down from jewelry. X-ray fluorescence spectrometry will reveal traces of solder and other impurities that genuine ancient gold jewelry and coins do not have. Other metal art objects can be examined just as readily. The important thing in such analyses is having reliable data for comparison: for example, the medieval guild rules regarding the alloys and composition of metal art objects, or information on the availability of ores in different locales.

In paintings, the pigments are important clues. To be sure, pigment analysis has been used since the 19th century. Moreover, many of the pigments used by the Old Masters are now again commercially available in any good art-supply shop. Does that mean a determined counterfeiter merely has to buy a supply of lead white, cobalt green or Jan Vermeer's once inimitable

Egyptian relief, above, could fool anyone. At right, under ultraviolet light, purple aura indicates fake.

Platinum cups undergo heating to 1,200 degrees C.

ultramarine, made from powdered lapis lazuli? That would certainly be easier than in the days when the Dutch forger of Vermeer, Han van Meegeren, bought 12,000 guilders' worth of lapis lazuli stones from a jeweler and ground them to powder. But the archaeometric detective can tell the difference.

"We just hold the picture in front of the x-ray fluorescence spectrometer," Riederer explains, "and within a few minutes we get a computer printout of the key elements in that part of the painting. If it does show lead-based pigments, we can remove microscopic samples of them and turn to mass spectrometry to determine the concentration of lead-210. That lead isotope has a very short half-life of only 22 years. Any significant concentration of it in a painting purporting to be old is a sure sign of a fake. Moreover, under the scanning electron microscope, which magnifies 20,000 times and produces three-dimensional images, we can usually tell how the pigment was produced. Because the Old Masters ground theirs with a pestle in an apothecary's mortar, the grains are coarser than those pulverized by modern machines."

Over the centuries not only materials but also techniques of workmanship have undergone great changes. Forgeries of ancient gold jewelry, for example, can be detected by microscopic examination of the wire, granulation and sheeting. Ancient gold wire was made by twisting a hammered strip, leaving a spiral pattern. The drawplate, which ancient craftsmen did not have, leaves characteristic longitudinal grooves that are visible by microscope. An archaeometrist can also tell if a ceramic vase, a marble statue or a bronze object has been worked by tools that did not exist centuries ago.

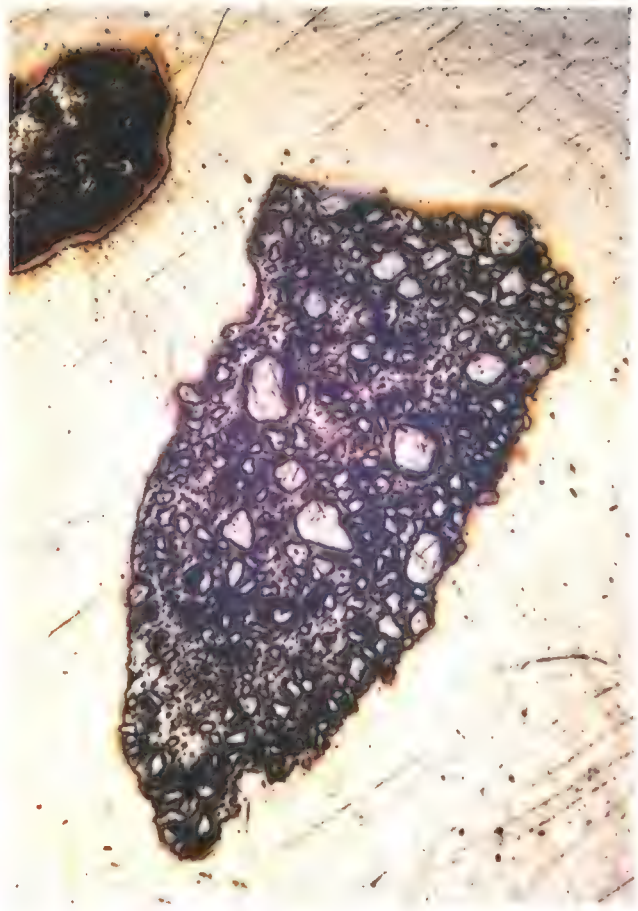
Synthetic organic materials can be reliably dated by analysis and comparison of the findings with information about the historic development and use of compounds. That is how Riederer exposed the Berlin Sculpture Museum's controversial *Flora* (p. 62) as a 19th-century copy.

Flora is a life-size, seminude wax bust with an enigmatic Mona Lisa smile. She has been the subject of heated debate ever since Wilhelm von Bode, then director of the Prussian Royal Museums in Berlin, bought the bust in 1909 for 185,000 gold marks, believing it was the work of Leonardo da Vinci or one of his assistants. But doubts about the authenticity of the expensive acquisition arose immediately.

That year a son of Richard C. Lucas, the British sculptor, declared his father had made the figure in 1846. It had been broken accidentally and his father had later repaired it. That would explain its many cracks and missing forearms. If one bothered to look inside it, he said, one would find the 19th-century newspapers that had been used for the patch-up job.

Von Bode indignantly rejected the claim. He insisted that *Flora* was a work of Leonardo that Lucas had somehow obtained for restoration. That would explain the son's seeing it in the studio and the newspapers inside it. *Flora* continued as a Leonardo for more than 70 years, and so did the controversy. In 1984 the Rathgen Laboratory took a closer look at the figure's wax, which turned out to contain a synthetic organic acid that was not produced until 1833. "She's definitely a 19th-century creation," says Riederer.

Process provides materials for x-ray fluorescence work.



Enlarged, patina of a Roman tool, left, is authentic. Sample, right, is fake, indicated by the etched pits.

But she will probably retain her place of honor in the museum, along with so many other copies, imitations and outright forgeries around the globe. "Please don't ask me how many identified fakes there are in how many museums or private collections throughout the world," Riederer adds with a wan but knowing smile. "There are many examples like *Flora*. A lot of money and careers hang on them. There is also an ostrich mentality among curators and collectors.

"During the past decade we have examined approximately 3,000 suspect objects, and nearly half turned out to be fakes. I saw many of them in museums in the United States, and after they were again exposed as forgeries there, I rediscovered them in Japan. It's one of those unmentionable secrets of the art world."

Forgery and imitation also have such a long history and tradition that artistic criteria of authenticity have become blurred. Of the 140 or so Roman busts and statues in the Antiquarium of Munich's Residenzmuseum, Riederer estimates that half are possibly Renaissance copies and free-style imitations.

One distinction between such pieces and outright forgeries is patina. Making an object look old is the primary aim of counterfeiters. Thus one of the major tests is determining the authenticity of the patina. Riederer says that there is no limit to what forgers will do. "One old trick is to bury fake bronzes in a pile of manure for a few weeks to give them a patina, or treat them with saltpeter or vinegar. That gives them that 'old' green and reddish copper-oxidation look. To the naked eye the result is indistinguishable from the genuine patina produced by centuries of exposure to carbon dioxide or chlorine. But under a microscope we can tell the difference between natural and instant aging. A really old piece will have large malachite crystals that can grow only during centuries of exposure to natural chemicals in the soil and environment. Forgeries treated with acids, whether in the manure pile or from a bottle, will have very fine, powdery layers of synthetic copper-oxide coating as well as telltale corrosion marks."

Of the many sophisticated new techniques for exposing forgeries, two are differential thermal analysis and thermoluminescence testing. Differential thermal analysis helps to date oil paintings that are less than 100 years old. The method can pinpoint the age of any painting done during the past century or so to within 10 to 15 years. It is based on a relatively simple and well-known fact of organic chemistry: the oils used as binding media in artists' colors require some 90 to 120 years to dry completely and polymerize. Until they do, they react differently—in physical and chemical terms—under the influence of heat.

This "exothermic effect," as it is called, can be measured by heating a microscopic specimen of the paint in an electronically controlled and electrically powered laboratory furnace. Newer oil bases will produce distinctive and characteristic thermal readings.

Thermoluminescence analysis, to determine the relative age of ceramic and terra-cotta objects, is based on a phenomenon first observed in the 17th century by Robert Boyle, the Anglo-Irish physicist, who held a diamond near the flame of a candle and observed that it glowed in the dark.

Showing up the fine-art forgers

It was close to 250 years later when scientists discovered why. The glow is caused by natural radiation damage to the material from the radioactive elements —potassium, thorium, uranium and rubidium—that it contains and from radiation it has received from its environment. This inherent radiation "reorients" some of the electrons, especially in clay and stone, placing them into a barely stable stationary state of stored and pent-up energy, into a kind of "electron trap." When the material is heated, these electrons are released—like imprisoned energy—and give off photons that cause the glow that is called thermoluminescence. The greater the thermoluminescence, the longer the piece has been around.

In the 1950s American researchers came up with the idea of using the phenomenon for geological and archaeological dating. In England, Martin Aitken of Oxford University's Research Laboratory for Archaeology, one of the founders of the science of archaeometry, pioneered the use of thermoluminescence to date ceramic art objects. The theory is both ingenious and logical. When the clay from which the object is formed is fired, the "trapped electrons" are released and the natural thermoluminescence is extinguished. The finished piece that comes out of the kiln is pure of past radiation damage. But the radioactive elements that caused the initial damage are still present. The whole process starts again, measurable many years later when, under intense heat, thermoluminescent glow can be observed once more.

Think of it as a timer. When the object is fired, its thermoluminescence clock is turned back to zero and it begins ticking anew. Several years, decades or centuries later, when you reheat it under lab conditions, you will get an approximate idea of how long it has been around since last coming out of the kiln.

Relative age is ascertained by electronically recording a "glow curve," produced by heating a pulverized specimen from the object—a Greek vase, Peruvian Nazca water jug or T'ang Dynasty figurine—to about 500 degrees C in a small lab furnace similar to that used in differential thermal analysis.

To be sure, there are some hitches and obstacles. To avoid disfiguring the object or doing damage that would diminish its value in case it is genuine, only a very small specimen can be taken—generally no more than 50 milligrams—which is obtained by drilling a hole in an unobtrusive spot that a restorer can repair. There can be more than a 20 percent margin of error. An object 1,200 years old, for example, could be misjudged as either 240 years older or younger.

Thermoluminescence analysis is at its best in determining great disparities in age, and has proved to be highly reliable for exposing forgeries and imitations—and in a number of cases embarrassingly revealing, as Riederer demonstrated by opening a wall cupboard whose shelves were crammed, floor to ceiling, with dozens of red-figured Greek vases, amphoras, kraters and urns. A West German art dealer had bought them, paying as much as $20,000 for some of the larger pieces. But all were fakes.

There is, according to Riederer, a veritable explosion in art forgery, and he sees a number of reasons for it. One is that the market is "pretty empty," especially of ancient art, because the countries of origin prohibit the export of antiquities. For another, as a result of mass tourism—especially to Asia, the Middle East and Latin America—objects which are produced as copies and sold as such for a few dollars, return to Europe and the United States in a flood. Well done, with eye-appealing patinas and synthetic aging effects, many eventually re-emerge as forgeries because they are traded at flea markets and their provenance is unknown. Riederer has a storeroom of such junk from Mexico, Peru, Tunisia, Egypt and Italy.

A million marks for "ancient" gold

Moreover, there is a growing clientele that buys art as a pure investment. Such people are ideal targets for premeditated forgery. "Antique gold jewelry is being bought wholesale as an investment," Riederer says, "and there are forgers who produce wholesale. One of the more tragic cases involves a man who came here with a whole attaché case of gold jewelry—40 stunning pieces of Greek, Etruscan and early Roman work—for which he had paid over a million marks [$300,000] in Crete. A closer look at the stuff under the electron microscope exposed it immediately as modern craftsmanship, and x-ray fluorescence brought the proof of modern gold."

Finally there is the runaway inflation in art prices.

Selection of pigment and media (agents for holding pigments in suspension) samples is from the Rathgen Laboratory's reference collection. Samples are for comparison with pigments and media under analysis.

Ready for metallographic microscope are samples of Roman tools. Those in upper-right corner are fakes.

Electron microscope scans fibers of old Peruvian cloth. Threads are mounted, gold-plated for examination.

Master copyist Christian Goller poses with work in progress, replacement for altarpiece burned in 1983.

When museums and private collectors are willing to pay seven- and eight-digit prices for artworks that only a decade ago would have sold for a fraction of the amount, no wonder there is an explosion in forgeries.

Are there any objects that defy the prying eye of archaeometry? "Oh many," Riederer concedes. "Granite and ivory pieces. They seem to undergo no changes of aging that we can detect. It is hard to tell the difference between Renaissance and neoclassical imitations of Greco-Roman sculpture. We have a lot of trouble with all contemporary art. But I am confident that we can catch most things purported to be old."

Which is a claim that Christian Goller challenges with a sly smile. Goller, 42, a West German restorer by vocation, describes himself as "an imitator, not a forger" by avocation. He imitates just about every period from Byzantine to Biedermeier, with the emphasis of his work being on German Old Masters—Cranach, Dürer, Holbein and Grünewald. One of his "Grünewalds," a wooden tablet portraying St. Catherine, made forgery history in the 1970s when it fooled the Cleveland Museum of Art out of $1 million.

Trained at the Stuttgart State Academy's Institute of Restoration and Painting Technology, Goller claims that any determined forger, at least of paintings and polychrome wood sculpture, can easily outwit the archaeometric sleuths—if he is careful and willing to invest enough time and effort. "Take old pigments," he says. "I make my own, exactly the way the Old Masters did. We were taught how at the academy, and it is something every art restorer must know. If I *really* wanted to get by the half-life of that lead-210, all I would have to do to produce a pigment that passes the test is to use the lead from a 200-year-old clock weight."

He is equally skeptical of differential thermal analysis, claiming that one would need merely to expose the oil to ultraviolet light for about four months, and it would pass the test. "Everything can be synthesized," says Goller. "A good forger will examine x-ray studies of the master's works to see how he built them up, analyze the pigments and reproduce everything exactly. He will get old, hand-spun, hand-woven canvas, which is not hard to obtain, or old worm-eaten wood, which is even easier to find.

"The craquelure of an old painting, caused by hardening of oil and varnish, is one of its chief characteristics," Goller continues. "It not only varies from century to century but from artist to artist. Cranach's, for example, is very distinctive: a tiny cobweb pattern which any art expert recognizes. I can duplicate any craquelure by first removing the finished painting from its flexible support, then remounting it on the old canvas or wood, and baking it in the oven. That is delicate, painstaking work, but a standard restoration task. The end result will defy almost any authenticity test. It's all a question of how much effort a forger wants—and needs—to make."

"That's exactly the point," replies Riederer. "How much effort? There have always been forgeries and there always will be. But the question for the forger is profitability. We publicize our results and investigations, and counterfeiters can read our scientific papers and inform themselves. But no matter how much we divulge, the question is still whether the forger wants to go to the trouble and the expense to fool us. That's why I say we're winning the race.

"Besides," Riederer adds, "the majority of counterfeiters are not out to fool science and scientists, but art buyers, and by the time the fake is in the market and someone takes the trouble to have an analysis done, the counterfeiter has disappeared. So does the forgery, for that matter. At least for a while. Then it resurfaces a few years later."

Archaeometry may be the nemesis of art forgery, but it is no antidote to gullibility and no defense against the mysterious ways of the art world, as the case of those Cycladic idols shows.

"Yes," Riederer chuckles. "Long after I had published my report on them, I happened to be in the United States and found them all over the place—in Boston, New York and Washington, in museums, private collections and art dealerships. And to the best of my knowledge, some of them are still on the market."

When tested by lead-shielded gamma-ray detector, "ancient" African terra-cotta figure proved to be fake.

WHILE SOME THE FUTURE, WE'RE

Some companies are quite content to pin their hopes and make their plans according to notions of what might or might not be.

At RCA, we simply create ideas that are the future. Ideas that change the way we all live. In fact, for over 50 years we've been so busy inventing the future that we've been issued close to 20,000 patents in the U.S.

You may recall that RCA Communications was the first international telex carrier. Since then we've come a long way. It's safe to say, we deliver tomorrow's communications today.

It was also RCA Communications that helped launch the cable television industry. And today we operate the largest Domestic Communications Satellite System.

RCA is also responsible for voice, video and high speed data for the space shuttle. Which changed forever the way we look at ourselves and our universe.

TRY TO PREDICT BUSY INVENTING IT.

And we're continuing to break new ground, with the launching later this year of the two highest powered Domestic Communications Satellites. Followed by a third in 1987.

These K-Band satellites are relatively immune to microwave interference. So smaller, less expensive earth station antennas can be located anywhere, even on top of buildings in crowded cities.

RCA
ONE OF A KIND

We've also developed RCA Mail. A total electronic mail system, with both domestic and international telex capability, that can be used with virtually any personal computer.

If you'd like to read more about RCA and what the future is going to look like, simply write for "This Is RCA," P.O. Box 91404, Indianapolis, IN 46291.

After you read it, you'll know why in entertainment, electronics and communications, RCA is one of a kind.

© 1985 RCA CORPORATION

Article and photographs by Victor Englebert

Crossing Patagonia: one long, long ride in a hard, lovely land

From ocean to ocean, the author learns a lot about horses as he immerses himself in the immensity of one of the world's wild places

I do not sleep well in the wilderness. I miss my wife's warm matching shape next to me, and the exhilaration generated in me by the natural environment keeps my mind racing. Tonight I am also getting up every other hour to check two horses I have tethered at the ends of long ropes, one to a post, the other to a strong branch of a solitary willow 20 paces away. I am camping in an abandoned shepherd's shack. A tempestuous wind rattles the corrugated metal roof and whistles and whines through every interstice.

At 2 in the morning, for the second time, I put on my down jacket and, bent against the gale, push a hundred yards to the tree. I do not immediately believe what the narrow beam of my flashlight reveals. But then I see the broken branch against the sky and the many horse tracks on the ground and understand that one of my animals, an imperfectly castrated stallion who loses his wits at the sight of a female, has followed a mare.

I return to my sleeping bag to wait for dawn. But I do not sleep. Because my time is limited, I lament the hours I will lose finding my horse. I am weary of my ignorance, which is causing me too many misadventures. As if the blisters the sun has inflicted on my face and the crevices the cold has opened on my fingertips

In the semidesert beyond Paso del Sapo in Argentina, the vegetation covers less than half the pebbly soil.

were not enough, I keep asking myself, What am I doing alone in the middle of Patagonia?

The idea came on an April morning last year in the Argentinean Andes. I was photographing a mountain-ringed grassland when two mounted gauchos pulling a packhorse appeared in the distance. With their black hats, capes and creased boots they seemed to have strayed from an old Zorro movie. I ran to intercept them and snap some pictures, and they trotted past me with tolerant smiles, hands high in salute.

It had not been the gauchos alone. It had been the magic of that name—Patagonia. Some names have the power to summon a thousand images, to bewitch a mind. Such is their sway that they can change the course of a life.

I determined to cross Patagonia in the traditional way: on horseback. It would be very difficult. I knew how to ride, but otherwise very little about horses. Certainly I am no gaucho; rather, I am a Belgian photojournalist who now lives in Colombia. Crossing Patagonia seemed a way to escape our motorized age, to enter roadless areas with magic names.

Patagonia, the South American cone shared by Argentina and Chile largely south of the 37th parallel and the Río Colorado, evokes an endless tableland of thornbush scrub. But though much of it is indeed so, Patagonia also includes the Andes chain and the Chilean islands. The name Patagonia was not meant to designate a geographical unity but a land of big-footed Indians, the *patagones*.

The map suggested an east-west crossing, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Oceans. A 560-mile journey would traverse semiarid scrub and grassy steppe, snow-capped mountains and glacier lakes, and temperate rain forest. Because of its varied wildlife, the Península Valdés on the Argentinean coast would be the best place to start, it seemed. I would end at Chaitén, on the Chilean coast.

It was my plan to stay at *estancias* (large ranches) when possible, to camp when necessary. Some of my route would follow dirt tracks that run west to the Andes. In places I would be following nothing more than a path, and some of the time would ride cross-country, where there is no sign of civilization from horizon to horizon.

On paper the idea looked perfect. It started to look preposterous the day my plane landed in Trelew, a commercial center of 52,000 inhabitants. My fellow passengers' neckties and nylon stockings had tacitly warned me that I was headed for no Wild West. But I could hardly believe that not a single gaucho walked the streets, not one horse loafed on the plazas.

I had an introduction to a veterinarian and *estancia* owner in Puerto Madryn, 39 miles to the north. Jorge Iriarte received me in his office at the back of his pet, drug and accessory shop. Young and cheerful, he swept away my misgivings. "I have an *estancia* on the Golfo San José, in the Península Valdés, where you want to

Map traces author's path, right to left, across the cone of South America. Line is not necessarily a road. He traveled as much as 37 miles in a day, but delays meant he averaged just under 19 for the entire trip.

The author used aptly-named Loco as a packhorse for most of the trip while riding the calmer Colorado.

Female southern elephant seals doze on the shore of the Península Valdés, a secondary breeding area.

start your journey," he said. "I could drive you there tomorrow and leave you for a few days with my two gauchos. And while they teach you a few essential things, I would mobilize my friends to help you find two horses."

The next few days I rode horses with José, *capataz* (foreman) of the ranch, which was called La Isla, and Raúl, a horse tamer; and sometimes I rode alone. In the Golfo Nuevo whales were giving a daily show. Exploring the wild coasts, I discovered elephant-seal (above) and sea-lion rookeries. Above them king shags clung to narrow ledges beaten by the wind and surf, while kelp gulls and South American terns wheeled noisily in the sky.

From the height of my horse I commanded an unobstructed view of the thornbush scrub. Herds of graceful guanacos roamed the steppe, stopping curiously to watch me taking their pictures. Lithe rheas, South American ostrichlike birds, many with a dozen chicks behind them, dashed off in wild zigzags. Armadillos went about what looked like very serious business, for they hardly took notice of me, even when inches from my horse's hooves. Awkward maras, giant long-legged, short-eared Patagonian harelike rodents, basked in the sun, sitting on their haunches like dogs and from a distance looking like them. Sneaky skunks and gray foxes stole through the bushes.

At the ranch one afternoon, a truck arrived and out of it the driver pulled a tall horse to show me. Though I liked his gait, I found him unused to the bit, which he protested by throwing his head violently sideways. His dark chocolate coat, dotted by countless scars, was a written story of horse fights. His aggressiveness was the result of his being a *toruno*, an imperfectly gelded animal. If stallions are difficult to handle during their yearly rut period, gauchos would tell me later, *torunos* behave the year round as if they were in rut. Foolishness was his salient trait. When he had his fits of madness he raced around the paddock and ignored me entirely. When he spotted other horses across the fence he neighed vehemently and became hysterical. Trampling the wires or pushing an unlocked gate and crouching under a cable only a yard high, he found a way to escape and cause havoc. I decided to name him Loco, the mad one.

On returning to La Isla one afternoon, we unexpectedly found Iriarte waiting for us. He had come to sell me one of his own horses. (Ah, Iriarte! What would I have done without you?) Slightly smaller than Loco, my new horse was, however, plump and strong, a gentle and good-looking Criollo gelding. And having mounted him, I decided to relegate Loco to the rank of bearer. Because of his light, reddish-brown coat, I named the new horse Colorado.

Next morning, when José and Raúl lit the fire and helped me saddle and load the horses, they seemed to me quieter than usual, and even sad. When I reiterated my gratitude for all their kindness, they answered simply that now their lives would be duller again. At 8 o'clock I was finally on my way.

The sun shines in a clear blue sky as I have wished it would all those days and the horses are walking fast. Tiny clusters of sheep lift their heads to watch us pass. A young rhea dashes from the shadow of a bush. Maras hop across our path. Birds sing in the thornbush. I am happy and would like to scream it.

Little by little the farm buildings fall behind and then there is no further landmark to judge our pro-

gress. The horizon makes a perfect circle around us, which our headway does not alter. Indeed, I have the impression of riding a treadmill.

Weary and hungry, we reach our goal at 8, as the sun is setting. A tall gray-haired white man, who is obviously the *estancia* owner, and a shorter and darker man, his peon, observe me from the barn entrance with undisguised surprise as I dismount stiffly. They welcome me warmly, however, as soon as I have presented myself. "Water your horses at the pump, unload them at the barn and enclose them in the corral next to it. I will give them alfalfa," the tall man says. "Then bring your knife to the living room. You arrived just in time for dinner." Three more men are inside, including my host's younger brother and handsome nephew, for tomorrow they will shear the sheep. With bread and wine, white and red, we eat the usual juicy *asado* (barbecue) pulled from the fireplace and placed amidst us. I go off to sleep in the barn at 11, and the steady munching of my animals outside lulls me to sleep.

I get up at 5, reorganize my luggage, take some pictures, and leave at 9—later than yesterday, but confident that I will lose less time today.

The road rises inexorably—straight from the horizon behind me to the horizon before me—and is the only feature in an immense, monotonous landscape. The fences, which I keep passing at hourly intervals (they are equipped with gates), are the main hindrance—also the main respite from the endless ride.

The afternoon seems interminable, and in the end I lose an hour going to a windmill which has no house near it. A young Mapuche couple, with their three small children, receives me after that. Though they look poor, their hospitality is as generous as any.

With sun blisters irritating my lips and chin, I go on the next morning toward Sierra Chata, a low truncated mountain that rises about a thousand feet. It is the first sign of change in the landscape. The road circumvents Sierra Chata, and now a wall of low mountains bars the horizon ahead. Two days ago I spotted a lonely bunch of flowers among the thornbush, yesterday two others—different. Today I see more, and the intense heat is tempered by a soft breeze.

I laugh as I remember the questions from some gauchos. They cannot understand why I am taking this trip. "Have you got no car?" they ask. "Are you looking for a job? Are you a missionary? Are you fulfilling a vow?"

One day I reach the *estancia* Las Margaritas at 5:30, three hours before sunset, happy to have so much daylight left to write. "You drink maté?" is the lonely

Belgian photojournalist Englebert has ridden widely in Peru and Morocco and traveled by camel caravan in the Sahara, Ethiopia and Afghanistan.

A gaucho leads his packhorse across a plateau. Just such a sight inspired the author to make his trip.

Guanacos, which tolerate extremes of heat and cold, inhabit the arid rangeland in groups of 20 or so.

On the *estancia* San Ramón, near Paso del Sapo, this pet rhea takes its place near the stove every evening.

peon's first question as I dismount. "I haven't sipped any for three days. Had nobody to share it with," he complains to me.

I avoid the bitter stuff whenever possible, but before such a plea I am defenseless. A strange notion, that maté tastes good only in company. But what congeniality it expresses. The problem for me is that my companion will not let me go now. My arrival is to him a gift from God, and he does not care if I have a thousand things to do. His case is so very different from mine. "I only swept half of it today," he apologizes as he shows me to the barn. "Otherwise I would have nothing to do tomorrow."

Thirty miles before Telsen the whole landscape starts to heave up and higher mountains surge against the sky. We arrive at the Arroyo Telsen, whose sinuous course is lined with poplars, willows and other trees in whose shade I lunch. We follow the river valley, and at 3 enter Telsen.

The cop on duty is posted in observation at the police station window at the entrance to the village. He does not lose his opportunity to hear an unusual story and to check deep suspicions. He requests a proof that I did not steal my horses, and asks me whether I came riding for lack of money to pay for the weekly bus. He takes an hour of my time grilling me, then declares himself ready to help me in any way he can.

A plump young shopkeeper with a mop of black hair and an easy smile volunteers to take charge of my horses. Later, as the only bed available at the local inn is in a two-bed room already occupied by a foul-breathed snoring drunkard, he also offers me a room.

Several days later, I unload at the *estancia* Los Berros for lunch. Two peons who have seen me approaching lock themselves up in the kitchen. They open the door when I knock on it and give me permission to graze my horses, but they do not invite me to share the *asado* they are eating. They do not even offer me maté. So I sit outside for a couple of hours, eating from my supplies and writing.

A lingering fear of Butch Cassidy

Without a word, the two men leave in a pickup, but I find them again two hours later in Mallín Grande, yet another *estancia.* In a corral, under the supervision of a little old man, they are helping six other gauchos at a *señalada,* a session of cutting sheeps' ears and tails to identify their sex and ownership. Nobody answers my greetings or even acknowledges my presence as I dismount.

"I need information!" I shout this time. "Could anyone tell me whether I will find a place to sleep two or three leagues from here?"

This time the little old man gives an order to let me

inside the corral and presents himself as Dr. Abdo Abdala, owner of the *estancia*. "Two leagues from here on my land, well off the road but easy to spot because of a willow next to it, is an unoccupied shepherd's shack that you are welcome to use," he says. "A stream runs by it, which wagon caravans once used as watering point after a long and dry crossing, and for which the place was called 'Aguada la Noche.' " Literally, "Watery the night."

I thank him and get permission to take pictures, and the gauchos, though still shy, giggle with pleasure at being photographed. I ask Dr. Abdala the reason for that change of attitude. "Though the region is quiet now," he explains, "our people have not forgotten the foreign *bandoleros* who once terrorized it. Like La Inglesa, an English woman bandit, who was such a crack shot until her death in 1915 at the hands of the police, she frightened the bravest man. Or Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid."

Under a lugubrious, heart-chilling sky, I trot the horses to Aguada la Noche, which we reach at sunset. The location, at the mouth of a deep canyon from which flows a cool stream, is quite scenic. Unfortunately, I find but two places to tie up the horses: a post, and because the willow trunk is too close to it, one of the tree's branches. Why, under the circumstances, I do not think of attaching Colorado rather than Loco to the branch I do not know, but that lack of foresight brings about Loco's escape, which I recounted at the beginning of this story.

Abandoning my luggage in the shed, I mount Colorado and for an hour press him up the stony canyon. We do not find Loco there, but in lateral valleys we startle many herds of guanacos. Back at the willow, I drop the reins to see if Colorado will lead me to his companion. But *such* a companion—why would he want to find him?

A distant dust cloud makes me cut back at full speed just in time to stop a small ambulance taking two ailing people to Puerto Madryn. Having tied Colorado to a bush, I hitch a ride back to Mallín Grande. There I find Dr. Abdala still overseeing the *señalada* and he agrees to help me find Loco. Riding in his old jeep, I am soon back with Colorado; Olivari, Abdala's administrator, who has accompanied us, will ride him. Dr. Abdala drives me several miles farther along the road and then inland to a large pond where his horses like to idle.

Suddenly I see my Loco, his dangling rope reduced to a shred, friskily trotting after two white horses, one of them a mare. They gallop away as soon as they see us. Running after them in a large circle, I herd them for an hour toward the shed at the foot of the mountain, then wait for Olivari. When he finally appears, an hour later, he cannot catch Loco and must herd the three horses all the way back to a corral at Mallín Grande, where he arrives long after we have lunched.

A plump middle-aged neighbor of Dr. Abdala has joined us. Called Camargo, he looks very preoccupied. "What incompetence!" he says of Olivari. "Making those poor horses gallop all afternoon for nothing. Your *colorado* is very tired, and you must saddle that *loco* now." He says this completely unaware of my horses' names, which shows me how well I chose them.

A touch of the whip and a wild ride

I agree to saddle Loco, which I had not done before because he is so bony. He protests the bit with increased vehemence, frantically kicks poor Colorado and then refuses to budge. "You must use a whip," says Camargo, forgetting his earlier pity and showing me a *rebenque*, a thick leather-lined stick ending with a wide beltlike strap. "Let me show you." And saying so, Camargo takes my place in the saddle and with two vigorous lashes sends Loco off in an apocalyptic gallop to the cheers of the other men. Whether Camargo intended to go that fast is not clear to me, but he takes an awfully long time to return.

"Uf! I thought he was going to take me back all the way to Valdés," Camargo jokes. "*Dios mío, que caballo!* My God, what a horse! The man who sold it to you had no conscience. Come to Bajo Amarillo, my *estancia*, and I'll exchange it for a decent one."

Though he looks like an incredibly nice man, I do not know him enough to trust him and do not commit myself. Having transferred the saddle back to Colorado, I take my leave and under an ever-dismal sky return to Aguada la Noche, which I reach at exactly the same time as last night. The similarity of conditions should alert me to the possible repetition of last night's event, but I am not superstitious. Tonight I

How dare The Glenlivet be so expensive?

How dare we place such a premium on our 12-year-old Scotch? The same reason great vintage wines and fine champagne cognacs are so expensive. Taste. Just one sip and you'll know that The Glenlivet has a taste that's decidedly superior.

The Glenlivet is Scotland's first and finest single malt Scotch. And, just as it always has been, this 100% Highland malt whisky is distilled from natural spring water and fine malt barley, then aged in oaken casks.

Only The Glenlivet's time-honored methods can achieve this unequaled taste. A taste that sets us apart. Its smoothness, body and bouquet are qualities found only in this unique Scotch.

Of course you may elect to purchase a good Scotch that's less expensive. But for a truly superior taste, you'll have to pay us the greater price.

The Glenlivet

12-year-old unblended Scotch.
About $20 the bottle.

All are equal in alcohol content.

© 1985. IMPORTED BY THE GLENLIVET DISTILLING CO.

At Mallín Grande, Felidor Camargo (left) and Aldo René (red pom-pom) clip the ears and tails of sheep.

While horse tamer Raúl watches, foreman José pours hot water over some maté leaves packed into gourd.

A modest dwelling houses the peons at La Isla, the ranch on the Península Valdés where journey began.

With the biological richness of the coast behind him, the author spent four weeks crossing the semidesert.

tether Loco to the post and Colorado to a stone-filled wooden case.

The next morning, contrary to my habit, I saddle Colorado first to have him ready in case Loco escapes again. I have not yet untied Loco when I realize Colorado has disappeared. I rush back hoping to find him behind the shack, but he is not there. I run down to the stream and up the closest hill. With gale and dust stinging my eyes I vainly scan the immensity.

Although ashamed to ask the same people for help, I return to the road to Mallín Grande. Halfway to the *estancia,* I see a car approaching from the opposite direction and am delighted to recognize Dr. Abdala's old jeep. He and Olivari listen patiently to my voluble and embarrassed explanations. "We're on our way to see our good friend Camargo before going on to one of my other *estancias,*" says Abdala. "He'll help you find your horse."

"Horses always go back home"

After a brief conversation with Camargo, my friends take leave. Camargo calls a peon, a boy of 16, and together we board his pickup. "Horses always go back home," Camargo instructs me. And he drives past the shed path to the next fence. There he stops, gets out, studies the ground and leads me to where Colorado, trembling, lets himself be caught easily.

Back at the *estancia,* Camargo shows me to a bedroom, then we sit down to lunch with another peon. "This afternoon I will let you choose one of my horses and Loco will remain here," he says peremptorily as he lifts a glass of white wine to my success.

Of his many horses, says Camargo, only three could be useful to me. He lines them up in front of me and lets me choose. I settle for the roundest and strongest one, in spite of his 15 years. I name him Zaino, the Spanish name for dark chestnut color. Camargo and his two peons set out to shoe him immediately.

"Now you must ride Zaino for a while, and let Colorado rest," Camargo recommends. "To help that poor animal, I will transport his load tomorrow to Gan Gan, where I will vote in a referendum on the Beagle Channel islands. We've been for too long at daggers-drawn with Chile over them, and it is not in the best interest of Patagonia. My peon Aldo René, who also wants to vote, will accompany you on horseback."

Ah, Camargo! You are like Iriarte. Would that the rest of the world were like you. Your concern and generosity have reconciled me with my journey, which from here on will be smoother and more enjoyable. Like Iriarte, you are a landmark.

Gan Gan is more than 37 miles away, but with a fresh mount, an unloaded packhorse and good company, that will not seem far. We leave at 7 the next morning, after Camargo has presented me with his whip, Aldo René pulling Colorado. We climb a stony path up to the plateau and I look down on Loco a last time. Kicking and biting and running wildly, he enjoys himself tremendously in Camargo's herd. If I had any misgivings, I lost them here.

The cold wind is cutting my nose, lips and ears, and I cover them alternately with my free hand. The woolen mittens I have put on for the first time do not succeed in warming up my fingers. But the landscape, like that which I have seen all my life in dreams, is grandiose. A flat green immensity surrounded by remote snowcapped mountains which the morning sun dyes in many hues, pink tufts of wool gracing the magenta sky; foxes, maras, armadillos and guanacos seeming to welcome us to their realm—and not a path to remind me of civilization.

We trot toward a perfect cone which seems taller than the other mountains because of its proximity. We will be trotting until noon with complete ease, stopping only once in a while for my companion to smoke a cigarette. I remember the two gauchos who had made me dream of this trip last year, and feel as close to the emotion I came to seek in Patagonia as I will ever be.

Now the plateau is flooded by melted snow, and to enter Gan Gan we must cross a bloated river with the water over our stirrups, for the bridge is impassable to animals. Raúl Carro, the good-looking young mayor whom we find conversing on the dusty street, invites me to share his house.

In the morning Carro takes me in his ancient Oldsmobile to the hospital for a hot shower. The inn's café is closed, but after lunch I find the kitchen jammed with people drinking. Having ordered a round of drinks, I start packing, and everyone comes out to help and wish me good luck. Outside of Gan Gan a violent

A horse is shod for the trip, something it normally does not need in the sandy soil of the Peninsula Valdés.

The author and a guide followed the Río Futaleufú as they descended the western slope of the Andes.

squall suddenly makes me gasp as it whirls my horses about. Relying on the only map I have managed to get —an unclear, reduced photocopy—I leave the Gastre road to turn left toward Paso del Sapo into a broad valley walled in by low mountains and dotted with the rotted bodies of sheep and horses, victims of winter.

As the hours pass and the heat increases, I worry that I may have taken the wrong road and wish that someone else would drive by. At 7, I find a water hole, but my exhausted horses get little kick from their refreshment. At sunset, which now occurs at 9, I tie them to a fence and make camp. My body is full of thorns, my nose is peeling in various layers and soon the cold makes me shiver. Every other hour I get up to move the horses to fresh spots.

At dawn I start wriggling in my sleeping bag and at 5, as usual, I cannot stand sleeping anymore and get up. Three hours later, at the junction of three roads, I find *estancia* Colelache, empty of people and the signposts at odds with my map. I take the road that seems closer to my general direction. In the mounting heat I am in shirt sleeves and my throat is very dry. While my horses drank at a pond in Colelache, I was unable to refill my empty canteen and now I fear that I may not find water for a long time. Half an hour later I return to the crossroads. I do not know what to do, only that I do not want to lose nine miles in a round trip to a farm I can see far down the valley just to ask for the way. But with the threat of thirst I have no alternative.

The *capataz* of *estancia* Nueva Era, an old German-looking man with short gray hair and mocking blue eyes, emerges from his room in underpants. To my great relief he informs me that I am on the right road and that the bifurcation to Paso del Sapo is about half a mile ahead.

In the evening three peons from other *estancias* arrive on horseback to help the old man shear some rams by hand tomorrow. One of the peons is from Taquetrén, an *estancia* I will pass. "After Taquetrén, four leagues from here, you will need a guide," he warns. "Ask one of the peons there to guide you to an Indian farm a league farther on along a lake. There, get a guide to Paso del Sapo. Don't try to go alone, you would get lost."

The peon has said that I would get lost if I tried to find the way by myself. But he has also said that the Indian farm was a league away along a lake, and there could be no lake in this hilly terrain except in the only depression I can see—perhaps behind the lake that waters Taquetrén. If I walk for an hour along this lake, and then climb a height, I might be able to catch sight of that farm. Meanwhile the horses will eat and rest.

I climb a hill and study the landscape. There is, indeed, a second lake after this one and at a league and a half I can see a solitary poplar, and to the left of it, at perhaps a hundred yards, what could be a row of stones, houses or bushes. Getting closer, I realize I was seeing only bushes after all. But the poplar is reason enough to go on, for in Patagonia trees are found exclusively near habitations. Now the bushes have become a fence, a herd of sheep appears resting under the tree, and three adjoining adobe houses are slowly emerging from their background.

A woman in red and blue comes out of a house, soon followed by others. But in seconds they have disappeared. As I get closer eight sheep dogs surround me with deafening barks. Keeping them at a distance with stones, I knock on each of five doors.

No response to a lost traveler

"Señoras!" I shout. "I am a lost traveler needing information. Please come out. I won't harm you." To no avail. But they may not have heard because of the dogs barking. I sit down against the wall waiting for them to be quiet. Fifteen minutes later I get up and try a new message in a louder voice. "I am a journalist traveling on horseback! I left my animals at Taquetrén! I need a guide to Paso del Sapo! I pay very well!"

No more luck. I shout like a lunatic, sending the dogs running. I can hardly believe it. Now that my audience can hear me, I repeat my message and add that the mayor of Gan Gan sent me. A door swings open violently and a man comes out. He speaks in a timid voice. "I am the peon of Taquetrén," he presents himself.

"Where are all the people here?" I ask.

The more you have to insure, the more you need Chubb.

Chubb and the replacement value game.

Most insurance companies offer what they call replacement value coverage for your home and its contents. But the policies usually contain loopholes like "up to four times actual cash value" which mean that you could end up with only a fraction of what it really costs to replace what you've lost.

Chubb is different. When we insure for replacement value, we're not playing a game. You're covered for the full amount. And unlike most companies, we pay whether or not you actually replace the item.

Chubb works this way because Chubb is a special kind of insurance company. For nearly a century, we've been America's foremost insurer of outstanding homes and the belongings they contain.

The more you have to insure, the more you need Chubb.

Phone us at 800-922-0533 for a complimentary brochure and the name of your local independent agent or broker.

CHUBB

The Chubb Group of Insurance Companies is proud to participate in "American Playhouse." Watch for it on PBS.

On the way to Telsen, Colorado (in front) and Loco drink from the milky remains of drying water hole.

"They are napping."

"Well, it's 3 o'clock. Wake them up. I need a guide. I'll pay very well."

He enters each house, talks to invisible people and comes out to rest against a shabby table with his arms crossed and his gaze lost in the distance.

"Well, what did they say?" I ask, when it becomes evident that he will not take the initiative.

"They keep napping," is his laconic answer.

A small tape recorder, to which I dictate my notes, is hanging from my neck. Suddenly I realize it may help me force this man's hand. Stepping to the side, I tell it, as I would under any other circumstances, the latest news, and from the corner of my eye watch the man fidgeting. As I hoped, he seems to believe that I am reporting to Raúl Carro in Gan Gan.

"Let's go see my old man, who lives a league away," he concedes. "Perhaps *he* will want to guide you. Otherwise, I will."

His father is not at the next Indian farm, but his fellow peon, a pygmy on a pony, is. We all return to Taquetrén, which we reach at nightfall.

Miguel, my guide, and I leave the next morning at 6:30 in a great cold. Trotting at top speed for four hours we cover half the distance in flat terrain and the other half up along a clear stream. I rejoice when we get to the foot of a small mountain, but too soon, for on the 45-degree path Miguel does not change pace. He does, though, on the other side, when on the steep way down, a gale threatens to throw us off the saddle —or worse, to throw our horses off the mountain. We reach Paso del Sapo at 1:30 and I part from Miguel after doubling his modest fee.

Next day I go on to Gualjaina, my eyes closed as a hot violent sandstorm shifts to an icy snowstorm. I must eventually walk to avoid freezing. Deafened by the elements, it is some time before I realize that I have lost my packhorse. Galloping with the wind at his back, Zaino flies as we return to find Colorado—exhausted, he has not strayed—and I reflect on how much easier my trip would have been if I had reversed my direction and had had the westerly constantly at my back. But, going from magnificent landscape to dreary desert, would I not have eaten my dessert first?

Six miles before Esquel, along a busy paved road, the landscape takes on a more human character—suddenly there appear billboards, electric wires and little farms and pastures full of barn animals fenced in by poplar trees—yet, because of the snow-capped Andes looming all around, it acquires grandness.

At the Chilean consulate I learn that although I may take my horses into Chile, I also must bring them back to Argentina at the end of my journey—something that will be impossible for lack of time. Having considered all of the alternatives, I decide to sell my friends and to go on with rented horses.

Héctor Vargas, the horses' owner, takes control of my horse when I feel like walking, lagging behind or running ahead to take pictures. With the security he gives me, and with his knowledge of the few people we meet, the rest of my journey unrolls uneventfully. For five rainy days we never stop following the course of a river or lake—first, Río Futaleufú, surely one of the most lovely rivers I have ever seen, and misty Lago Yelcho, a Japanese print. And always, looming in the background, snowcapped mountains on which the sun pours warm oblique rays or scatters in rainbows.

Chaitén, with its polychromatic painted wooden houses lining wide unpaved roads which cut each other at right angles, broods in the afterglow of dusk before lighting up like a Christmas tree. Héctor is gone to stay with relatives. I sit at the window of a restaurant on a hill above the town contemplating the ocean which, except for Isla de Chiloé, extends unhindered to New Zealand.

My journey ended at the Pacific, but in an important sense it ended high in the mountains when I parted with the horses that had brought me so far. Loco I had already left running happily with Camargo's herd. And in Esquel I finally sold the faithful Colorado and Zaino to a cheerful and youthful 62-year-old Italian named Domingo Ciacci, who bewitched me with his cooking. He already owned 16 horses which he loved like pets. He had sold a prosperous art gallery in Buenos Aires to set up a dairy and recreational farm. With him Colorado and Zaino will be in paradise, and they deserve it.

A mountain stream rushes through a lush rain forest halfway down the slope from Futaleufú to Chaitén.

UNEQUALED.

GIVE THE PEOPLE WHAT THEY WANT...

Just two short years ago, Dodge Caravan carved a brand new niche in the American automotive marketplace. There was nothing quite like it and there still isn't. It's a combination economy car. Luxury car. Family sedan. Station wagon. And van. Evidently, it's just the right combination, because people keep buying them almost as quickly as we can build them.

HAULS PEOPLE. HAULS CARGO. YOU CAN EVEN SLEEP IN IT.

Caravan has an amazing capacity for people and things. It hauls plenty of cargo. (Up to 125 cubic feet.) Or, depending upon the type of seating you choose, up to eight adults. *Comfortably.* And, if you add the converta-bed that sleeps two, you'll find that Caravan can even become your home away from home.

Caravan measures up nicely on the outside, too. It's a mere 5'4" tall, which makes it easy to step in and out of—or to slip into your garage. And Caravan's actually shorter in length than a full-size station wagon. So it's easy to park, maneuver and handle.

THE ONE AND ONLY WITH 5/50 PROTECTION AND FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE.

Although the success of Caravan has prompted others to jump on the "mini-van" bandwagon, there's still nothing quite like it. No other vehicle of its kind offers front-wheel drive to move you easily through mud, snow and rain. And no other vehicle like it offers a standard 5 year/50,000 mile Protection Plan.* Which means Caravan is *still* at the head of its class.

GET YOUR OWN TRANSPORTATION REVOLUTION.

The revolutionary Caravan. Try one on for size... even buy or lease* your very own at your Dodge dealer. It has a capacity to please that remains unequaled...once again for 1986.

Dodge

DIVISION OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

AN AMERICAN REVOLUTION

DODGE CARAVAN
5/50 PROTECTION, STANDARD.

*Whichever comes first. Limited warranty on powertrain and outer body rust-through. Excludes leases. Restrictions apply. See copy at dealer.

BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY.

By J. Tevere MacFadyen

Houston's seaway shouldn't work, yet somehow it does

It's narrow, dangerous and polluted, but by any commercial standard the much maligned Houston Ship Channel is a huge success

When I first sight it, the oncoming ship seems tiny, an insignificant blip on the horizon. I am aboard the freighter *Aeneas*, outbound from the Port of Houston, headed southeast across Galveston Bay toward the Gulf of Mexico and beyond. The bay's broad expanse plays havoc with my perspective, making size and distance difficult to gauge. The vessel closes in on us faster than I'd expected and suddenly looms large. We appear to be moving straight at each other and indeed we are, for Galveston Bay, despite its considerable breadth, can be crossed by deep-draft commercial traffic only within the confines of a single slim route, the Houston Ship Channel, and we are both in it.

The *Aeneas* is a bulk-cargo carrier of Singaporean registry, primarily engaged in carrying steel from the Far East. After unloading in Houston, her holds are filled with grain for transport home. By modern standards she is not an especially big boat: 600 feet from bow to stern, with a 74-foot beam and a 35-foot maximum draft. Still, we are dealing here with something that is two football fields long and eight stories high above the waterline. In Galveston Bay, which is pocked with low shoals and "spoil" islands (made from silt dug up during dredging), the ships in the channel are far and away the biggest things around.

Outbound from Houston at dawn, a bulk-cargo carrier noses through crush of docks, plants and other ships.

Photographs by John L. Tveten

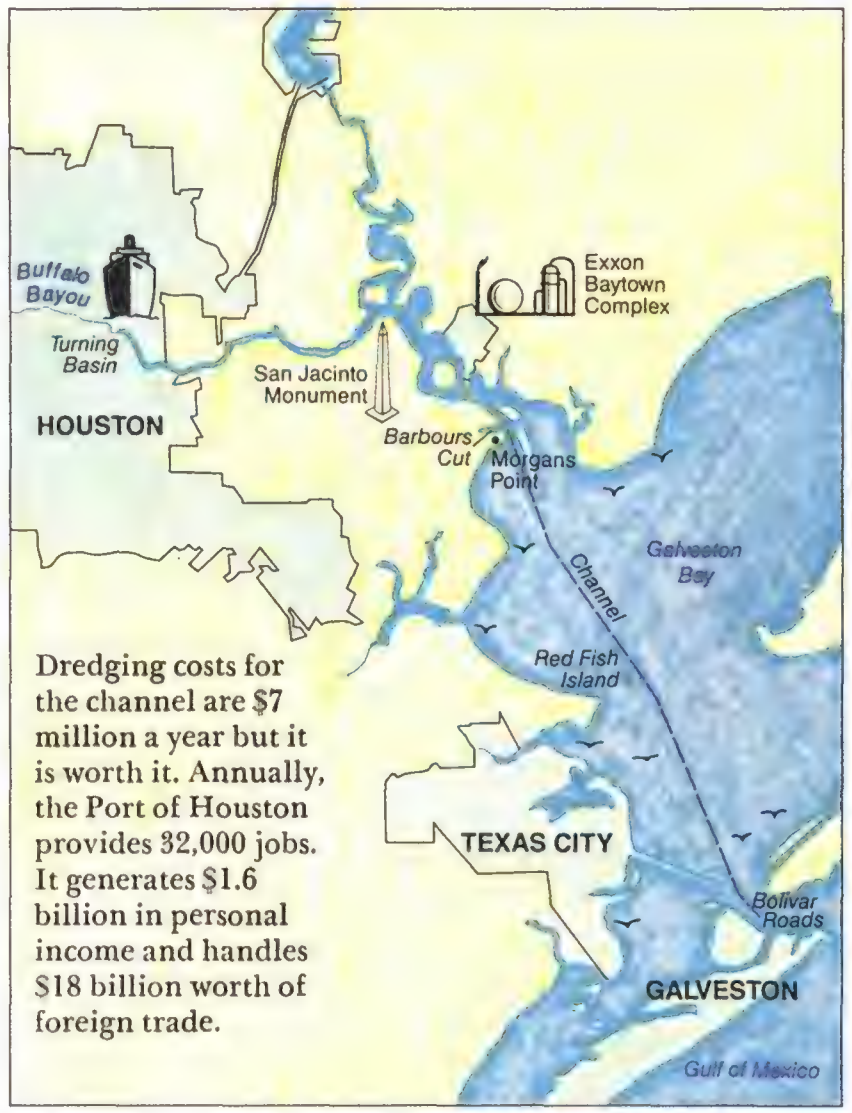
And getting bigger all the time. As the two vessels draw closer, my faith in authority begins to erode. The man in charge is not actually *Aeneas'* master but Capt. Ernest Reed, a licensed pilot whose assignment it is to guide ships safely through the channel. He is drinking a cup of coffee beside me here on the bridge. He does not seem nearly as concerned as I think he ought to be. He looks up from his coffee, calls out commands, casually lights a cigarette. By my reckoning, we're on a collision course. Captain Reed and his counterpart on the approaching vessel seem bent on self-destruction.

I am experiencing firsthand one of the channel's most durable legends: Texas Chicken. It is an adrenaline-pumping maneuver in which two passing ships steer directly toward each other, veering away at just the right moment and sometimes counting on the cushion of compressed water between them to help hold their hulls apart. It isn't as risky as it sounds. In fact, it is probably the safest possible way of handling the situation, and channel pilots have been doing it here for as long as anyone can remember. But it is terrifying. Just as I am about to avert my eyes, Reed orders a right turn and we sweep comfortably by with room to spare.

The city of Houston, about 60 miles inland, is the third largest foreign-trade port in the United States. That this should be so is a testament to Texan tenacity, for nothing in nature suggests that Houston ought to be a port at all. The city grew up alongside a shallow, sluggish bayou at a site chosen not for its superior navigational qualifications but simply because it was available for sale.

In the 1830s, speculators John and Augustus Allen, Houston's founders, advertised their paper city's virtues as a "port" and then, having made that preposterous claim, were obliged somehow to support it. Work to create a passable channel began forthwith and has continued unabated ever since. Almost 5,000 ships visited Houston in 1984, and every one of them came and went by way of the city's man-made link to the sea. About 40 feet deep, 52 miles long and seldom more than 400 feet wide, the channel meanders from the Turning Basin near Houston's gleaming downtown office district to Bolivar Roads, off Galveston, where it spills into the Gulf. It's in constant use, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and along its entire length are arrayed the icons of industrial prosperity: plants, refineries, factories and mills.

Texans are unabashedly fond of symbols. They fly their Lone Star flag at every opportunity and brand any handy surface with their state's distinctive outline. A fitting symbol in its own right, Houston's ship channel evokes much that is remarkable about Texas: the indefatigable zeal for development, the stubborn conviction that just about anything can be done, and the wherewithal to go out and do it. But the channel also embodies a darker side of Houston's ascendancy to the first rank of American cities. While its reputation as one of the world's most dangerous waterways is belied by an impressive safety record in recent years, no one denies that its potential for disaster is great. And al-


Buffalo Bayou
Turning Basin
HOUSTON
San Jacinto Monument
Exxon Baytown Complex
Barbours Cut
Morgans Point
Galveston Bay
Channel
Red Fish Island
TEXAS CITY
Bolivar Roads
GALVESTON
Gulf of Mexico
Dredging costs for the channel are $7 million a year but it is worth it. Annually, the Port of Houston provides 32,000 jobs. It generates $1.6 billion in personal income and handles $18 billion worth of foreign trade.

The Houston Ship Channel runs for 52 miles from Turning Basin to Bolivar Roads near Gulf of Mexico.

"A lot of things have changed since I came to work for AT&T. Today, they wouldn't really need us to handle long distance calls.

With the new technology, the company could go totally electronic, like a lot of our competitors.

But AT&T knows its customers.

There are still a few things you don't want to say to a computer.

Like explaining that you've dialed a wrong number and need a credit. So there are more than 35,000 of us—real, live long distance operators—here to explain or help in an emergency.

Here for you to depend on. Not because it's better for the company. Because it's better for you.

That's one thing about AT&T that hasn't changed."

To find out more, call us at 1 800 247-1212.

Whether it's telephones, long distance services, information systems or computers, AT&T is the right choice.

AT&T
The right choice.

© AT&T, 1985

After guiding the freighter *Shirley Lykes* to a dock at the Port of Houston, pilot Ernest Reed disembarks.

though it may no longer deserve to be called "the nation's most poisoned and potentially most explosive body of water," as a Ralph Nader task force characterized it some years ago, it still reflects vividly the corrosive impact of uncontrolled growth. "It's a boondoggle," one environmentalist says, "but it works."

From my vantage point on the bridge at the beginning of the *Aeneas*' trip to the Gulf, the channel looked like one of the city's infamous expressways at rush hour. Its banks were lined with wharves and the wharves were lined with ships: cavernous car carriers disgorging fleets of Nissans and Toyotas, bulk carriers taking on tons of grain, tankers coupled by thick umbilicals to the refineries that crowd the shore. In between, in the slender passage that remained, a profusion of vessels jockeyed for position. I counted a dozen or more in the immediate vicinity, and my view extended for only half a mile before a sharp turn cut it off. It seemed inconceivable that we could thread our way through that throng, but the prospect did not daunt Captain Reed in the least. "It's not too bad," he allowed. "I'd say it's about average. I've sure seen it a lot worse."

For its first 15 miles or so out of Houston, the channel follows the winding course of Buffalo Bayou, the stream it was superimposed upon, twisting and turning seemingly at will. In places, it is a navigator's nightmare. "Up here we try to keep speeds down to five knots or less," Reed told me as we rounded a tight bend. Any faster, he explained, and the vacuum generated in our wake would be strong enough to snap the mooring lines of berthed vessels, literally sucking them off the wharves. To go much slower, however, is to risk the loss of maneuvering ability, with potentially calamitous consequences. Only a few locations along the narrow passage have been widened sufficiently to allow ships to turn around.

Ernie Reed is one of 56 pilots who earn a living shepherding ships in and out of the channel. At 36, he has spent 20 years on the water, the past six as a pilot. "I guess you could say I was born to it," he says. His father and brother are tugboat captains, and his mother commands the galley aboard the tug *Exxon Chicago*. A native Houstonian, Reed wears chrome-gray cowboy boots and speaks in a viscous Gulf Coast drawl. Like all channel pilots, he had to serve a two-year apprenticeship as a deputy pilot. Before pilots are eligible to do even that, they must have put in three years as a ship's officer or as a tugboat captain. The pilots work alternating 15-day shifts, conducting an average of 20 ships up or down the channel every fortnight. For this, each may receive in excess of $125,000 a year. "But I don't figure I'm overpaid," Reed says. "There's a lot of people's lives in my hands, and not just the ones on this ship. If you screw up with a liquid-petroleum-gas tanker in Houston, plenty of people are going to get caught."

Despite the channel's manifest hazardousness, or perhaps because of it, there have been remarkably few serious accidents. "Actually, it may be a blessing in disguise," says Comdr. Leo Tyo, who heads the U.S. Coast Guard's Vessel Traffic Service in Houston. "There's such a frightening combination here—narrow channel, big ships, dangerous cargoes. Everyone realizes they have to be careful." In 1979, the freighter *Mimosa* collided with the tanker *Burmah Agate*, causing a conflagration that lasted for more than two months. A

A U.S. Coast Guard officer at Vessel Traffic Service monitors ships' progress in channel on video screens.

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY, 86.8 PROOF. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y., N.Y. ©1985.

When hunting for pleasure, Red stands out.
YOU WILL ALWAYS BE DISTINGUISHED BY YOUR TASTE IN SCOTCH. AFTER ALL, IT'S THE WORLD'S BEST SELLER.
JOHNNIE WALKER® RED
Johnnie Walker
Red Label
BOTTLED IN SCOT

After veering from a collision course, two large ships pass rail to rail in the middle of the channel.

Six miles upstream from the Turning Basin, Buffalo Bayou meanders past west side of downtown Houston.

year later, a collision between a grain carrier and a barge laden with highly flammable butadiene required evacuation of residents along a one-mile section of the channel; another chemical barge burst into flames when it lost steerage and struck a bridge abutment. Nothing recently can compare with what happened one April morning in 1947, though, when a fire on a freighter full of ammonium nitrate detonated a blast that reportedly was felt 160 miles away, leaving more than 500 dead and obliterating a dock at Texas City, across the bay from Galveston.

That ship was anchored in a port. The Vessel Traffic Service is charged with seeing to it that accidents involving ships in motion do not occur in the channel. "We have plenty of scrapings and groundings," Tyo reports, "but they're usually fairly minor," the marine equivalent of fender-benders. Ultimate authority over port operations is held by the Coast Guard, which may order sections of the channel temporarily closed for reasons of safety. In practice, this rarely happens, and only under extreme circumstances, such as the ship-and-barge collision in 1984 that spilled several thousand gallons of jet fuel into the channel and led to a four-hour closure.

When acccidents do take place, help may arrive from different sources. The Coast Guard keeps specially trained and equipped crews on alert, as does the city, whose Hazardous Materials Response Team is stationed nearby. Private industry has also established an emergency response mechanism that addresses incidents within or alongside plants. Normally, the traffic service and the Houston pilots cooperate with shipping agents, the Port of Houston Authority and private dock and terminal owners to coordinate and schedule traffic. "We could never replace the pilots

Tugboat nudges a 587-foot-long tanker, the *Sealift Indian Ocean*, into a berth at Amerada Hess terminal.

Crane takes a tractor-trailer-size load from a Saudi freighter tied up at Barbours Cut Container Terminal.

with computers," Tyo says, but high technology has nonetheless found a niche.

If the Houston pilots have ice in their veins, the Traffic Service operators must have silicon in theirs. Though their duty room overlooks the channel, they can see only a small section of it. The Coast Guard officers attend to ranks of computers and video screens—eight remote-controlled video cameras are mounted along the channel banks—which enable them to track the movement of every ship. At designated stations along the way, captains are expected to report their positions and check on conditions ahead. "We're not really controlling the traffic so much as advising it," Commander Tyo explains. "We tell them what to expect around the next corner." I visited the Coast Guard facility on a slow day: the atmosphere was only mildly hectic. When things really heat up, says one operator, "it's like being in a crowded bar and trying to listen to six or seven conversations at once."

In the old days, channel pilots relied on a whistle system as their chief means of communication. Today, the VHF radio is their principal tool. With it they stay in constant contact not only with the traffic center but also with other vessels in the channel, tugs they may need to assist their passage, ships waiting in the Gulf for their turn to come in, the weather service, and their dispatcher in South Houston, who will arrange their next trips. The pilots form a tight fraternity and they exchange greetings over the airwaves in a wry, laconic shorthand. Now, for example, as the *Aeneas* lumbers across Galveston Bay, a low-riding freighter looms up before us at Red Fish Island and the radio emits a sudden, unmistakable cackle. Texas Chicken. Reed chuckles and acknowledges the challenge with a ululation of his own.

If conditions are favorable and there are no complications, a complete transit of the channel takes about six hours. The voyage provides an object lesson in the economic importance of what the Port of Houston Authority likes to call the "Fabulous Fifty Miles." The roster of corporations lining the channel's banks reads like a selection from the *Fortune* 500: Arco and U.S. Steel, Champion International and Diamond Shamrock, Phillips Petroleum, U.S. Gypsum, Union Carbide and Rohm & Haas. At the sprawling Brown & Root marine construction facility, Lilliputian welders scramble over gargantuan off-shore drilling/production platforms that will, upon completion, be loaded onto barges and towed out to sea. Cargill, the multinational grain merchant, maintains a mammoth grain elevator that alone goes a long way toward supporting Houston's claim to being the top wheat port in the nation. (Grain and grain products were the port's premier export by tonnage in 1983, followed by organic chemicals, heavy fuel oils and thermoplastic resins. Crude petroleum led the list of imports, with automobiles first by dollar value.) Exxon's Baytown Complex, on the channel's east flank, is the site of one of the world's largest refineries.

In addition to all of these and more, there are close to 40 public wharves where miscellaneous cargoes—from French apples to African zinc—are loaded and unloaded. At the Port Authority's Barbours Cut Container Terminal, eight giant cranes can lift whole tractor-trailer-size shipping containers on or off vessels in minutes. A 1982 study concluded that 160,000

J. Tevere MacFadyen wrote about hazardous cargoes in the April 1984 issue. His book, Gaining Ground, *is currently available in paperback from Ballantine.*

At Exxon's gigantic Baytown refinery, tankers use round "turning dolphin" (foreground) for mooring.

jobs in Texas and $1.6 billion of the state's income were port related, yet the average Houstonian's perception of the ship channel, if he or she perceives it at all, is likely to echo that of two teenage girls who gave me a ride back to my car the evening I returned from my trip aboard the *Aeneas*. "The ship channel!" they exclaimed in unison when I told them where I'd been, "It smells."

They're right. It does smell. Riding a freighter down to the Gulf is one way to see the Houston Ship Channel, but I gained a markedly different perspective by spending a day with biologist Wayne Crouch and other scientists from the Texas Department of Water Resources, testing the biological health of the channel. We launched a small runabout at Morgans Point, in the lee of a behemoth container carrier awaiting a berth at Barbours Cut, under flinty skies strewn with scudding clouds. For the next eight hours, we roamed the upper channel gathering samples, taking water from various depths and locations, seining for plankton, scooping up jars full of bottom mud. The water's color ranges from strong tea to opaque olive brown. Its odor evokes whatever's flowing into it nearest where you are: treated sewage, paper-mill wastes, refinery effluent, you name it. At best, the channel is a badly polluted but not outright poisonous stream. At worst, it is an evil, venomous sump. My companions kept a potent chloride-based disinfectant handy on board, and notwithstanding some evidence of recent improvements in the channel's water quality, they used it.

There probably never was a time when poor old Buffalo Bayou would have been mistaken for a pristine mountain stream. In 1837, one decidedly unimpressed visitor depicted it as "confined, with few exceptions to precipitous banks on either side covered with massive timber whose rich dense foliage throws a melancholy somber shade over its dark and sluggish waters. Throughout its whole extent it bears a strong resemblance to a canal." The first ship to make it all the way up to Houston, the 85-foot steamer *Laura*, spent three days getting there in 1837. "We had to rig what were called Spanish windlasses on the shore to heave the logs and snags out of our way, the passengers all working faithfully," wrote Francis Richard Lubbock, a young merchant and later a Civil War governor of Texas, who was one of those aboard. "Capitalists, dignified judges, military heroes, young merchants in fine clothes from the dressiest city in the United States, all lent a helping hand."

The Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel Company was organized in 1869 to deepen and widen the waterway and straighten out the bayou to Morgans Point, where it

Black skimmers, gulls and terns occupy shallows at Bolivar Roads, where channel enters Gulf of Mexico.

enters Galveston Bay. Cotton was still king, and by 1881 nearly two million bales of the stuff had been transported downstream. Regular steamboat service between Houston and Galveston commenced soon after the *Laura* had proved that the trip was possible. The voyage took seven to ten hours, and the $5 fare included "supper, lodging and breakfast."

As Houston's commerical prominence grew, city, state and federal authorities promoted the channel's improvement. The success of the channel, like the success of the city itself, owed less to logical necessity than it did to the natural pluck and audacity of Houston's citizens and founders. An 1857 newspaper report published in Columbia, Texas—a far better located but ultimately less successful community—commented: "'The history of San Felipe, Velasco, San Luis and Columbia (all on the Brazos River) shows that situation is no guarantee of future greatness. They were all well situated—their owners lacked enterprise. Compare Columbia to Houston! The one situated at the head of tide water on the largest river in the state, the center of the richest planting section of the world—Houston on a shallow Bayou, naturally incapable of navigation to any extent, surrounded by post oak, pine barrens and boggy prairies—one has all the advantage of situation, the other of an energetic people."

In 1899, Congress approved a plan to dredge the channel to 25 feet along its entire length, but it wasn't until 1910 that funds were appropriated to actually complete the job. On November 10, 1914, President Woodrow Wilson, in Washington, pressed a pearl-topped button that fired a cannon in Houston heralding the deep-channel era. Just six years later, work to deepen the channel began again, to 30 feet this time, and in the intervening years it has been dug ever deeper to accommodate ever larger ships.

While this improbable undertaking has been a spectacular success in commercial terms, its environmental consequences remain a matter of serious concern. It is not uncommon in Houston for two inches of rain to fall in an hour. When you add that runoff to the discharges of 354 industrial facilities and 168 municipal sewage plants, you end up with what we encountered in our runabout on the upper channel. But it isn't the health of the channel per se that conservationists worry most about; it's the impact of all that pollution on the bay into which the channel drains.

Galveston Bay accommodates more than a third of the sport fishing in Texas coastal waters, yields 13 million pounds of shellfish annually and hosts thousands of recreational boaters. It also provides prime habitat for marine wildlife; its estuarine marshes attract mil-

lions of birds and constitute crucial spawning grounds for fish and shellfish. Pollutants flushed down the channel cause widespread intermittent closings of shellfish beds in the bay, especially after heavy rains.

Paradoxically, while rainfall washes toxins into the bay, it also dilutes their impact and helps to mitigate the tendency of the channel to increase the bay's salinity. Galveston Bay is about ten feet deep and during dry periods, the channel allows excessive salt water to flow in from the Gulf, raising the bay's salinity and upsetting its estuarine balance. This makes the Texans' beloved oysters vulnerable to increased attack by the oyster drill, a predaceous saltwater marine snail. Some experts fear that a severe crisis for the bay may come during a sustained drought, when freshwater inflow will be severely curtailed and concentrations of both salt and pollutants will skyrocket.

In 1972, under pressure from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Texas formulated tough new regulations intended to reduce or eliminate the discharge of untreated effluents into the channel. What transpired next is very interesting. Industry, singled out as the principal villain, took the new rules to heart, and industrial pollution has declined sharply. At the same time, however, municipal contamination has mushroomed as a result of the tremendous growth that has made Houston the fourth largest city in the nation. More than 13 percent of all the wastewater discharged in the state of Texas now goes into the channel. "So far, we've been extremely lucky," warns Frank Fisher, a biology professor at Rice University who has conducted studies on Galveston Bay. "The bay has a carrying capacity. We know that, but we haven't hit it yet, and we don't even know what it is. It's like walking on a razor blade. So far, we haven't been badly hurt, but it's an awfully dangerous way to manage an ecosystem."

One uncharacteristically chilly spring afternoon I joined two or three dozen other visitors to Houston for what must surely be the city's most peculiar tourist attraction: a guided tour of the upper ship channel aboard the Port Authority boat *Sam Houston.* We boarded at the Turning Basin and motored leisurely downstream past an international parade of ships: *Alicampos* and *Grace Boeing, Ciudad de Popayan* and *Inca Huyana Capac,* the *Khaipur* out of Karachi and the *Freeport Chief* from Monrovia. The home port for the freighter *Spirit of Texas,* lettered incongruously

Environmentalists worry about channel's impact on Galveston Bay, but fishermen, ships still share it.

across her stern, is Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. A bit further on we passed a long row of tumbledown warehouses. Lee Vela, the Port Authority spokesman who was my escort, told me that a Houston businessman planned to build a resort hotel and cruise-ship terminal there, from whence he would operate luxury liners to the Mexican coast. "Naturally," Vela conceded, "he'd have to redevelop the area some."

Naturally. Unlike many other cities, Houston has thus far made no attempt to capitalize on its waterfront by building parks or shopping malls there. What distinguishes the ship-channel area is not any salty, romantic evocation of the sea, but rather a no-nonsense and let's-get-on-with-business atmosphere. The neighborhood looks and feels like an industrial park with water running through it. I would not have picked it as a likely hotel site, but I'm not a Houstonian. If a Houstonian says he is going to berth cruise ships there, well then by God he probably will.

And that, finally, is why the ship channel is an ideal emblem for a city that wears its maverick style proudly on its chest. "It's a place where incongruities comfortably abound. As the *Sam Houston* eased along, we passed a flock of ducks dining on spilled grain at the towering Agri Export elevator. We passed the Houston Lighting & Power Company plant at Vince Bayou, where for a few years in the early 1970s, and for reasons no one can fully fathom, a school of tarpon wintered over in an unspeakably filthy backwater warmed by power-station outflow. "They'd just be rolling around there on the surface like they were playing," Wayne Crouch had marveled. And then they just as mysteriously disappeared.

A little later we passed my favorite incongruity of all. "Over on your right you'll see the Champion paper mill," the captain announced over the *Sam Houston*'s public-address system, "where they make high quality paper from good East Texas timber." And where, in the hulking shadow of the mill, an inconspicuous granite marker indicates the spot upon which the Mexican general Santa Anna was captured on April 22, 1836, a day after suffering a stunning and seemingly impossible defeat at the hands of Sam Houston's ragtag band of rebels. The battle is also commemorated by the much more impressive San Jacinto Monument, but here, surrounded by an industrial complex on the banks of what is surely one of the most audacious ship channels ever built—is the place where Texas was born.

The concern is that pollution and salinization may, under certain conditions, disturb bay's equilibrium.

Ford welcomes you to the Age of Aerostar.

Ford

Ford Aerostar. Shaped by the wind and today's changing needs.

Ford's totally new Aerostar is strikingly shaped to slice the wind. The unique wedge design gives it aerodynamics unmatched in its class.

Inside the sleek body shell there's uncrowded comfort for seven.* Or the capacity for 140 cu. ft. of cargo.**

Aerostar is fun to drive, easy to maneuver, and park. Its new technology offers features others don't have.

Aerodynamics... the wind works for you.

The wedge-shaped Ford Aerostar slides smoothly through the air. Minimizes wind noise. And actually uses the airflow for improved handling.

Choice of V-6 power or high-tech Four.

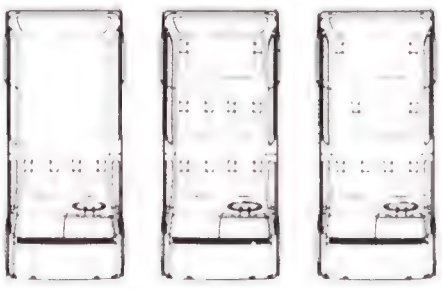
Aerostar has an advanced 2.3L Four standard. Its multi-port electronic fuel injection meters a lean mist of fuel precisely to each cylinder.

If you want added power and response, choose the optional 2.8L V-6. Bigger and stronger for extra performance, the V-6 is a modern computerized engine, too.

Tows almost 2½ tons.

Because of its high strength, optional V-6 power and rear-wheel drive, the versatile Aerostar can be equipped to tow up to 4,900 lbs.† That's nearly 2½ times more than most mini-vans!

Whether you're carrying people or cargo or towing a trailer, the weight is on the rear driving wheels where it needs to be for full traction and control.



Take your seats.

The Aerostar Wagon offers you a selection of matched seats: buckets, Captain's Chairs and bench. There's room for seven adults.* There's also a path so you can step to the back to reach baggage or children.

Take your seats–out.

Rear seats have quick-release mountings. They slide out to turn Aerostar into a load carrier with over 7 ft. of clear cargo floor.

The easy loader.

The rear liftgate swings up out of your way. You step right up to the flat floor to ease in grocery sacks or slide in heavy objects.

Smooth on the road.

For extra smoothness, Aerostar has a luxury car 119" wheelbase –plus a premium gas-filled shock absorber at each corner of the vehicle to help cushion the ride.

It's "people friendly."

You sit tall in Aerostar, with a clear view of the road ahead–surrounded by luxury, style and comfort. Rear riders enjoy the open feel of sliding side windows. Plus unusual options like rear stereo controls and headphone jacks.

Easy to park. Fits your garage.

For all its interior room, Aerostar is the shortest mini-van. You slip into parking spots with ease. Aerostar is sized to go in your garage or through the car wash.

Quality is built in.

Ford took the time to make Aerostar right the first time. Built to Ford's high quality standards, it's already had over a million miles of accelerated proving ground testing. Now it's ready for you.

Lifetime Service Guarantee.

Participating Ford Dealers stand behind their work, in writing, with a free Lifetime Service Guarantee good for as long as you own your car or light truck. Ask to see this guarantee when you visit your participating Ford Dealer.

Buckle up– together we can save lives.

Ford Aerostar vs. Chrysler Mini-vans

	AEROSTAR	CHRYSLER
Aerodynamic for lower air drag	**.37 Cd**	.42 Cd
Standard 4-cylinder engines	**2.3L**	2.2L
V-6 engine power option	**2.8L V-6**	NONE
Bigger cargo space (cu. ft.)**	**140**	125
Extra driver legroom	**41.4 in.**	38.3 in.
Max. opt. trailer towing capacity†	**4900 lbs.**	2000 lbs.
Longer wheelbase, smooth ride	**119 in.**	112 in.

*With optional rear bench seat.
**Based on SAE Standard V-16.
†Reduced by passenger and cargo wt. in towing vehicle.

By Bennett Schiff

Renoir's painting: the secret was light from inside

The works of the great Impressionist, now brought together in Boston, are those of a man who was determined to enjoy life

Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts

"I think it more or less captures those calf's eyes," Renoir said of this self-portrait (1899).

Once upon a time in 1874 when the world was purer, a group of young, and maligned, artists was making France the loveliest place on Earth in paintings of a brilliance that could not have been imagined before, except in nature itself. On a summer's day of that year Edouard Manet was painting Claude Monet's wife and son in the Monet garden in Argenteuil, a blossomy suburb of Paris in the Seine Valley, when another artist happened to drop in. For once he was without his knapsack of paints and brushes and canvas. So, he borrowed Monet's palette and brushes and casually proceeded to paint the scene, forever.

He was Pierre Auguste Renoir.

We are in the land and time of what had just been termed Impressionism—a hallowed, almost ritualistic, word now but one that was then hurled at its stubborn practitioners in derision. In time, society began to mend its ways as the pleasures of the paintings exerted their spell. But, until then, the going was tough.

When the great museums and collections of the world get together a showing of the work of the Impressionists, it is an occasion for celebration. Often enough the extraordinary becomes commonplace, and so it is possible to walk through a gallery of wonderful paintings without seeing them. But every now and then a special showing gives us a chance to experience the summation of a man's lifework and perhaps to reassess it or simply to become refreshed by it in a new way. The Renoir show which opened in London's Hayward Gallery, went on to the Grand Palais in Paris and is now installed in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, where it will be on view through January 5, 1986, is such a show. It is made up of about a hundred paintings representing Renoir's major periods and is the considered result of a collaboration of the Arts Council of Great Britain, the Réunion des musées nationaux in Paris, and the Boston museum. It is supported by a grant from IBM for all three showings.

Renoir was 33 in that year when he called on his lifelong friend Monet. It had been only a few months since he and Monet, along with Pissarro, Sisley, Degas, Cézanne, Berthe Morisot and a handful of other then radical painters had opened their own show in Paris, the one that gave Impressionism its name. It had been a vain attempt to get around the suffocating strictures of the official Academy of Fine Arts, which controlled the biennial Salons. These Salons presented to France, then the very center of the world of painting, what was considered to be the best, in essence the *only* painting of value being done at the time.

It is difficult to overestimate the importance to an artist of being accepted for a Salon showing. It was the one way of being seen by the critics, the art dealers and the rising middle class who bought paintings. To go against the granite establishment, to expose yourself

Musée d'Orsay (Galerie du Jeu de Paume), Paris

The swing (1876), tender of sentiment and image, offended some critics with its "violent" blue and flecks of sunlight like "spots of grease," but one of them thought it had the charm of a Watteau.

National Gallery of Art, Washington

Camille Monet and her son Jean in the garden at Argenteuil (1874) is both freer and fresher than Manet's version of the same subject. To do it, Renoir borrowed Monet's palette and brushes.

to the wit and merciless vituperation of the art journalists and by so doing virtually to exclude yourself from any possibility of a sale took courage and dedication to an idea. Some, like Manet, refused to go along. Some entered the Impressionist showings, but not regularly. In all, there were eight Impressionist shows between 1874 and 1886. Renoir entered four, carefully gauging his chances in the market, deciding at other times to enter the Salon competition in the hopes of finally breaking through.

He once explained his decision to enter a Salon competition to his dealer Paul Durand-Ruel, saying: "There are in Paris scarcely 15 art-lovers capable of liking a painting without Salon approval. There are 80,000 who won't buy an inch of canvas if the painter is not in the Salon. . . . Furthermore, I don't want to descend to the folly of thinking that anything is good or bad according to the place where it is hung. In a word, I don't want to waste my time in resentment against the Salon: I don't even want to give that impression. I believe one must do the best painting possible. That's all. Well, if I were accused of neglecting my art or, by idiotic ambition, of making sacrifices against my convictions, then I should understand the carpers. But since that doesn't come into the question, there is nothing to say against me. . . . My submitting to the Salon is entirely a business matter. In any case, it is like certain medicines: if it doesn't do any good, it doesn't do any harm."

To be an artist at that time was almost to follow a religious calling. It dominated every moment of your life, determined who your friends were, certainly your mistress, frequently your wife, where you spent your time and how, all of it directed to those hours spent alone with a brush, some tubes of expensive paint and a piece of stretched canvas.

Bennett Schiff is a member of SMITHSONIAN*'s Board of Editors. He wrote about the art of Vincent van Gogh in the October 1984 issue.*

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York

Portrait of Madame Charpentier and her children (1878), the family of a publisher, brought Renoir to the attention of leading patrons. Proust described it in considerable detail in *The Past Recaptured.*

For Renoir it was life itself. From the time in his teens when he first dared to think of himself as possibly becoming an artist to his death at the age of 78, a crippled, shrunken, pain-ridden wraith of a man in a wheelchair, he tried to paint every day.

He had begun conventionally enough, in the tradition of artists of genius, or otherwise, by scribbling. This he did as a child with one of the tools of his father's trade, tailor's chalk, which he used to draw on the walls and floors of the combined apartment and workshop the Renoir family occupied in an ancient section of Paris within sight of the Louvre. The family had come from Limoges when Renoir was four, a poor family which traveled the 220 miles by stagecoach, a journey that took just over two weeks. Renoir's mother and sister would sleep in inns and he and his father and brother would sleep in the stable. Renoir was never to forget his early years as the child of a poor tradesman. Even in the days of his affluence and fame he would not pare his cheese but scraped the rind away. He didn't waste anything. As an art student he would pick up tubes of oil paints discarded by other students and try to squeeze out a last bit of paint. There were even times later on when, as a mature artist in his 30s, he couldn't afford to buy paint; couldn't pay the price of a stamp to write to a friend.

Renoir's father was annoyed at the disappearance of his marking chalk but had to admit that the sketches—portraits of his parents, his brothers, sister, the neighbors, dogs and cats—weren't at all bad. His mother agreed and bought Renoir a supply of exercise books and pencils. When he was 15 his formal days of schooling were over and he got a job with a firm of china decorators. His natural virtuosity was soon apparent and he went from pencil drawings of birds, flowers and the like to decorative paintings on various pieces of china and porcelain. In the evenings he attended free classes in drawing and he soon began to paint oil copies of the masters in the Louvre.

Factory-stamped china began to take over the mar-

Both: Musée d'Orsay (Galerie du Jeu de Paume), Paris

Dancers (1882-83): Girl in *Dance in the country* was Aline Charigot, who became Renoir's wife.

Dance in the city features Suzanne Valadon, later a painter herself and the mother of Maurice Utrillo.

ket. Customers found they liked the regularity of the mass-produced chinaware more than the hand-decorated ware. Renoir made a decisive move. He entered the studio of Charles Gleyre, which was part of the Ecole des Beaux-Arts. Among his fellow students were Monet, Alfred Sisley and Frédéric Bazille. The group soon met Cézanne and Camille Pissarro.

Renoir's days spent studying and copying at the Louvre had made him familiar with the work of Watteau, Boucher and Fragonard, elegant court painters of the 18th century. As a student he and his friends were impressed by the realist painter Gustave Courbet and with the outdoor landscape paintings of the Fontainebleau school, Corot, Daubigny and Diaz.

The young artists began going out into the Forest of Fontainebleau and the Seine valley, painting subjects they saw before them right on the spot. They lightened their palettes and began to discover that by breaking their brushstrokes up into little streaks and dabs they could come closer to the effects of nature, its hues and moods and vibrancy—how things really looked. The seeds of Impressionism as we know it today were sown in these years, in the mid 1860s.

In 1864, ten years before the first Impressionist show, Gleyre closed his studio and the painters, Renoir included, were out on the streets, trying to earn a liv-

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

Dance at Bougival is not a companion piece, but the models are the same as in *Dance in the city*.

ing by painting. After all, they were professional artists now. Renoir had even had a painting accepted for the Salon of that year.

Out of the classroom, on their own so to speak, the painters stuck together—Renoir, Monet and Bazille, the talented painter whose life was cut short soon afterward in the Franco-Prussian War of 1870—living the lives romanticized by the novelist Henri Murger in *Scènes de la vie de bohème* and in turn by Puccini's opera *La Bohème*. They shared quarters, moved from one studio to another, painted portraits for a few francs, traded paintings for sacks of beans. And, they worked every day.

Although he was forced to write begging letters for money, one citing the fact that he was down to his last three francs, Renoir was a gay-hearted man, congenial in company, well liked and uncomplaining. He was also high keyed, finely tuned, erratic in his movements. At the time he had light brown hair, light brown eyes tending toward amber. He wore a mustache, later growing a fine long beard. He was about five-foot-ten in height, had delicate hands, a prominent aquiline nose.

By the late 1870s Renoir had managed to cultivate a circle of admirers who were powerful in the banking, business and publishing circles of Paris, people who liked paintings and who liked Renoir as well. Prominent among them was the publisher Georges Charpentier and his wife. Mme Charpentier was famous for her salon, the center of the intellectual and artistic life of Paris, and when Renoir's portrait of her and her children (p. 105) was given a central position at the Salon of 1879, he became a painter of importance. The great dealer Durand-Ruel began to buy his paintings regularly and there were steady patrons.

Most Parisian and most beloved

Renoir painted Paris in these years—shopgirls, milliners, seamstresses, the streets, the river, the air of the city. He painted the forests and fields of suburban Paris. He painted *Le Moulin de la Galette*, the outdoor dance scene on Montmartre, which may be one of the most Parisian paintings of any time, and he painted *Luncheon of the Boating Party*, which today is one of the most beloved paintings of the 19th century. He met Aline Charigot, recently arrived in Paris with her dressmaker mother, from the village of Essoyes in Champagne. Aline did his laundry, as she did Monet's. She stayed to become Renoir's model and the mother of their child, Pierre, who was five when they married in 1891. She was 20 when they met. Renoir was 38.

Meanwhile, Renoir traveled. He went to Algiers and, finally, made the mandatory trip to Italy to see the masters in their native land. He began to have doubts about the overall effect of Impressionism, began to think of the lessons of Ingres which stressed line over color, and he began to have doubts about his own painting. He had studied Raphael in Rome, Veronese and Tiepolo in Venice. From Naples, he wrote to Durand-Ruel: "I have been to see the Raphaels in Rome. They are wonderful and I should have seen them before. They are full of knowledge and wisdom. Unlike me, he did not seek the impossible. But they're beautiful. I prefer Ingres for oil painting. Yet the frescoes are admirable in simplicity and grandeur." He wasn't satisfied with his work. "I am still suffering," he wrote, "from experimenting. I'm not content and I am scraping off, still scraping off. I hope this craze

will have an end. . . . I am like a child in school. The white page must always be neatly written and bang!—a blot. I am still at the age of blots—and I'm forty."

He began to change his style. He used a drier and paler palette and he concentrated more on line than on color. It was a bold move but not very successful in the matter of sales. He had a grand reception in 1883 when his dealer Durand-Ruel gave him a showing of 70 paintings dating from 1874; it would have been easy to just go on in a way that both the critics and the public interested in art had at last come to admire. For some years, later in the '80s, he floundered, unsure of what he was after, doubting both what he had accomplished and what he was trying to realize. Finally, he returned to an Impressionism somewhat modified, in-

Yale University Art Gallery, New Haven

Montagne Sainte-Victoire (1888-89) is one of Cézanne's own subjects and shows his influence.

Renoir visited Cézanne in Aix-en-Provence often and wrote of how he loved the dazzling countryside.

Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts

Blonde bather I (1881), according to Renoir, was painted on a boat in the Bay of Naples, but the background should not be taken literally. The model is probably Aline, who was with him.

corporating his linear style but also related to his work of the '60s and '70s. This continued until his final phase, the monumental work of his last suffering and triumphal years, the representation of all he knew and all he wanted to say in the form of a series of nude paintings remarkable for their power and their overwhelming presence.

For the last 20 or so years of his life Renoir suffered from an almost unendurable form of rheumatoid arthritis. His hands had become claws. At the end, he did his paintings from a wheelchair. But he went on turning out masterpieces, which have been best described by art historian John Rewald in his indispensable book, *The History of Impressionism.*

"Like Cézanne," Rewald wrote, "Renoir achieved in his last years the synthesis of his lifelong experience. Impressionism lay far behind him; he retained merely the glistening texture of it, yet the shimmering surface of pigment he used now not to render atmospheric effects but to build with brilliant and strong colors an image of life in almost supernatural intensity. The study of nature no longer was his unique goal. 'How hard it is,' he explained to a young painter, 'to find exactly the point at which imitation of nature must cease in a picture. The painting must not smell of the model and yet one must be conscious of nature.'

"In attaining the balance between observation and vision, the aging Renoir created a new style, crowning his work by a series of masterpieces, exalted in color, subtle in rhythm, forceful in volumes, and rich in invention, progressing from canvas to canvas with fertile imagination and happy rendition."

It is in the book *Renoir, My Father,* by his son Jean, the great filmmaker, that you learn what those last years were like.

In the '90s, Renoir, suffering increasingly from his crippling arthritis, began to spend more and more time in the South of France near the town of Cagnes in Provence. In 1903 he built a house, Les Colettes, between Nice and Antibes.

Musée d'Orsay (Galerie du Jeu de Paume), Paris

Renoir intended *The bathers* (1918-19) to be his final achievement, summing up "the research of his whole life." It was almost his last painting; he died on December 3, 1919, of lung congestion.

ON MARCH 17TH A TORNADO DESTROYED THE KAMERLANDER HOME.

Tornadoes rip Venic

VENICE, Florida—A tornado smashed through residential areas of Venice at approximately 4:17 a.m. today. Local authorities estimate property damage at over ten million dollars. Numerous homes were completely destroyed, while many more sustained severe damage. Rescue workers were on the scene in the early morning darkness to provide aid and shelter for the victims of this area's worst natural disaster. The tornado-generated winds powerful enough [illegible] 4 boa[illegible] into a palm

Four y
had a go
High Sch
valedicto
"I ha
said th
hopes t
gist. "It
She st
last nigh
dinner p
and the
lic and
dictoria
The
their fa
and a st
of busi
But
lute to
was as
ents as
"This
day," she
assembla
And, i
non

When a tornado hit Florida in March, Marv and Marion Kamerlander were fortunate to escape with their lives.

"The destruction was unbelievable." "You don't know what to do, who to turn to when you've lost everything."

Within hours, an Allstate disaster claims team was there helping people put their lives back together.

We found the Kamerlanders a place to stay and covered their expenses. And because they had an Allstate homeowners policy with our Home Replacement Cost Guarantee,* we paid to rebuild their home just the way it was, regardless of cost.

And now, in little more than three months, Marv and Marion are back in the home they love.

"You really are in good hands with Allstate."

A member of the Sears Financial Network

Allstate®

You're in good hands.

BY JUNE 21ST IT WAS COMPLETELY REBUILT THANKS TO ALLSTATE.

Allstate Insurance Company, Northbrook, IL

*Optional in most states on Allstate Insurance Company Standard and Deluxe Homeowners Policies.

It is here that Jean Renoir pictures him, a work of homage to his father: "What most struck outsiders at first meeting were his eyes and his hands. His eyes were light brown, bordering on amber; and they were sharp and penetrating. . . . As for their expression, they had a look of tenderness mixed with irony, of merriment and sensuousness. They always seemed to be laughing, perceiving the odd side of things. . . .

"His body became more and more petrified. His hands with the fingers curled inwards could no longer pick up anything. It has been said that his brush was fastened to his hand. That is not entirely accurate. The truth is that his skin had become so tender that contact with the wooden handle of the brush injured it. To avoid this difficulty he had a little piece of cloth inserted in the hollow of his hand. His twisted fingers gripped rather than held the brush. But until his last breath his arm remained as steady as that of a young man, and his eyesight as keen as ever. I can still see him applying a point of white, no larger than a pinhead, to his canvas to indicate a reflection in the eye of a model. Unhesitatingly, the brush started off like the shot of a good marksman, and hit the bull's eye."

He was so crippled he couldn't pick anything up. "I can't even scratch myself," he said. He could not wipe his nose himself.

Each morning he was carried in a sedan chair to the studio, a glassed-in shed about five yards square with window frames that could be opened to the daylight. "It was almost as if he were working out-of-doors," Jean Renoir wrote, "but, with the glass as a protection for his health, and it was possible to control the light by cotton curtains, which could be pulled and adjusted." He had partly given up the large indoor studio because its "cold and perfect" light annoyed him. He had a large easel equipped with rollers at top and bottom so he could have the canvas adjusted to just the area he could work on and with this contraption he managed to paint most of his last large canvases.

From the earliest works in the show to the final summations there is, somehow, a sense of liveliness present, a personality that breathes and that distinguishes his work. And, there is a sunlight, pearly opalescence, as if the light were caressing the canvas from underneath the surface. This is one aspect of Renoir's particular magic, light from inside—it glows upward. In the streets of Paris you could see walking Renoirs, young girls with faces like pouting peony buds.

A conversation overheard in the Grand Palais, from the midst of the cortege that wound its way through the exhibition, down long hallways, galleries, up stairwells, into other galleries:

"These paintings were shown in London before coming here and they are going to America afterward."

"Oh, what a pity, what a waste."

Renoir would have liked that. During a dark period of sales in France when Durand-Ruel had taken a collection of French paintings to New York, it was the Americans who bought and kept him afloat. "We perhaps owe it to the Americans that we did not die of hunger," Renoir told his son Jean.

"Renoir would try to imagine the pretty young blonde American girls," Jean Renoir wrote, "with bright complexions and sturdy legs, wearing sensible shoes that don't ruin the feet—'the kind of girls I like to paint.' And he would give an imitation of what he supposed was their American accent as they exclaimed over the pictures they saw: 'Ow! what a cute little red! Ow! what a dear little green!' "

Renoir painted a picture on the morning of his death. "He asked for his paintbox and brushes," Jean Renoir wrote, "and he painted the anemones which Nénette, our kindhearted maid, had gone out and gathered for him. For several hours he identified himself with these flowers, and forgot the pain."

Two people were in the room with him on the day he died, a cook and a nurse. One said his last words were: "I think I am beginning to understand something about it." The other thought he said, "Today I learned something." Either will do for Renoir.

He had told his son Jean that life beyond the grave didn't much interest him. "We'll see about that afterwards. As a dead man, I may be able to enjoy death. As long as I am still alive I intend to enjoy life." Which he did.

And left behind for us some paintings that are—well, heavenly.

Sumptuous *Geraniums and cats* (1881) was sold in New York, one of Renoir's first American sales.

Private collection, New York

OFFICE AUTOMATION: HOW MUCH IS TOO MUCH?

Sometime last year American business crossed a technological Rubicon. For the first time in our history, capital investment per office worker exceeded that per factory hand.

Like it or not, information has finally surpassed material goods as our basic resource.

Walter Wriston, ex-Citicorp chief, likens information to a new form of capital, one that is arguably "more critical to the future of the American economy than money capital."

Every day brings news of faster, smaller, more capable devices to serve the 70% of us who now work with this new form of capital.

But while the trend spotters on

continued on next page

continued from preceding page

their mountaintops cheer this "Second Industrial Revolution," the view from the front lines is not so rosy.

Too often, new devices are an uneasy fit with their sister machines of just a year ago. Too often, systems intended to simplify office life have the opposite effect. Grouses one manager: "The more business machines we buy, the more we seem to need."

Change is rampant. The stakes are high. Confusion is king.

RASCALS. The best way to make sense of all this technology may be to ignore the whole business for a week or so and think about how your office works instead.

Who uses what kind of information? Where does it come from? What do they do with it?

No company on earth has pockets so deep that it can afford to automate every aspect of its business. Some hard choices lie ahead.

Item: In a typical office, 75% of the salary dollars go to managers and professionals. The system that spares these expensive rascals from a morning meeting or an hour of returning phone calls may be a better investment than one that does a whole day's work for someone else.

Item: The lion's share of time spent in any office is spent *communicating:* listening, talking, chasing down stray facts, dealing with mail.

Were you to keep a log, you'd be appalled by how little time you have for actually producing "work." (Par for senior executives: about 15%.)

To leverage time, look for ways to *move* information more efficiently.

A desktop computer can perform in minutes the spreadsheet analyses that used to gobble hours. But how much is gained if the figures still walk from office to office in a mail cart?

Item: Streamlining the internal workings of your office may be less profitable than automating ties with customers or suppliers.

Japanese style "just in time" deliveries from suppliers are helping U.S. automakers slash inventory costs. Computerized flight information systems have given some airlines a strategic advantage with travel agents.

No company succeeds alone.

No company on earth has pockets so deep that it can afford to automate every aspect of its business. Some hard choices lie ahead.

BALANCE. Complicating the question of where your systems dollar is best spent is where you spent it last time out. And the time before that. A lot of past choices are coming back to haunt today's manager.

Reason: most of the systems clicking away in offices today were purchased a la carte – when phones were phones, computers were computers, and "office automation" meant word processing and copiers.

Now the walls between these separate technologies are tumbling down.

Some office telephone systems can now process data. Computers have evolved that can communicate.

It's dawning on customers and vendors alike that the future belongs to

©1985 AT&T Information Systems

Today's customer must strike a balance between making the most of what's on hand and fighting like crazy to keep next year's options open.

the *integrated* business system.

Today's customer must strike a balance between making the most of what's on hand and fighting like crazy to keep next year's options open.

MISSING LINKS. Between today's a la carte systems and the office-wide, integrated everything of tomorrow is . . . what?

For many companies, the missing links are *networks.* By permitting different kinds of computers and other devices to share information, networks can pull today's stand-alone business machines into organized "islands" of automation.

Since these islands themselves can be networked together, users can widen the scope of automation in an organization pretty much at will.

Some companies have the backbone of an *office-wide* network already in place. Today's digital telephone switching systems (PBXs) convert speech into the same "bits" and "bytes" that computers use.

This means that many an existing telephone network can double as a highway for business data — and that "office automation" need have no geographic limits.

A plug for the home team: Every vendor does some things better than the other guys. While communications and data networks are drawing-board doodles in some shops, they are bread and butter items at AT&T.

It may be AT&T's greatest strength that we can integrate new and existing systems whether we provide *all* of those systems, or *some* of those systems, or the bridges between them.

SUCCESS. Like the first Industrial Revolution, this one will lift some companies and confound others.

Those without a coherent plan to manage information in *all* its forms — the spoken word, thoughts on paper, images, and computer data—will be at a disadvantage.

In the long run, your success with office automation will have less to do with whose machines you buy — or how many — than with how freely information travels among them. It is the relationships you set up *between* the machines, not the devices themselves, that will tell the tale.

P.S. Much of this message was drawn from *The Integration Puzzle,* a two-day seminar offered by AT&T's Institute for Communications and Information Management. For further information or for a catalogue of AT&T Seminars in eight cities, please telephone 1 800 247-1212.

Or write Mr. Dale Hegstrom, AT&T Information Systems, P.O. Box 1405, Morristown, NJ 07960-1405.

AT&T

The right choice.

Like a lighthouse in a lonely sea, one-room school punctuates Sand Hills of Cherry County, Nebraska.

By Mark M. Kindley

Little schools on the prairie still teach a big lesson

The one-room schoolhouse has advantages and disadvantages, but parents willingly pay more to keep 350 of them open in Nebraska

Here Kate Fullerton teaches four children in District 100 school. Stands of trees surround ranch houses.

"There are two things I don't like," he says. "One is language, another is spelling." He pauses deep in thought, rooting in the soft sand next to the back steps of the school while he considers the weight of responsibility thrust upon him. "I guess there's three things . . . reading. I don't like reading. Things I like are recess and lunch. Oh, and one other thing," says first-grader Bobby Vahrenkamp, "going home."

The idea of a one-room school doesn't make Bobby think of bygone days. It doesn't evoke a charming image of the good old days when life was somehow simpler. It looks like a lot of hard work to him.

Bobby's school, District 167, is 50 miles from the town of Valentine in Cherry County, Nebraska, the last ten miles on a narrow, seasonably unreliable sand road. The school looks like an outbuilding at a ranch and is big enough for only one room. You can spot it from a distance by the American flag flying above the Nebraska flag when school is in session.

I visited several one-room schools in Cherry County and I never did find yesteryear. None of the students I met considers himself or herself quaint. One-room schools in this part of the country could be called "appropriate technology." Several have computers. All have access to the most up-to-date audiovisual equipment and a county-wide library.

Endangered, but by no means extinct

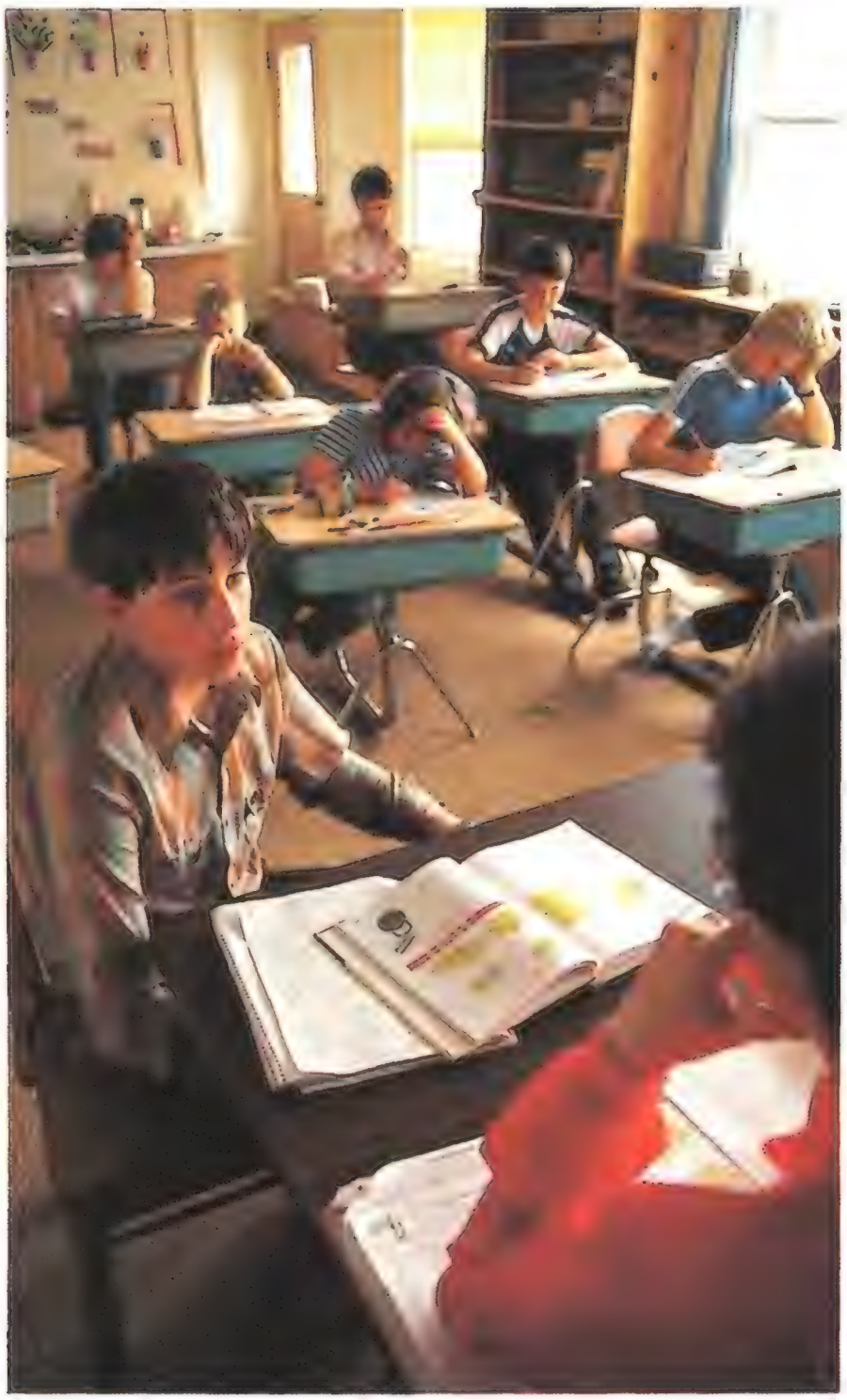
One-room schools are part of the heritage of the United States, and the mention of them, to those who don't have the benefit of Bobby's first-hand experience, makes people feel a vague longing for "the way things were." For the students and teachers who attend one-room schools, however, being remembered fondly is an uncomfortable irony. They face a variation of Mark Twain's famous remark. They are not memories yet. Reports of their demise are premature.

One-room schools *are* an endangered species, however. For more than a hundred years, one-room schools have been systematically shut down and their students sent away to centralized schools. As recently as 1930 there were 149,000 one-room schools in the United States. By 1950 their number had been reduced to 60,000. By 1960 there were 20,000. By 1970 there were 1,800. Of the nearly 800 remaining one-room schools, according to the National Center for Education Statistics, more than 350 are in Nebraska. The rest are scattered through South Dakota, California, Wyoming, North Dakota, Alaska, Washington, Vermont and a few other states that have on their road maps wide-open spaces between towns.

Now that there are hardly any left, educators are beginning to think that maybe there is something yet to be learned from one-room schools, something that served the pioneers that might serve as well today. Progressive educators have come up with progressive-sounding names like "peer-group teaching" and "multi-age grouping" for educational procedures that occur naturally in the one-room school. In a one-room school the children teach each other because the teacher is busy part of the time teaching someone else. A fourth-grader can work at a fifth-grade level in math and a third-grade level in English without the stigma associated with being left back or the pressures of being skipped ahead. A youngster with a learning disability can find his own level without being segregated from the other kids. In the more progressive suburban

Photographs by Bruce McAllister

One-room schools are very much alive



Sixth-grader Shayne Wolfenden discusses math with teacher Wanda Nielsen in District 167, Cherry County.

schools today, this is called "mainstreaming the handicapped." A few hours in the classroom and it becomes clear why so many parents feel that one of the advantages of living in Cherry County, Nebraska, is that your children have to go to a one-room school.

Teacher Wanda Nielsen calls the students to her desk one at a time. It's Bobby's turn. He is fidgeting, sitting with one leg folded under him on the oak chair across the table from Mrs. Nielsen, cradling his head in an agony of concentration. Mrs. Nielsen sits with her index finger over her mouth as if she is barely containing a smile. She has four children of her own. They attend District 5, a two-room, two-teacher school about three miles away.

Having only seven students sounds like an easy assignment for the teacher until you think about the preparation necessary to teach seven courses to each one each day. Mrs. Nielsen progresses through the day with the indomitable determination of an endurance swimmer swimming upstream. She is always being interrupted, yet the schedule never is. She answers countless questions, settles all disputes, arm wrestles with Bobby's attention and somehow always manages to keep moving ahead through the lessons. The kids help, the older ones teaching the younger ones about arithmetic or reading, the younger ones teaching the older ones about patience.

While Bobby struggles at the front desk, fourth-grader Jess Ravenscroft carries his workbook over to Jimmy Wolfenden's desk and plops it down unceremoniously on top of Jimmy's book. Jimmy is in eighth grade. He knows the answer to Jess' questions, but he's also learned a few things about teaching. He points out what Jess needs to read to find the answer for himself.

"You're no help," Jess complains in a whisper, dragging his book back to his own desk.

"I'm not supposed to give you the answers," Jimmy whispers back.

Off to boarding school 200 miles away

He should know. All his school days have been spent in this one room. He has been driving himself and his brother and sister to school (on back roads that cut across his parents' and neighbors' ranches) since he was nine. Tammy, now in seventh grade, and Shayne, in sixth, will share the driving next year when Jimmy will begin high school at a boarding school in Central City, Nebraska, 200 miles away.

Graduation from elementary school here usually means moving away from home. Many students like Jimmy will go to boarding schools around the state. Others will board with relatives in Valentine so they can attend high school there, returning home on weekends. Often, mothers of ninth graders will take apart-

So no one has to ask you how you're doing lately.

The 1986 Grand Am LE Sedan is a new statement of Pontiac's road car philosophy. Its power rack and pinion steering, five-speed gearbox and responsive 2.5 liter engine will handle the asphalt. Its sharply styled appearance will handle the rest.

PONTIAC GRAND AM

WE BUILD EXCITEMENT

LET'S GET IT TOGETHER BUCKLE UP.

GM

Third-grader Ryan Ravenscroft, left, and his brother Jess work on an assignment in Mrs. Nielsen's school.

ments in Valentine to be with their sons or daughters. Commuting every day to school is impossible, especially in the winter, when blizzards sweep down from Canada, and in the spring, when the roads turn to quicksand. The one-room schools in this part of the country make it possible for families to stay together at least through eighth grade. If District 167 were closed, Bobby and his classmates would have to leave home to go to elementary school.

Cherry County is larger than Connecticut and has fewer than 7,000 residents. Valentine, the county seat, has about 2,500. The next largest town, Wood Lake, has around 250. There is one section in Cherry County as large as Delaware where there are no towns of any size at all.

All that open space stands between the people here and the world outside. It isolates and, in certain ways, protects them. Ranch families don't have some of the advantages that city dwellers like to boast about. They don't have a symphony orchestra or an art museum. But they don't have some of the disadvantages of city life, either. There is no poverty here. You either own a ranch, work on a ranch or you move to town. A drug dealer couldn't do enough volume here to justify the drive from the nearest city.

The students do well. Nebraska, with the greatest number of one-room schools, ranks fourth on standardized achievement tests compared with other states. The high school in Valentine, which draws about a quarter of its students from one-room schools, ranks above average within Nebraska. Each year almost 70 percent of its graduates go to college. The teachers in one- or two-room schools have the same prerequisites as the town teachers, although they are paid less. All the students have the same textbooks and curriculum, provided through the foresight of the Sawyer Memorial Library, set up in 1939 to standardize education in the county. There is a bookmobile that makes the rounds of all the schools regularly. The Education Services Unit in Valentine makes audiovisual equipment available to schools whenever they need it.

"Basically, we're like one big school here, with a lot of space between the classrooms," says County Superintendent John Carr. "I don't think you could find a better education unless you went back to Plato and Socrates and the days when you had tutors." Carr is a big man in his mid-50s. He looks a little like a bear in a terry-cloth shirt. "I'm an old football coach," he says. "I should say I'm an ex-football coach." Carr likes to be described as cantankerous. He describes himself as bullheaded, a personality trait that gets exercised in his job.

"It's damned inconvenient to educate your kids here," Carr says. "You can't take anything for granted. You have to see to it all yourself. For that reason, I think, people here care a lot about education. They care about it because they pay attention to it. They have to."

Grass-covered dunes a Shangri-la for cattle

Cherry County is in the heart of the Sand Hills, 19,000 square miles of grass-covered sand dunes formed 7,000 to 1,500 years ago by winds blowing over the beds of dead rivers. The Sand Hills have been compared to the Great Eastern Erg of the north central Sahara—except for the water. There is an estimated half-billion acre-feet of water stored beneath the dunes. More than 1,600 small lakes are scattered throughout the region. A number of rivers, including the North and Middle Loup and the Niobrara, drain the Sand Hills.

Ranchers used to avoid the hills until the late 1870s when a group of cowboys ventured into the dread "choppies"—trackless areas of low dunes—after some lost stock that had strayed into them. The cowboys expected to find little more than bleached bones and blowing sand. What they found were herds of cattle that had been wandering into the hills for years. The cattle had clearly prospered on the high-protein grass that covers the hills and had, no doubt, enjoyed the absence, until then, of cowboys. Since then this has always been ranchland. Ranches range from a few thousand acres to 60,000 acres or more. It takes as

Mark M. Kindley has written for SMITHSONIAN *about kites and meson-beam cancer therapy. He reports his mother attended a one-room school in Vermont.*

OUR CLASSIC LUXURY TOUR OF PARIS.

Live like an aristocrat in Paris, at a surprisingly affordable price. Start your weeklong Paris Aristocrat Tour with outstanding cuisine in Air France Le Club, Première or Concorde.

In Paris, a private car will whisk you to your magnificent hotel — the Crillon, Meurice or Prince de Galles. We'll include continental breakfast every day, a cruise on the Seine, a tour of historical Paris, shopping and entertainment discounts, and even a gourmet meal.

Paris Aristocrat is just one of our deluxe tours. For all the glorious details, call your Travel Specialist or Air France.

For a free video cassette preview, call 1-800-AF-PARIS. In New York City, 212-247-0100.

A PARTNER IN:
UNITED'S MILEAGE PLUS AND CONTINENTAL'S TRAVELBANK.

AIR FRANCE
LET US SHOW YOU OUR FRANCE

School's out, pupils run for the van—equipped with CB radio—Kate Fullerton uses to drive them home.

Fullerton quizzes Jessica Bush, Jarrod Crouse and James Nelson on a mystery story they are to unravel.

much as 20 acres to support one cow and calf for a year, so there can be no small ranches here. You have to be big to survive.

The Sand Hills are beautiful, open country with rolling hills and tree-lined rivers. The sunsets alone are worth the 130-mile drive up from the nearest airport in North Platte. People don't live here just because it is a long way from town. Superhighways, microwave dishes, feeder airlines, computer modems, the wing plow and four-wheel-drive station wagons have made the distance between rural America and urban America more a matter of choice than geography.

Kate Fullerton looks like a pioneer woman. She has the kind of commonsense, unflappable nature that won the West. But there are a few telltale hints of her Eastern upbringing. She wears scrimshaw earrings and she talks too fast to be a Cherry County native. Kate was born and raised in New Bedford, Massachusetts. She came to Cherry County as a student teacher expecting to have an adventure out West before settling down in the suburbs back East. While she was here she met Jerry Joe Fullerton—"he looked very Eastern the first time I saw him"—married him and now returns to New Bedford only for Christmas and special occasions.

Kate's seen the city, but she's chosen the country. She teaches in District 100, a one-room school about 15 miles from Valentine. "I like it here," she says. "I like being a teacher in a one-room school. I like driving the bus, doing the cooking, being the janitor. Everything. I like having responsibility for the whole shebang."

What Kate doesn't volunteer about her drive in the morning is that it's in the wrong direction. Kate lives in the small town of Cody and drives the bus through Valentine on school mornings, picking up her students on the way *out* of town. Some might say that the children could as easily travel in the other direction and go to elementary school *in* town. Kate and her four pupils hope they won't.

Most of the one-room schools in the United States are in extremely remote areas where there are no other schools within commuting distance. Schools like Kate's that are within commuting distance of centralized schools exist in a kind of no-man's-land between cultures. The students, parents and teachers who support them have a choice. They can have the elementary school in town with the gymnasium, the marching band and enough youngsters to field a baseball team without having to eliminate bases. But they prefer the one-room school. Unfortunately, in most cases the one-room school is not a choice they get to make. They live constantly under the threat of closure and worry all the time about the fate of their schools.

Tacitly accepting that people in cities have more authority than people who live in the country—whether it's true or not—defenders of one-room schools try not to call attention to themselves almost as a matter of policy, although it's not very effective. County Superintendent Mary Lee Timperley of Stanton County, Nebraska, says many teachers in one-room schools delay asking for much-needed repairs for fear

DOOR

General Electric now has an open-door policy that makes the inside of your refrigerator more accessible from outside your refrigerator–the new GE refreshment center.

The right side of the refrigerator boasts a door within a door that lets you easily reach frequently used beverages and snacks.

A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.

TO DOOR SERVICE.

The other side dispenses chilled water and ice, as well as free advice by way of the Electronic Diagnostic System. It's a state-of-the-art computer that keeps you informed on the state of your refrigerator's vital functions.

If you need more information, just call The GE Answer Center™ information service at 800-626-2000, toll-free.

The new GE refrigerator with the convenient refreshment center–you can get a lot out of it without going into it.

We bring good things to life.

that their requests will be used as an excuse to close down the schools altogether. "Rural schools," she says, "are treated as though they are always about to be phased out."

Those who want to close one-room schools used to say that rural students were disadvantaged and consolidation was for their own good. Students from one-room schools do as well or better on standardized tests than those from larger schools, however, thereby disarming the "disadvantaged" argument. The argument for consolidation now is that one-room schools are too expensive, a distinctly less generous motivation, although perhaps a more persuasive one.

At a one-room school I visited in Belvidere Center, Vermont, the equivalent cost per student (there were 24) was $3,200 a year. The national average is just over $2,900 per child and some school districts near Belvidere Center hold their schools to a penurious $1,700.

Marilyn Graham lines up with three-quarters of her student body: Joe Sears, Adam Weber and Travis Sears.

By itself, the cost discrepancy is not an insurmountable problem. The taxpayers in Belvidere Center pay the additional cost because they have decided it's money well spent.

"Studies show that small schools exist where people can afford them," says Faith Dunne, Associate Professor of Education at Dartmouth College in Hanover, New Hampshire. Dunne has conducted a comprehensive survey of small rural schools in America. "Where there is a choice," Dunne says, "people choose to keep the small schools."

More often than not the question of cost is so tangled up with the struggle of wills between urban and rural cultures that negotiating equitable financing is problematical. There is a sense among parents in Cherry County, for example, that if they give the state government in Lincoln credit for even one good idea, they'll be letting the coyote in to guard the cattle. "They may say they don't want to close our schools now," one parent told me. "But what about five years from now? It will be a whole different bunch of bureaucrats. What will they be saying then?"

Who has the power to close the schools?

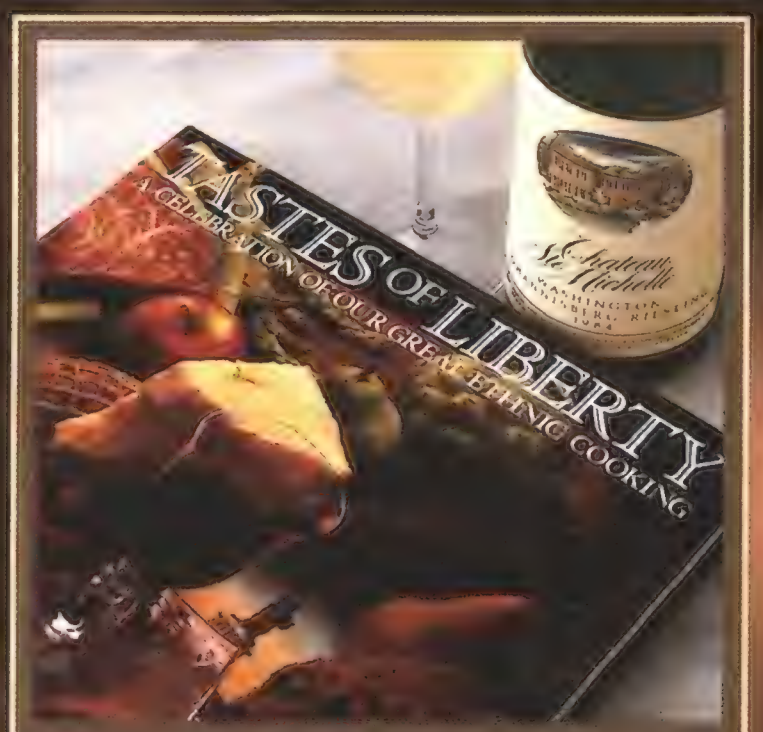
By law, in Nebraska, one-room schools can be closed only by a vote of the electors within the school district. "A bureaucrat, an appointed official such as myself," says Nebraska Commissioner of Education Joseph E. Lutjeharms, "has absolutely no power to go out and close down schools." But laws don't reassure the parents of children in one-room schools here. Laws, after all, are made in cities. There is a sense—not just confined to parents of kids in one-room schools—that schools are not controlled by parents, that there are people with more authority than parents, students or teachers. They are "administrators" and "policymakers."

"Much education policy is about making education systems more convenient for administrators and policymakers," says Jonathan P. Sher, formerly Assistant Dean of Education at North Carolina State University in Raleigh and now president of his own consulting firm. "I'm not saying there is a cabal, a conspiracy of heartless bad guys sitting around asking: 'How can we do away with rural schools?' The forces are in place and they have so much momentum you don't need a conspiracy to keep things going along as they have. A conspiracy is necessary to divert them from their course. We need to have people sitting up conspiring late at night to *help* rural schools."

As more one-room schools are closed, it's getting harder to see what's being lost and easier to lose it. For those who are closing them, nostalgia, like some seductive narcotic, makes it almost painless, almost inevitable. But others see the one-room school as a sym-

In 1892, Anna Kienzle Discovered America.

She arrived with two trunks, a dream and a pocketful of recipes.



America's immigrants brought this country an appreciation for fine food and wine. Now you can enjoy hundreds of those ethnic recipes and a taste of Ellis Island history in Chateau Ste. Michelle's spectacular 256-page book *Tastes of Liberty*.

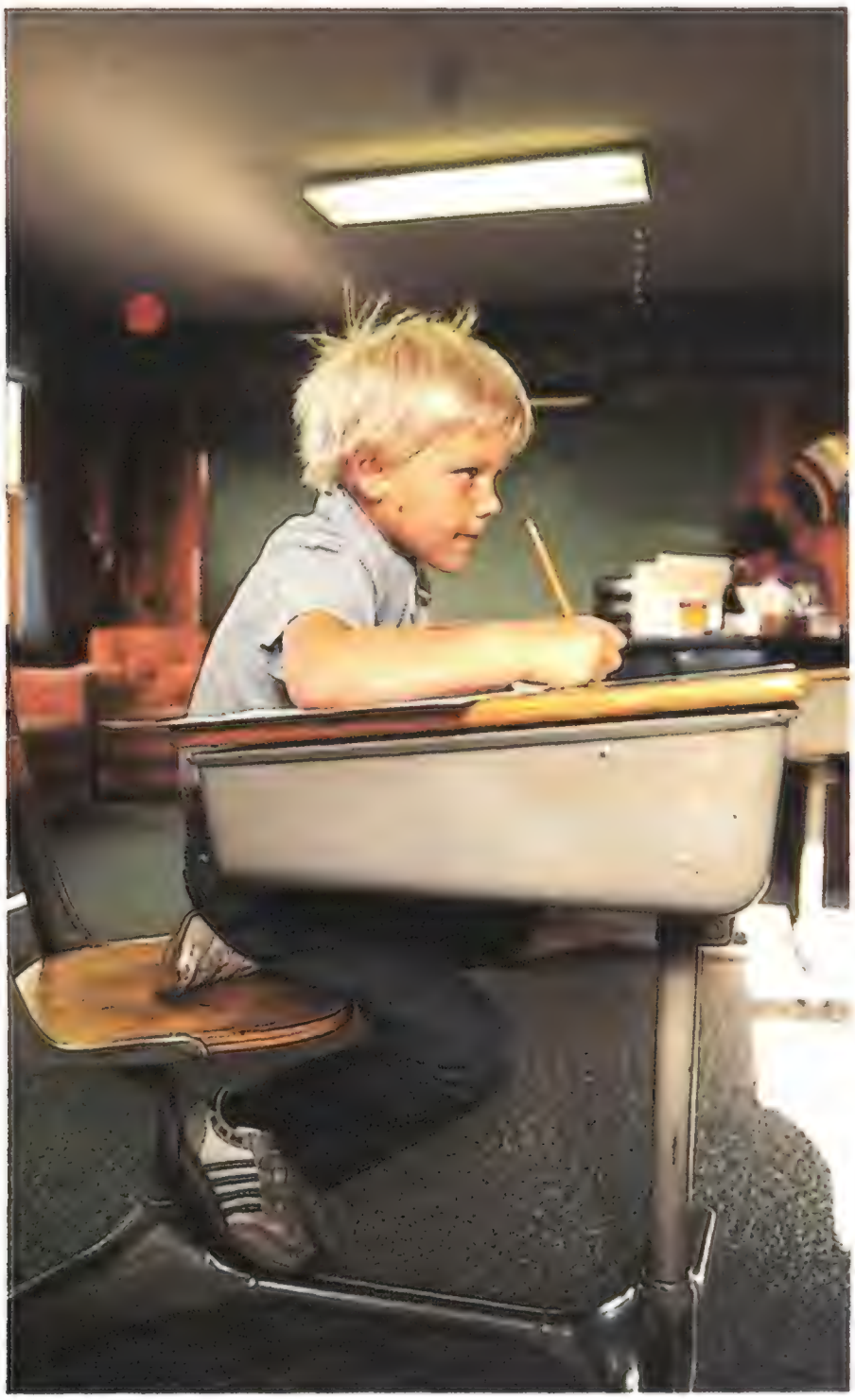
We'll send you this hardbound book, a $40 value, free when you donate $20 or more to the Liberty Centennial Fund, P.O. Box 4115, Dept. PM, New York, NY 10163.

Chateau Ste Michelle

FOUNDING SPONSOR
LIBERTY
1886·1986

Discover the wines of Washington State.

© 1985 Chateau Ste. Michelle, Woodinville, Washington



Adam Weber, a first-grader, is all concentration during a morning math session at Kennedy School.

bol of what's good about rural life. It was the place where rural culture was forged; without it they fear their culture will vanish like an early morning dream.

Teacher Marilyn Graham at District 31 in Cherry County is from Lodgepole, Nebraska, a small farming community in the western part of the state. This is her first year at this school, her third year in Cherry County. She went to Chadron State College where she met her husband John (Neil) Graham at a rodeo. Neil teaches grades six, seven and eight at the middle school in Valentine. Altogether he has almost 150 students in his classes. Marilyn teaches kindergarten through eighth grade. She has four students.

Marilyn makes the rounds of her pupils' desks as they work. The sound of typing comes from a back room where eighth-grader Travis Sears taps away hesitatingly. Travis is also studying the food groups and, as part of that lesson, he is preparing tacos for everyone.

I recognize the same uninterruptible pace here as in District 167. A kind of group imperative seems to hold each youngster to his or her lessons. There is no anonymity to skulk away to in a school that is little bigger than a fair-sized living room. But it's not just the diminutive size of the school that should get the credit. These are children who have been doing chores as long as they can remember. They learn discipline on the ranch and they practice it in school. All the students are working ahead of their grade level, Marilyn says. Second-grader Joe Sears, Travis' younger brother, for example, is doing double-digit multiplication which is usually introduced in fourth grade.

Kindergartner Jill Fleming, a miniature Goldie Hawn, is making an illustrated dictionary and, in the process, getting to know glue. Adam Weber, in the first grade, has the desk next to her. His best subject appears to be talking. Among other topics, Adam talks about his younger brother, Andy. "Wait until Andy gets here," Adam warns. "He's a real stinko."

There is no language lab here. No band, no baseball stadium, no hot water. But there are a few things here that larger schools don't have. When Marilyn works with the children individually, they sit together on the couch under the windows where the afternoon light comes in behind them. Travis cleans up after his culinary exercise with the food groups (brother Joe described the tacos as "yucky" and then had seconds and thirds). Adam continues his nonstop monologue. And occasionally, wherever she happens to be at the time, Jill bursts out singing. Outside is the wind and a gray Nebraska sky.

Rolling library runs obstacle course on the way to its biweekly stop at one-room school in Nebraska hills.

BOOKMOBILE

A "business partnership" with Hewlett-Packard *delivers*

▶ *Quality beyond products.*

Quality at HP includes all aspects of our relationship with customers. The same quality and reliability engineered into HP products is built into our customer support, training and service programs. Your expectations of HP quality should be systems operating effectively at least 99 percent of the time.

▶ *R&D that protects your investment.*

The long-term cost of software usually exceeds the cost of hardware several times over. Much of HP's R&D concentrates on technology that will preserve your software investment while increasing the performance and decreasing the cost of the hardware. Doing business with HP is a hedge against obsolescence.

Newton Gore, Sr. Vice President
City National Bank, Los Angeles, CA

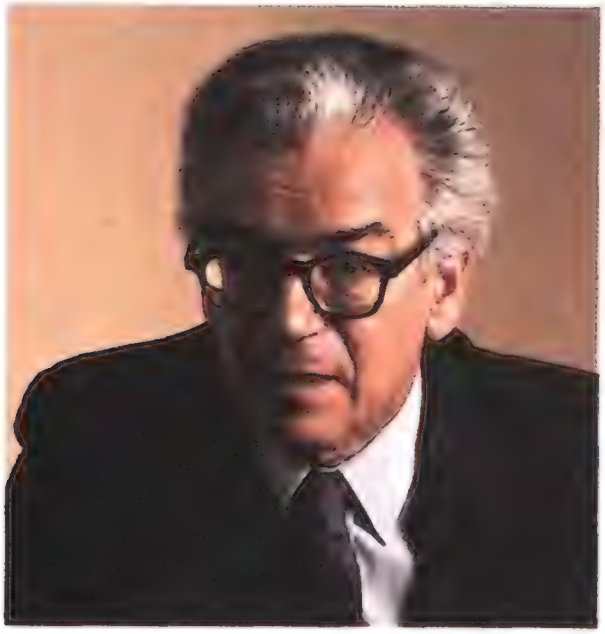
"Four HP computers deliver mainframe capability at one-eighth the cost."

Bim Lindsey, Mgr. Cardiovascular Services
Deaconess Medical Center, Spokane, WA

"HP Care-Net systems improve patient monitoring and maintain close to 100% reliability."

Jeff Norkin, Vice President
Container Corporation of America, Chicago, IL

"An HP computer network helps us respond to customers faster, and saves us $600,000 a year."



Dr. William Hodgson,
Dir. Scientific Services
American Cyanamid, Pearl River, NY

"Three HP lab automation systems speed data reduction and help handle a twofold increase in assays."

Don Michel, Manager
Insulation Displacing Connector Engineering
Thomas & Betts Corp., Raritan, NJ

"Six HP computer-aided test and data acquisition systems paid for themselves in less than six months."

In summary, a "business partnership" with Hewlett-Packard delivers:

Assurance with Results

HEWLETT PACKARD

0002511

By Dora Jane Hamblin

Make-believe can be good business in Milan and Rome

Creating fantasy and illusion for opera, theater, film and TV is stock-in-trade for the 125-year-old firm of E. Rancati & Co.

Amid props, Rancati's great-nephew Giuseppe Sormani and family gather round founder's bust.

Who among us—own up!—doesn't quiver to the sound of a pit orchestra crashing into the latest Broadway musical? Or curtain-up on *King Lear*? Who doesn't get a catch in the throat when the overture of *La Traviata* resounds not only in the plush red-and-gold hall but also in the labyrinths of memory?

Show biz has us hooked, and most often we love it. Nobody loves it more than a fourth-generation family firm in Italy that may be the oldest theatrical property house in the world. Founded in 1860, it has flourished through wars and depressions, providing illusion in the form of Yorick's skull, Otello's bed, Cleopatra's throne, Turandot's headgear, Aida's chariots and standards, and enough swords, helmets and breastplates to arm the Crusades.

It's a modest enough firm, financially, to have escaped the notice of those who do research for international financiers, but E. Rancati & Co. is famous the length and breadth of Italy as provider of everything from furniture to fake fruit. It certainly is highly regarded at Chicago's Lyric Opera, at the BBC, in Paris and Berlin and Greece and Yugoslavia, and in fact just about everywhere east of Hollywood where anyone is creating an epic.

It all began with a moderately successful sculptor named Edoardo Rancati, in Milan, 125 years ago. By 1860 the great Teatro alla Scala, the famed opera house that saw the world premières of *Norma*, *Otello*, *Falstaff* and *Turandot*, among others, was almost a century old. Rancati conceived the idea of creating for it all the props it needed and then renting them out. This would save the opera house the trouble and expense of storing, maintaining or recommissioning what it needed. La Scala liked the idea and so, later, did the other opera houses around Italy, theaters, and then inevitably cinema and TV.

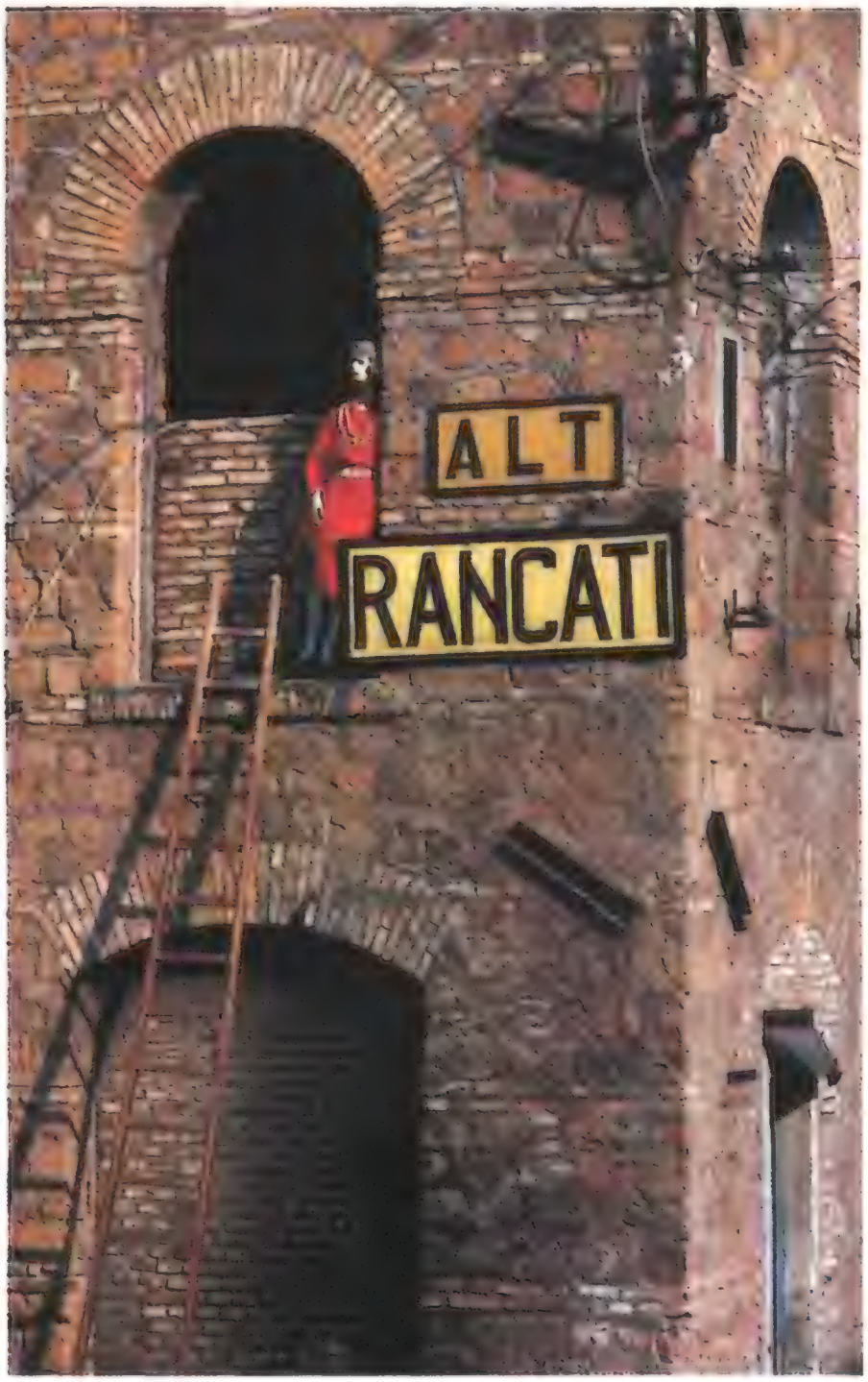
In the early days, scenographers and/or directors often done up in top hats and impeccable gloves, would go off to speak to Maestro Rancati, carrying under their arms or in portfolios meticulous handwritten lists of all the ornate goblets, gilt chairs, thrones, chests of drawers, chandeliers, umbrellas, books, paintings, royal beds, wardrobes and so on that were needed for each production. In the margin of those early lists, still preserved in the archives of Rancati in Milan, the scenographer or his assistant sketched in exquisite detail, usually in watercolor, the precise shape and design required.

Rancati's firm reproduced them faithfully in wood, leather, iron, fabric, wax or papier-mâché, which the Italians call *cartapesta*. Well before performance time, a crew from Rancati wheeled wooden carts through the streets of Milan to deliver their goods. One of them, a foreman, always remained for dress rehearsal to make sure all was well, and throughout the season a

Artist's drawings inspired Rancati masks for 1924 première of Boito's *Nerone*; Toscanini conducted.

Photographs by Francesco Ruggeri

100
56



Chic dummy, perched aloft on Rome warehouse ledge by a prankster, coolly looks out over the courtyard.

Roman centurions' helmets have appeared in several films; here, one bedecks Rome's Angelo Sormani.

man was there to provide another champagne glass for a crucial scene, or to mend a suddenly disintegrated gilt chair on the spot.

Edoardo Rancati was so taken with his new profession that he almost gave up sculpture. He married Giulia Sormani, daughter of an old friend, and when he died, in stepped Giulia's brother Giuseppe, who bought the business. A nephew, Romolo, joined up to help run it. Thus E. Rancati & Co. has been for a century a Sormani operation, but they have maintained the original name out of loyalty, pride and what Italians call *passione*. This word to non-Italians conjures up an image of heavy breathing through flared nostrils, but that isn't what Italians mean. They mean dedication, fidelity, the love of making it right.

Romoletto to the rescue

Giuseppe Sormani was an expert cabinetmaker who personally built or supervised construction of the imitation antique furniture, lamps, thrones and beds, some of which are still stored scrupulously in the Milan warehouse and would no doubt fetch a fine price at an antique show.

Despite all his skill, it was his nephew Romolo who became the company pride and joy. So small that even his admirers called him "Romoletto," he arranged an exclusive contract with La Scala, set up branch offices in Rome, Turin, Bologna, Palermo, and made himself an expert on period styles and furniture. It was Romoletto, also, who saved the company in its worst hour. World War I caused only minor dislocation in the world of grand opera and theater, and between wars E. Rancati & Co. provided props for at least 300 productions a year in Italy alone. Even Mussolini didn't disrupt them too much, but World War II certainly did. In the middle of August 1943, Milan was bombed into smoking ruin.

Rancati's warehouses took direct hits, La Scala was badly damaged, acres of industry lay in ruin. On the morning of August 20 a man named Nicola Benois, who had been for more than a decade the principal scenographer for La Scala, sat down and wrote an anguished letter to the Sormanis: "When I heard of the tragic end of your famous institution, I felt a sadness as if I had lost my dearest relative. Is it possible that Rancati, this museum and this depository of the art of theatrical provision, with all its formidable heritage, unique in the world, could be destroyed?" He rushed to the scene after the bombs, he wrote, hoping for the best but found "only empty walls, still smoking, and a horrifying heap of ruins."

But Romoletto, it turned out, had headed off the worst. He had shipped off 11 cartloads of the most precious props of La Scala (*Otello, Aida, Falstaff,*

THERE IS NO FINE PRINT.

IT PERFORMS, OR WE REPLACE IT.

With all the care and precision that goes into every Kodak diskette, it's only natural that you'd expect extraordinary performance.

And that's exactly what you'll get.

You see, Kodak diskettes are made for any application where trouble-free performance is essential and data protection is critical.

For openers, every Kodak diskette has the stamina to sustain signal strength far above industry performance standards, even after millions of read-write passes.

Every Kodak diskette is individually tested for read-write performance over every sector, every track.

And it's not until those tests and many others are completed that Kodak diskettes are certified error-free.

Naturally, every Kodak diskette is backed by our Performance Guarantee, which promises a free replacement in the unlikely event that a Kodak diskette is defective. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

You'll find Kodak diskettes at computer stores, office supply dealers, and other retail outlets. In standard-density 8- and 5¼-inch formats, plus high-density 5¼-inch diskettes, and 3½-inch micro diskettes. The Kodak diskettes. Performance without the fine print.

KODAK.
The name says it all.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1985

Rancati artisans exhibit their skills: World War II European pistols made of aluminum will be painted; sword parts, based on authentic design, are assembled; a *cartapesta* mask is freed carefully from its mold.

Turandot) to the little town of Rovellasca near Como. His son Giuseppe, then a teenager, now head of the Milan office, can hardly suppress a giggle as he recalls the crazy juxtaposition of treasure in wartime: "All over the altar of the main church of Rovellasca were the idols of *Aida*." Romoletto had also providentially sent the archives of the company to Rome, which he calculated the Allies wouldn't bomb, and had them hidden somewhere near the Campo Marzio.

Thanks to him they survive, several shelves of neat storage boxes marked by opera and by year. Tucked away inside are those old lists of properties, with sketches, along with the alterations of modern scenographers and directors. "More than a century of operatic design stands here," say the Sormanis. In the bombed-out depository in Milan almost nothing remained except heaps of metal swords, shields, standards. Many are still there in the new warehouse, stacked rusty on shelves, waiting to be restored should anybody be willing to pay.

For some time Rancati functioned out of temporary headquarters, but as the war-dust settled, it became clear that both Rome and Milan should move and expand. Romolo's three children divided the territory:

When interviewing the Sormanis, the author learned that from Rancati come artifacts used in her village's annual Ferragosto *celebration.*

elder son Angelo went off to Rome to serve what was becoming "Hollywood on the Tiber," Giuseppe and Anna remained in Milan, went to the periphery and continued to work primarily with opera and theater. So it remains. The other offices are closed because transport is more efficient these days and regional opera houses have shorter seasons.

In each of the enormous depositories in Rome and Milan there are so many objects, of such variety, that the mind of a simple visitor boggles. A guillotine? We have it. About 4,000 belts (belts, for heaven's sake?) ranging from Greek to Roman to GI and SS to modern carabiniere. No problem. An Etruscan ossuary, a street sign from the Nazi occupation, an ivory throne from *Boris Godunov*? Sure.

In Milan there is framed on the wall a small reminder, in Italian, that there is "A place for everything, and everything in its place."

But which place? The visitor's next question is an overwhelmed "How do you know? Is there a list? How many objects are here?"

"We don't know," reply Angelo Sormani in Rome and Giuseppe Sormani in Milan.

"A million, maybe?"

"We don't know."

"But you have a list, a control. Maybe a computer?"

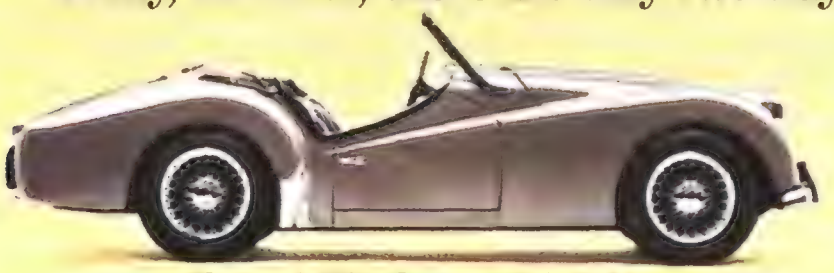
"The computer is here," they respond, individually, days and miles apart. "The computer is here . . ." tap-

THE LAST OF THE RED HOT SPORTS CARS.

Just looking at one made your blood race.

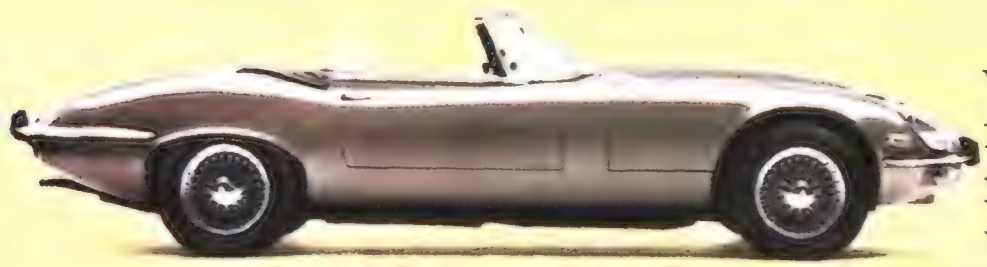
They were sleek, sensual and agile. Designed and built for the sheer joy of driving, they made no pretense whatsoever of practicality. *They* were the vintage sports cars.

Today, however, there are only two ways to satisfy the craving for a vintage European sports car. You can seek out the private collectors of the world, or seek out the Spider Veloce at your nearest Alfa Romeo showroom.



Triumph TR3. Last made in 1963.

Austin Healey MK.III 3000. Last made in 1968.



Jaguar E-Type. Last made in 1975.

In every sense, the Alfa Romeo Spider Veloce is a vintage sports car. Its timeless Pininfarina design has made it a modern-day classic. And the distinctive, throaty sound of its 2.0 litre twin cam engine is a stirring reminder that you don't buy one for looks alone.

Inside, supple, hand-stitched glove leather seats tell you at once that at Alfa Romeo, we still make them like we used to.

But we've also equipped the Spider Veloce with some of the most recent advances in automotive technology. Digital electronic ignition, for instance, makes starting easy in any kind of weather. And the Bosch electronic multi-point fuel injection system, (the same one used by Ferrari), is automatically adjusted by a microcomputer several times a second to ensure the engine is always running perfectly.

What's more, in the new Spider Veloce you'll find creature comforts the drivers of earlier vintages had to do without. Like power windows, power remote-controlled mirrors and optional air-conditioning. As well as the comfort of a 3 year/36,000 mile warranty.*

Alfa Romeo convertibles start at $13,495.** And that makes the last of the red hot sports cars one of the last of the blue-chip automotive investments.

ENGINEERED WITH A PASSION.

For further information on Alfa Romeo or the new European Delivery Program, call your local dealer. To find out the dealer nearest you, call toll free 1-800-447-4700. *Limited warranty applies only to U.S. spec. automobiles purchased from authorized U.S. Alfa Romeo dealers. **Mfr's sugg. retail price at P.O.E. Actual prices may vary. Destn. chrgs, taxes, dealer prep., if any, opt'l. equip. and lic. fees extra.

Creating fantasy and illusion

Cartapesta Madonnas, made for a surrealist film's church sanctuary, may be resurrected for future use.

ping their balding heads and smiling beatific smiles.

On the evidence they are correct. Walking through the Rome warehouse Angelo Sormani points lovingly to a leather breastplate and says "Tyrone Power wore that, I can't remember the film. Oh, and see this armor? Faye Dunaway wore it in the television *Christopher Columbus*. It is very light, it fitted her perfectly. Oh, here is Liz Taylor's throne in *Cleopatra*. And those crazy umbrellas for *Casanova*."

In Milan brother Giuseppe lightly touches a gilt chair and says "My grandfather made that for *La Traviata*. It would cost at least $500 to make one today. Here, this ice cream vendor's cart, that was for Zeffirelli. This we made for Menotti. Here is a chest for *Madama Butterfly*. It's quite an old one, we have made six or seven since; designers' ideas change. . . ."

In both of the warehouses there is a rough order: the "belt room," the "helmet room," the furniture. In Milan they try, because opera is more stable there, to store *Aida* in one place, *Tosca* in another, and to separate the props by historic period.

Today's staffs are smaller because it has become more convenient and economically viable to farm out work to independent artisans, and to buy simple props from small firms that produce, say, fake fruit and vegetables. Rome and Milan each maintain a permanent staff of about ten who check items in and out, make minor repairs and deal with the customers.

Plastic has replaced metal and leather for such things as breastplates and shields—and sometimes furniture. Once, workmen laboriously hammered or tooled, or sawed and glued. Now these items are shaped and pressed over forms and painted to look real. On the walls of the Milan warehouse hang hundreds of wooden forms from the old days, once made as carefully as the forms for violins or violas. These Rancati forms include stringed instruments but also swords, human and animal masks, drums, standards. They exist to insure that the shape, if not the material, remains true to its period.

In the rain, real bronze

Oddly enough, the media most of us conceive to be the most false—cinema and TV—are for Rancati the most precise. "In theater," they explain, "one remains at a distance. A helmet, a sword, a chair, can be rubber or aluminum or plastic. The dimensions are a bit different—bones for *Mefistofele*, for example, must be bigger than life-size because they look so small on the stage. But there is still in opera, in theater, more room for illusion, for fantasy. In cinema or television, because of the close-ups, the material must be as real as possible. If a man uses a helmet in a film, and they shoot in the rain, the helmet must be real bronze."

Whirlpool TimeMaster microwave ovens. Delicious meals made quick and easy.

These days, you're probably finding less and less time to prepare delicious meals. That's why Whirlpool® TimeMaster™ microwave ovens are designed to save you time, and cook beautifully and easily.

Quick Defrost gets meals ready faster than before.

Our Quick Defrost works 40% faster than any other defrost cycle we've ever offered. So a meal that took ten minutes to thaw now takes only six.

A Keep Warm setting that doesn't need a probe.

Our new line of full-sized Whirlpool TimeMaster microwave ovens offers you a Keep Warm setting that keeps your meal ready-to-eat until you're ready to eat it—without a temperature probe. Even dishes cooked in your oven or on your range can be kept warm with this convenient feature.

Cycle changing without starting over.

With these new Whirlpool microwave ovens you can change cooking power, defrosting or cooking time, and even add cooking cycles if you want, without having to start from square one.

Our microwave ovens also have sealed, Spillguard™ interiors for keeping spills inside. They have solid-state touch controls for quick and easy operation. And our Balanced-Wave cooking system helps you cook meals evenly, without having to constantly rotate the food.

The new full-size microwave ovens are an exciting addition to the wide range of Whirlpool TimeMaster microwave ovens that also includes compact and subcompact models.

A promise of quality that we stand behind.

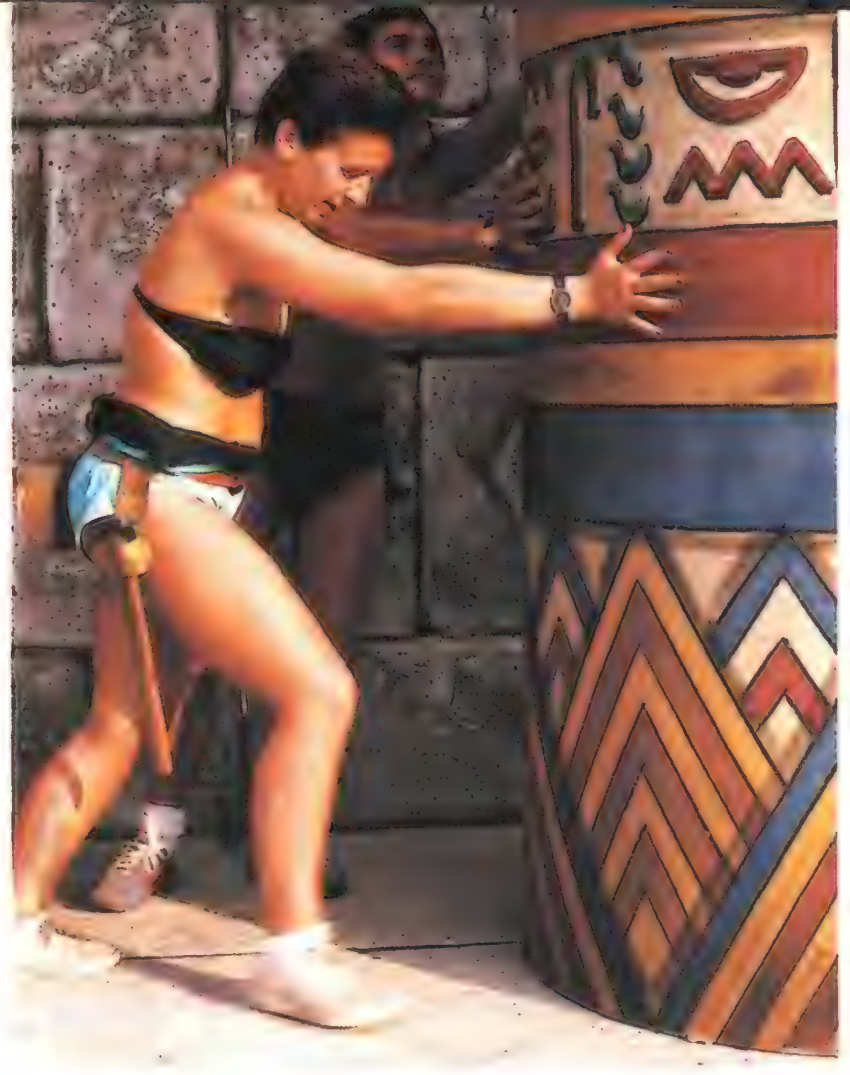
Every Whirlpool appliance is backed by our promise of good, honest quality. It's a promise we support with programs like our toll-free, 24-hour Cool-Line® service.* And just another way we can make your world a little easier.

*Call 800-253-1301. In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-253-1121. In Michigan, 800-632-2243.

Whirlpool
Home Appliances

Making your world a little easier.

Druid trumpets for La Scala production of Bellini's *Norma*, larger than life, are visible from gallery.



Setting up for last summer's *Aida*, grips at Verona's Arena maneuver an Egyptian column from Rancati.

Even here, however, there can be further illusion. The brothers Sormani reveal that often the stunt man or the stand-in carries the heavy metal; the star wears or wields plastic.

Dreams of a permanent "Hollywood on the Tiber" arose following World War II, fueled by the international success of Italian films and the expensive epics made in Italy by American producers taking advantage of surplus frozen currency and low production costs. The decline and fall, engendered by diminishing funds and escalating costs, has damaged Rancati's fortunes as little as did the wars. Television spectaculars helped fill the gap, and so did the general move to film epics elsewhere abroad. Before a U.S. company, or a British one, or an Italian film crew heads for Greece or Tunisia or Yugoslavia, it calls Rancati.

One of the secrets of the firm is that it never throws anything away. All is reusable. "A cart, a standard, a throne, a bed . . . we can alter the period," says Angelo in Rome. "We can change a Roman standard into a Fascist one with a touch of paint." Props made for a TV spectacular on Masada were redesigned for Cleopatra or vice versa; the brothers are not politically inclined. Helmets for Franco Zeffirelli's *Jesus of Nazareth* were eminently reusable for Italian TV's recent *Quo Vadis*. An American epic on *Helen of Troy* left behind hundreds of artifacts that are being studied with beady eyes now because of a rumored series on the Crusades.

The brothers Sormani watch for sales when old estates are broken up, to buy genuine articles that would be difficult or impossible or too expensive to reproduce. Velour suitcases, for example, or 1880 coffee grinders. Really fine furniture or fittings they do not buy because "our things must be shipped around, used on stage or on set, and all are damaged, inevitably." Right now, however, they have their eyes peeled for some old horse-drawn carts and some 1910-14 tramcars. "People, and communities, throw away things which can never be reproduced. To us, they are priceless."

About ten percent of their total stock is always out on location. Neither Rome nor Milan has a shipping department. They stock big packing boxes, but they will not deliver, by handcart or even by rail. Customers must come by and select, or telephone, and then carry away. For the U.S. market they use containers that can be loaded on giant trucks, taken to the nearest port and shipped. They don't care for the method, but one wartime episode helped take them out of the shipment business forever. Romoletto Sormani had sent off a fake pig to a theater in Turin and confirmed the shipment by telegram. When it arrived there was a gaggle of finance police, carabiniere and bureaucrats, all convinced that a black-market porker was destined for human consumption. No charges were filed when it turned out that the pig was *cartapesta*.

Now and again there is another crisis, as when a Rancati armchair collapsed under tenor Ramon Vinay during a performance of *Otello* in Milan in the mid-'40s. Fortunately, only the armchair had to be replaced.

American customers usually behave impeccably, say

One of a series of new products from The Prudential that matches your life insurance to your lifestyle.

NOW, CONTROL YOUR LIFE AS NEVER BEFORE.

The Prudential introduces Variable APPRECIABLE LIFE®. Now, a life insurance policy gives you the flexibility to choose where, when and how you want to make both premium payments and cash value investments.

Where: Invest your cash value in a money market account, a common stock account, a bond account, an aggressively managed account, or a conservatively managed account. (All portfolios are managed by Prudential's experienced investment professionals.)

When: You can make premium payments monthly, quarterly or whatever works best for you. Make additional payments any time to make the policy grow even faster. Or skip payments occasionally.

How: As market conditions change, you can move part or all of your cash value from account to account.

Imagine. The guaranteed death protection of Whole Life, the investment flexibility of Variable Life and the premium flexibility of Universal Life.

Variable APPRECIABLE LIFE. Talk to one of our representatives about it. And take control of your life.

For more complete information, including fees and expenses, ask for a prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest or send your money.

Variable APPRECIABLE LIFE (not yet available in all states) is issued by Prudential subsidiaries Pruco Life Insurance Company and Pruco Life Insurance Company of New Jersey. Sold through Pruco Securities Corporation

The **Prudential**

Life Insurance

© 1985 The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Newark, New Jersey.

the brothers, though there were tense moments when an American turned up to rent helmets for *Spartacus*. "We thought all heads were nearly the same size," says Giuseppe Sormani. "But I guess American ones are larger. There was this tall American trying on helmets in the middle of the *deposito*, and throwing them right and left saying 'too small, too small.' We took him to his hotel and then we all stayed up half the night opening the helmets at the back, making them larger and sewing in new linings." There is no extra charge for this kind of service, because to Rancati it is a quality that the customer appreciates.

Rancati in Milan has been providing props for Verona's Arena for 78 years, and Rome is proud to have provided Roman helmets and accouterments for the annual Good Friday procession in the town of Valmontone since 1948.

Easter is, in fact, a bonanza all over the place. Rome, which specializes in Rome props, rents out all its helmets about ten days before Easter because every village for miles around needs Roman villains in its Good Friday processions. Milan, which provided a very authentic-looking cross for Zeffirelli's Jesus, does a land-office business in gigantic fake Easter eggs for department-store displays.

"What happens if the items are lost, or damaged?"

"They pay," says Angelo simply. "But it rarely happens. People like these things as much as we do. They take care of them, and they bring them back."

It is all, one gradually comes to understand, part of the *passione*. The Sormani brothers have increasing difficulty finding artisans willing enough or talented enough to create special items. But they have no difficulty whatever finding young men and women—including Giuseppe's son and daughter—eager to work in their warehouses as clerks, repairers, guides to the contents. Still, there was the man in Milan who began at 17 and stayed on the job until age 72, when his union insisted that he retire. And there is still one in Rome who began as a teenager in 1954; he swears he will never leave. This man speaks enough English to deal with the BBC by telephone, and courteously seeks to help visitors, climbing over and around the tiny wood-burning stove that keeps the chill off the office in winter, past the young lady in blue jeans mending a World War II musette bag on an ancient Necchi sewing machine, past the man spraying gilt paint on some wreaths for *Andrea Chenier*.

"Theater," he says with a brilliant smile, "is something one can love."

Gigantic papal tiara of tin and fake gems was used in play about the life of Roman poet Giuseppe Belli.

Costume elements for first *Otello*, in 1887 at La Scala, were fashioned from scenographer's watercolors.

Look, let's be awfully honest about all this, shall we?

After months of giving us an armload of excuses, but not a single New Zealand advertisement, it jolly well looks like Harry Bright, our dear, distracted Advertising Manager down under in Wellington is too busy getting around New Zealand to get around to that New Zealand ad.

Face it, he hasn't exactly been putting all of himself into the task!

So for now, Harry's elbow, foot and back-of-the-head will have to do.

Harry Bright's good wife, Eloise, (did you actually expect Harry to do it?) sent us these awfully nice snaps, capturing all the many worlds of New Zealand...and a teensy bit of Harry to boot!

Harry browsing at Milford Sound (a dead ringer for Norway's Fjords!)

Looks for all the world like Harry snorkeling in the Caribbean, but it's our Bay of Plenty!

That's Harry ruining a perfectly splendid snap of a Maori Village (Polynesia in New Zealand!)

Harry's favorite fishing spot at Lake Rotorua (or is it upstate New York?)

Oxford? Nope, Christ's College, Christchurch. Guess who's in the straw boater?

Send me all those New Zealand "goodies" Harry hasn't gotten around to sending you yet:

- ☐ The New Zealand Book plus our catalogue of New Zealand vacations in colour!
- ☐ 18 minute New Zealand video cassette (VHS) free from our lending library.

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

New Zealand Tourist Office, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite #1530, Los Angeles, CA 90024 SM-158

New Zealand. So much to advertise. So many perfectly splendid reasons not to.

New Zealand

"Nuclear-generated electricity has become one of the basic props supporting the entire national economy."

Dr. Lynn E. Weaver
Dean, School of Engineering
Auburn University

Is there a connection between nuclear energy and economic growth? Some little-known facts show how America's nuclear power plants benefit the economy.

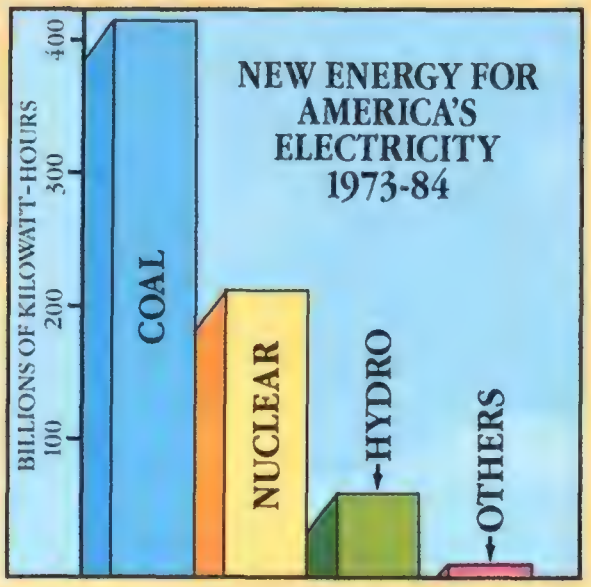
In the next two years, more than 15 new nuclear plants are due to join the 94 already generating electricity in this country—for refrigerators, streetlights, assembly lines, computers, subways, and a thousand other elements of modern American life.

Nuclear saves money and fuel

Despite the high price tags on some of the new plants, the average cost of generating U.S. nuclear electricity is still under a nickel per kilowatt-hour.

That's economical energy. Nuclear power saved American consumers over $2 billion in 1984 alone, compared to what the electricity would have cost coming from coal- and oil-fired plants.

What's more, using nuclear fuel cuts energy imports and takes some of the pressure off our shrinking domestic reserves of oil and natural gas.



Coal and nuclear energy have provided over 90% of all the new electricity added to our energy supply since 1973. This has enabled utilities to reduce their consumption of more costly oil and natural gas. Source: Energy Information Administration/U.S. Dept. of Energy.

An electrifying economy

The U.S. Gross National Product is a basic measure of economic activity. Since 1973 the GNP has grown by 31%, which closely parallels the 33% growth in the nation's electricity demand.

But over the same period the direct burning of fuels for *non*-electric energy has actually gone down, as the economy converts to using more electrical energy.

What many people don't realize is that most of America's new electricity is coming from coal and nuclear power. Electricity growth in 1984 was 58% coal and 24% nuclear, according to the Federal Energy Information Administration.

The key to energy independence

The growing supply of electricity from U.S. coal and nuclear also reduces our dependence on *imported* energy.

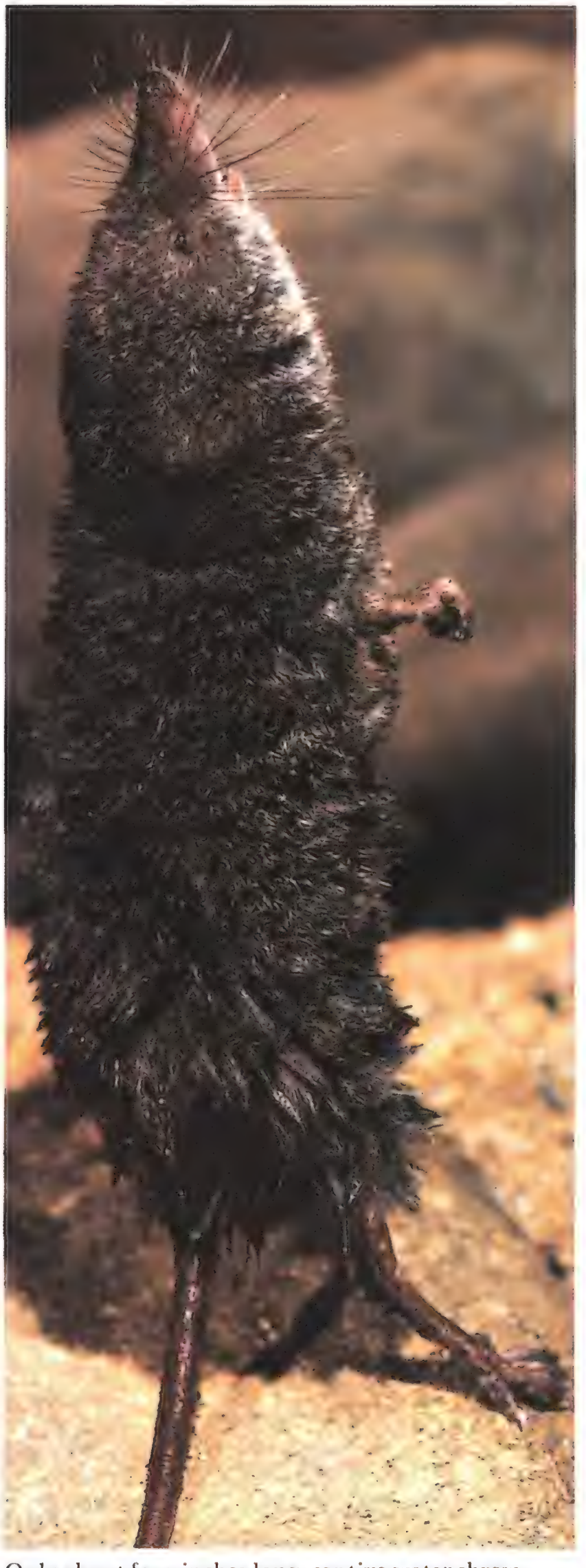
But we're still a long way from energy independence. America is paying a billion dollars every week for foreign oil. Greater use of domestic electricity sources means fewer U.S. dollars sent abroad.

Nuclear power and coal can meet the country's growing electrical needs *and* help reduce our dependence on foreign oil.

For a free booklet on this subject, write the U.S. Committee for Energy Awareness, P.O. Box 1537 (K7), Ridgely, MD 21681. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Information about energy America can count on

U.S. COMMITTEE FOR ENERGY AWARENESS



Only about four inches long, captive water shrew stands on tiptoe to investigate its new environment.

By Donald Dale Jackson

It is about time the shrew stood up to be recognized

The simple fact that it's tiny may explain why scientists and laymen alike have paid too little attention to this hyperactive creature

Everyone knows what a shrew is. Nag, nag, nag. Right? Screech and scold. A bad-news she-devil with blood in her eye. Shakespeare wrote a play about the taming of one—"Katharina, the shrew" he called her—and when the Bard's shrew cut loose she raised "such a storm/ That mortal ears might hardly endure the din." Thus, alas, are reputations made and destinies sealed. The evolution of language—shrew, shrewish, shrewd—helped to give this inoffensive-looking creature the bum rap that dogs it to this day.

The real shrew is a squeaking, scuffling, constantly active little mammal—there is none smaller—but something about it has always inspired outsize tales of wickedness. The shrew "feigns itself gentle and tame," a 17th-century English cleric wrote, "but being touched, it biteth deep, and poisoneth deadly. It beareth a cruel mind, desiring to hurt anything." When Dr. Samuel Johnson reported in his famous dictionary that the shrew "is said to lame the foot over which she runs," the feminine form was probably no accident. The Inuit people of the Canadian North reportedly believed that the wee devils could burrow into a human heart with fatal consequences.

All this is blatantly unjust. Shrews don't lame feet or tunnel through flesh; they don't even scold all that much. What they need is a good public relations adviser. Instead of dreading them we should salute them. Nature dealt shrews a harsh hand, but in spite of this they are among the most successful and ubiquitous—if largely unnoticed—critters on the planet.

Photographs by Dwight R. Kuhn

Claws on short-tailed shrew's foot assist in digging tunnels. Ridged pads facilitate a good grip on rocks.

Shrews make a living on every continent save Australia and Antarctica. They have adapted to desert and tundra and every habitat in between. They can find a meal underwater, under a log, or under the snow. Preyed on by a hostile host of birds, reptiles and other mammals, they have nonetheless proliferated so freely that scientists blanch at estimating their numbers even regionally (though one fearless researcher said there were perhaps 84 million in Wisconsin). Even more commendably, for their sake, shrews have managed to achieve all this while rarely colliding with the interests or welfare of humans.

For all their success, life for these puny beasts—they range from two to seven inches long and weigh, at their burliest, less than two ounces—is a mean and joyless scramble. Their metabolism is extraordinarily high. The heart rate for one species was measured at 780 beats a minute while the breathing rate was 800. This sentences shrews to a life without leisure. They have to consume as much as half their body weight daily to produce the energy needed to replace what they burn off. Consequently, shrews hustle through their allotted span—they normally live about 16 to 18 months—at breakneck speed. They travel alone, eat quickly and eschew diversions. "All they have time for is eating and, occasionally, sex," says mammalogist Gordon L. Kirkland jr. of Shippensburg University in Pennsylvania. "They can't afford to pass *anything* up. They literally burn themselves out in a year and a half. There's no play, no basking in the sun. They hunt and rest and then hunt some more," alternating 20-minute bursts of foraging with short siestas.

Their normal pace is a brisk, alert shuffle, with their distinctive pointed snouts aquiver and scanning the forest floor for worms, insects, spiders, snails, pupae, carrion—any fuel to stoke their relentless inner furnace. In northern winters shrews add seeds and plants to their diet out of necessity. The short-tailed shrew, a relatively large (about an ounce) member of the tribe common in North America, has the advantage of a toxic venom that it secretes from a gland in its mouth to paralyze prey. "Short-tails" sometimes immobilize insects and then stash them alive in their narrow runways, just beneath ground level, for later consumption. Shrews excavate elaborate networks of tunnels

Donald Dale Jackson wrote about parrots in April, Venezuela's Cerro de la Neblina in May and Denver's Recording and Research Center in July.

When two short-tailed shrews meet and food is in the vicinity, a noisy confrontation is likely to occur.

Assuming aggressive postures over a worm, animals shriek at each other until one leaves or fight starts.

Formidable incisor of a young adult is suitable for seizing prey. Eventually, the dark area will wear away.

with tiny openings to the surface and side chambers for the small nests they line with leaves and grass.

The shrew's preference for going about its high-octane business in the undercarpet beneath snow, leaf litter and the top layer of soil explains why few people ever see one: they operate below the threshold of human notice. Most residents of shrew country, which includes almost every place in North America and Europe along with large chunks of Asia and Africa, would be hard pressed to identify a shrew, though their cats would have no trouble doing so. (Cats like to kill shrews but usually decline to eat them, probably because of their ripe, musky odor.) Until fairly recently, in fact, shrews were not only invisible to mankind at large; they received surprisingly little attention from science.

When researchers first began trying to capture shrews for study, they often came up empty-handed. Dr. Thomas W. French, a zoologist and shrew expert who works for the Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife in Boston, believes that was because they were not shrewd enough in their methods. They used peanut butter and oatmeal as bait on snap traps, and shrews remained disdainfully aloof. When they finally switched to pit traps, shrews began turning up in laboratories, which is where almost all shrew research has been conducted.

Biologists remain mystified by much about shrew behavior, including the reproductive and social habits, such as they are, of many of the approximately 300 species. But academic reinforcements have recently appeared on the horizon. "There was a time when there were only a few of us shrew people," Gordon Kirkland says, "but now shrews seem to be 'where it's at.' It's like a bandwagon." Thomas French explains the animals' attraction for scientists this way: "How many mammal species are there where you can still find the first one in a state? That's what's astounding. A man in Indiana set out 36 traps in 1981 and found two species that hadn't been found in the state before. Shrews are still a scientific frontier."

Few mammals anywhere face life's toils and travails as inadequately equipped as a newborn shrew. The babies are blind, deaf, toothless, hairless and the size of a shelled peanut. But like everything else about its life, a shrew's infancy and adolescence are telescoped and accelerated: fur appears in a week, the tiny eyes open at two weeks (though vision is never good), and soon the nearly grown tyro has working ears, a mouth-

The frog outweighs it but determined water shrew hangs on. After a five-minute struggle, the shrew won.

Diminutive saw-whet owl perches over a freshly killed shrew. One saw-whet may eat several shrews a night.

ful of sharp, no-nonsense teeth and a yen to explore. On their initial forays from their underground nests some types of shrews display a characteristic seen in no other animals, with the exception of circling circus elephants: they form a caravan with each shrew biting the hindquarters of the one ahead. "It's like they're on a field trip where the kids are told to hold hands," says Dr. C. G. van Zyll de Jong, a shrew expert at the National Museum of Natural Sciences in Ottawa, Canada. Van Zyll de Jong speculates that "caravanning" is a survival adaptation that has evolved in these creatures with poor eyesight as a way to avoid getting lost.

Female shrews commonly produce two or three litters of four to seven young each during the warm months; gestation takes about three weeks. Some evidence suggests that females are territorial, marking their domain with a scent, while males are not. Male shrews, perhaps distracted by the unending struggle for survival, seem to show no interest in hanging around the nest and helping to feed and instruct the young. The one known exception is the male in a species uncharitably designated the least shrew, who sometimes remains home with the kids.

Just-weaned shrews, like youngsters of other species, sometimes rush into sex unprepared and ill-informed. While doing research at Ohio State, Marguerite Goodwin put two six-week-old shrews together. One, presumably a male, immediately commenced chasing the other. When the quarry stopped running, the first shrew launched himself into the air. Before he made contact, however, the second shrew made a 180-degree turn, causing the aggressor to land the wrong way. Both parties promptly retreated in confusion.

Scientists are not sure whether a shrew on the prowl for food relies primarily on its nose, ears or sense of

Short-tailed shrew makes a quick meal of wriggling worm. Spiders, insects make up the shrew's main diet.

Much larger mouse was no match for short-tailed shrew. Animal's venomous bite can immobilize prey.

touch; all agree that the animal's eyes are not much help. The critical sense may vary with the species—water shrews, streamside dwellers who hunt underwater, probably depend on touch, while habitués of the forest floor are more likely to follow their long noses. There is also a growing dossier of evidence that shrews, like bats, employ echolocation, sending out high-frequency sounds and measuring distances by the echo. The shrew's detection mechanism is not yet understood, but experiments have shown that shrews in a glass-topped tank don't have to bump their snouts on the lid to know that they can't escape. "In a new situation they 'head-pop' all over the place, jerking their heads up and down and scanning," French says. "They seem to be sending out impulses."

Van Zyll de Jong believes that the shrew sonar system only flicks on when the animals reconnoiter new terrain, scouting for cover. He suspects that they navigate more familiar ground on memory, without using their detectors, which makes them vulnerable to trapping. This trait is called the "*Andrea Doria* phenomenon" for the passenger liner that collided with the *Stockholm* and sank in a regularly traveled shipping lane off Nantucket in 1956.

Laboratory observations lead researchers to believe that the last thing a hunting shrew wants to see is another shrew. When two meet, one normally scoots off without further ado. When they run into each other in a tight place, such as a hollow log or a tunnel, they react like stallions dueling for a harem of mares. At first, both squawk their little heads off. Sometimes one prevails without a fight; one will raise up on its hind legs and the other will hurl itself on its back and kick, complaining bitterly all the while. Other times both remain unintimidated and the fight is on, a furious, spinning, heads-to-tails flurry of bared teeth and flying fur that often leaves one dead, with the victor eating the victim's remains.

Notwithstanding their status as the lowliest mammal in the woods, shrews behave as if the critter they can't take hasn't been born. The squeak they emit when they encounter another small animal, van Zyll de Jong says, translates roughly as "get out of my way." Mice and voles, both bigger than the largest shrews but not as combat-ready, have been dispatched by a quick chomp on the skull. Peaceable frogs, young snowshoe hares and small snakes have all succumbed to shrewish wrath. Amateur naturalist Theodore Roosevelt once put a short-tailed shrew and a mouse together and was appalled to observe the result, a quick and savage kill by "the bloodthirsty little shrew." Their reputation for ferocity, albeit gilded by superstition, is not undeserved. "I'd call them ferocious, sure," says zoologist Kirkland. "For their size they're about as ferocious as they can get. If shrews were the size of bulldogs, Man might never have evolved—they might have wiped everything else out."

The shrew's least endearing characteristic is doubtless the cannibalism occasionally witnessed in captivity. Shrew keepers have seen mothers, presumably rattled by incarceration, eat their young—as other small mammals sometimes do. Van Zyll de Jong found that when he caged male and female Arctic shrews together, they repaired to opposite corners and ignored each other. When zoologist Irwin Martin was at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, he did the same thing with short-tailed shrews in an open-to-the-elements compound. They coexisted only until the weather turned cold. Then, one attacked and ate the other. Martin theorized that the shrewicide was an

Shrew hunkers down on a rock to attend to personal hygiene, here grooming its face with its front feet.

instinctive adaptation to the onset of winter, with its declining food supply and consequent increase in competition. When he placed a newly-trapped shrew in the compound with another one, Martin discovered the newcomer was usually killed within 24 hours.

Researchers have observed that shrews become visibly agitated when they are out in the open for more than a few minutes, and with good reason. Hawks, falcons and owls menace them from the sky; coyotes, weasels, foxes, skunks and cats prowl around their burrows waiting to pounce. Snakes sometimes infiltrate their subterranean chambers. In most cases the slower shrew, even with its teeth flashing, faces a mismatch.

Biologists long ago noticed that shrews seemed to die in wholesale lots in the fall. The puzzling phenomenon of a profusion of unmarked shrew corpses in the woods gave rise to several theories. One popular notion was that the nervous, hyperactive little scramblers succumbed to shock—that they keeled over from fright at the sound of thunder or the looming presence of an enemy. But the current wisdom is that autumn simply happens to be the time when shrews run out of life. They die of what people sometimes call natural causes. "Their teeth wear down, they *look* old, they just give up the ghost," says van Zyll de Jong. It seems peculiar that their bodies sometimes are found untouched. "I don't think they're that appetizing," Thomas French explains. "They have that dirty-sweat-socks odor. Mammalian scavengers may be saying, in effect, 'I'm hungry, but this is ridiculous.' "

Neither the enmity of their foes nor the feverish demands of a life on the run have diminished the shrews' astonishing abundance. In good habitats, estimates of their numbers run to a dozen or more per acre. Their secret, as with most successful creatures including coyotes, starlings and humans, is their ability to adapt. Water shrews have paddlelike feet so they can maneuver underwater; desert shrews live a scaled-down, nocturnal existence and need little water; rock shrews have distinctive teeth that equip them for probing rocky crevices; tundra shrews use the snow cover to stay warm; short-tailed shrews prudently store food to avoid running short in winter. Shrews have adapted to whatever fortune flings their way.

Students of evolution find them fascinating for still another reason: a shrewlike mammal was the grandparent of us all. The first placental mammals to evolve during the age of the dinosaurs were small insectivores with some of the characteristics we see in shrews today. "When the dinosaurs died off the ecological landscape opened up," says Kirkland, "and the insectivores found other niches. Most mammals derive from them. Shrews are interesting because they're still primitive in evolutionary terms."

Despite their current scientific vogue, shrews and Man are still only slightly acquainted with one another—a fact that may be the shrews' most formidable hole card. Two-legged mammals have no particular quarrel with them. "They don't do any harm, they cause no economic problems," says zoologist Irwin Martin. "They don't cost us any money. They're not like gypsy moths; they *eat* gypsy moths when they can catch them." No species of shrew has as yet turned up on an endangered list, though a few, notably the Gaspé shrew of eastern Canada, are regarded as potentially vulnerable to habitat destruction by acid rain.

In some places, shrews have become Man's little helpers. In India they have been protected because of their usefulness in holding the cockroach population down. Canadian officials introduced masked shrews to Newfoundland a generation ago for "biological control"—to check the ravages of a tree-damaging pest called the larch sawfly.

But if shrews merit our respect, and they do, it is for reasons other than their contributions to the gross national product. The scientists who know them best share a fascination with their grit, their persistence and their ability to make the best of a bad draw. They may be invisible, but they're indomitable. "I'm in awe of them," Martin declares. "They're so efficient, they have so much energy, they make a living so well. I feel silly saying it, but in their own way they're, well, cute."

"I sometimes find it hard to believe that they really work, as tiny and ephemeral as they are," Thomas French adds. "But there's as much in that little package as there is in a large mammal. They're nasty but I admire them. They're untamable."

Poised to take a drink or a dip, a water shrew enjoys a rare break from its desperate search for food.

The image of the staid executive lounging in a posh corner office is a myth. Reality is hard work, catching "red-eyes" and solving problems on a fold-down tray at 35,000 feet.

American Airlines knows how it is. When you're headed for the top, your office is wherever business takes you.

We understand your kind of drive because we're the same way, determined

to do the job faster and more efficiently. From pre-reserved seating to advance boarding passes, we're always creating ways to make flying better.

At American, making your hectic business life run smoother isn't just something we want to do. It's something we have to do.

After all, our performance affects yours.

And your success determines ours.

AmericanAirlines

Something special in the air.℠

By Roger Kennedy

Arlington House, a mansion that was a monument

When George Washington's 'adopted son' built the home that proudly overlooks the capital, it was a continuation of politics by other means

Virginia Historical Society

Young Custis sat for this miniature portrait in his 1799 uniform as cornet in a cavalry company.

You can't miss it. There the place stands on its hill above Arlington Cemetery, recently repainted and glowing golden every night in the floodlights. People often think it was built as some sort of funereal ornament, but it was a private house, probably the most conspicuous private house in America. It was intended to be conspicuous by its creator, George Washington Parke Custis.

He wanted Arlington House to be a residential Washington Monument, long before the familiar obelisk across the Potomac was built. He wanted to be its curator too, and for more than 50 years he was.

It is ironic that an essentially modest man, Custis' famous son-in-law Robert E. Lee, who eventually lived in the place, should have been the one to describe it as "a house that any one might see with half an eye." It would be easy to mistake the design as a kind of self-advertisement on the part of Custis. He was, after all, a man with a theatrical flare who certainly loved the limelight (in the literal sense). But to regard Arlington House as self-promotion would be to miss the complexity of Custis' character. The conspicuousness of his house was an act of deference.

Custis reveled in regarding himself as a Washington which—at least in spirit—he was. The grandson of Martha Washington by her first marriage, he had been adopted by the Father of his (and our) country. The political views which he preached endlessly were Federalist like those of Washington. He tried playwriting, painting, farming, real estate. And if he looked backward to the American Revolution for inspiration, he had some practical ideas well ahead of their time. Among them the notion of creating historic sites where visitors could get an idea of how people lived in the past, and a national department of agriculture to help encourage proper use of land.

Such successes as he did have were dimmed by the radiance of his famous foster father, and after his own death by that of his soldier son-in-law Lee.

Custis was raised at Mount Vernon by Washington and the indulgent Martha. He adored the stern old man. He tagged along around the estate. Washington thought him promising. The boy was, he once said, "as full of spirits as an egg shell is of meat."

The great General's heavy hand, however, seems to have pressed him into a textbook case of childish passive aggression. Washington expected "ready submission" and got "an almost unconquerable disposition" to laziness—at least where studies were concerned. Custis made early departures from several schools. At Princeton he was dismissed under mysterious circumstances. According to the official record the

On its green hillside above Arlington Cemetery, the house is one that anyone with "half an eye" can see.

boy had rebelled "in various ways to lessen the authority and influence of the faculty."

Custis, though small and puckish in appearance, had a gift for words and courtly speeches. He could do the work of the estate—though all his life he was a little foggy about arithmetic—and he was a skillful deer hunter. The walls of Arlington House are decorated with skulls and antlers from deer (he referred to them as "valiant deer") like those he shot to provide venison for Mount Vernon. In 1798 when he was 17, war with France threatened and he took officer training, to win a commission as a cornet (i.e., second lieutenant). There was no war. Still, after only a few months' service, he wound up as a brevet major. Yet his dogged refusal to be educated continued to astonish Washington. The man who had successfully coped with the British, the Continental Congress and Benedict Arnold sounded just like any exasperated father when he wrote: "For it would seem as if *nothing* I could say to you made more than a momentary impression."

The General's death at 67 in 1799 freed Custis from the Presence, while putting him in servitude to his guilty memories of rebellion and the ways he had disappointed the departed.

He promptly committed his talent and his vast inherited fortune in land to serving the man—and the woman, of course—who endowed him. After Martha Washington's death he tried to buy Mount Vernon, which had gone to Washington's nephew. He had inherited "one-fourth of the bottled wine," many portraits and George Washington's desk. Now, recklessly bidding at the auctions, he bought up corn drills and axes and a mold for making bricks, and personal relics including the General's coach and his famous red-trimmed war tents from the Revolution. He also acquired the Hessian and British battle flags presented to Washington after Trenton and Yorktown.

National Gallery of Art, Washington

In celebrated family portrait by Edward Savage, Custis stands at left with the General and a globe.

These cost him $4,500 (in a time when a cow cost him only $16), a debt it took years to pay off. Yet right away he started work on his now famous house. Like many land-rich but cash-poor planters, he put up the two wings first, completing them in 1804, then biding his time for more than ten years until he could afford the vast pillared central section. Stuffing both wings with Washington's treasures, he set up housekeeping with his young new wife, Mary Lee Fitzhugh.

Custis found time for visitors interested in the

Roger Kennedy is Director of the National Museum of American History. This article is adapted from his book Architecture, Men, Women, and Money in America *(Random House) and from historian Murray Nelligan's unpublished manuscript on G. W. P. Custis.*

Martha Washington points her fan at new map of Washington City as Nelly Custis and servant look on.

General. Indeed, over the years he encouraged them with entertainments and speeches, summer picnics, boat rides and alfresco dances held beside a spring near an oak not far from the Potomac. He even got a ferryboat concession to bring folk over from Georgetown and Washington City.

Like the General, Custis strove to improve agricultural practice, breeding fine mules and an especially woolly strain of sheep that for a while were the best in America. Early on he began holding annual sheep-shearing exhibitions down on the Arlington waterfront, offering prizes for such things as the best ram lamb and the best homespun cloth. So that America might become less dependent economically on Europe he encouraged native breeds, including his own special Arlington Supremes, against the imported Merinos, which then cost too much for most American farmers to afford.

The shearings became little Federalist rallies. He would set up the General's campaign tents down by the river and judge the sheep and cloth there. Scores of guests would sit down at long trestle tables with floral decorations, plenty of food and wine, and a postprandial speech by the host appealing to patriotism, extolling industry, or just telling George Washington stories. There was the one about the Mount Vernon hound dog named Vulcan who stole a whole ham just before a formal dinner, devastating Martha and the menu, but making the customarily austere General roar with laughter. And the one—also true, apparently—about how an Indian, years before the American Revolution, foretold that Washington would one day found a state and be head of it.

Speeches by "the inevitable Custis"

In the face of Jeffersonian and anti-Federalist fears of federal power, Custis was also likely to call for an adequate army and navy, and for government aid to everything from industry to sheep farming. It was at a sheep-shearing dinner that he first urged the creation of a national uniform for the army, made of homespun, not "discernible in the woods at any distance," plus calfskin cap and hunting knife. Characteristically he offered a prize for the best example. He spoke enough at public dinners so that anti-Federalist critics referred to him as "the inevitable Custis."

Just across the river from these goings on, Washington City not only bore the General's name, it also bore the burden, as Custis did, of the General's expectations. Custis' huge land holdings (close to 20,000 acres) kept him tethered to Arlington and to the languishing agricultural fortunes of tidewater Virginia. Like many sanguine local landowners, Custis hoped the federal government would act to encourage industry in the valley of the Potomac, and eventually fertilize their declining soils with the rich compost of bureaucratic spending. Ultimately the latter did occur, but more than a century later. For years Custis lived in a not quite finished house, always hoping for a golden future, always custodian of someone else's golden past.

As Custis saw it, the main reason for the delay in industrial progress was the back-to-back Presidencies of Jefferson (1801-09), Madison (1809-17) and James Monroe (1817-25), a long time in the political desert for the Federalists. Through all this period the conflict raged between classic visions of America's future: strong central government versus states' rights, well-defended industrial republic versus agrarian arcadia. Between, in short, the followers of Washington and the followers of Jefferson.

The morning room at Arlington House, once a Custis studio, now houses his large view of Washington at the Battle of Monmouth in 1778. On the wall at left are smaller Custis pictures of Germantown and Trenton.

Washington's party was liberally assaulted as anti-democratic, elitist and power mad. Jeffersonians were accused of ruling through mobocracy, and Jefferson was called a traitor to his class. Like many another American, Custis felt Jefferson had shelved the Spirit of '76 in favor of the French Revolution, whose egalitarian excesses and disregard of property led straight to the Terror and then to dictatorship by Napoleon, the "Corsican Caesar," as Custis called him.

Political differences often led to violence. In 1812, after "Mr. Madison's War" had started, a Baltimore mob burned down the plant of a Federalist newspaper for opposing Madison's policies. The paper was set up again in a new building with help from leading Federalists, who regarded the war as an economic disaster brought on in part by anti-Federalist failure to arm. Among them were two Revolutionary heroes, Gen. James Lingan and "Light Horse Harry" Lee, the father of Custis' son-in-law to be. The mob attacked again, this time killing Lingan and leaving Lee for dead. (To be *sure* he was, they dropped hot wax on his eyes as a test to see if he was still alive, but he managed not to react and so survived, though maimed for life.) Several prominent men declined to speak at Lingan's funeral in Georgetown, for fear of reprisal. But Custis accepted, passionately declaring in his oration that where freedom of the press was "prostrated at the feet of lawless power, the citadel of freedom must soon surrender."

"The feet of lawless power" were the President's feet. Perhaps as a result of Custis' remarks, Madison refused to give him a commission when he applied for one, wanting to help defend the city of Washington against threatened British attack in the summer of 1814. Custis joined up anyway as an enlisted man in the artillery. On August 24, it was the gun he commanded that fired the last shot at the British during the disastrous Battle of Bladensburg when American forces were put to rout, letting the British set fire to the now helpless capital. As the U.S. forces dispersed that day, Custis found himself free to go home. But first he stopped off at the President's mansion—to make

Introducing Sanyo Super Beta.
The video recorder that brings you 20% closer to reality.

The Sanyo Super Beta 7250 VCR delivers a picture so true to life, it practically jumps out at you. A picture that's a full 20% sharper, with finer reproduction of detail and texture than any VHS system ever made. It's even better than regular Beta systems. The resolution you get with Sanyo Super Beta is so life-like it brings every detail of a dragonfly's wing, every texture nature has to offer into clearer focus. For a picture that stays remarkably sharper, clearer, and more intense from edit to edit, generation to generation.

A picture that combines with the superior 80dB dynamic range of our Beta Hi-Fi to bring you a sight and sound experience that is a giant leap closer to life itself.

Simulated TV picture.

SANYO
THE MODERN ART OF ELECTRONICS.

Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington

A planter as well as a painter of battle scenes, Custis in middle age became a playwright, too.

Arlington House

His wife, Mary Lee Custis, was painted in 1831 when the couple had been married for 27 years.

absolutely sure the Stuart portrait of Washington had been removed to safety.

The rivalry could extend even into architecture.

It was not that Washington had ever chosen up sides in the Greek-Roman controversy of the 18th and early 19th century. He and Jefferson both wanted to give some dignity to the new capital of the young nation, replacing the hodgepodge of frame shanties and muddy streets, and even getting rid of the red-brick 18th-century houses that Jefferson, especially, associated with British colonial rule. It seemed obvious to both men that the state buildings of a republic just founded by a classically educated people should be classical in form.

In a style that Jefferson hated

Washington, though he liked things direct and simple, as the famous veranda at Mount Vernon demonstrates, would no doubt have approved of the blocky simplicity of Arlington House. He tended to be bored by esthetic debate, however, while Jefferson was not only an architect but a man celebrated for his strong opinions about design. His taste was an amalgam of British-Palladian, Franco-Roman and Albemarle County original. Jefferson liked Roman. And he liked domes.

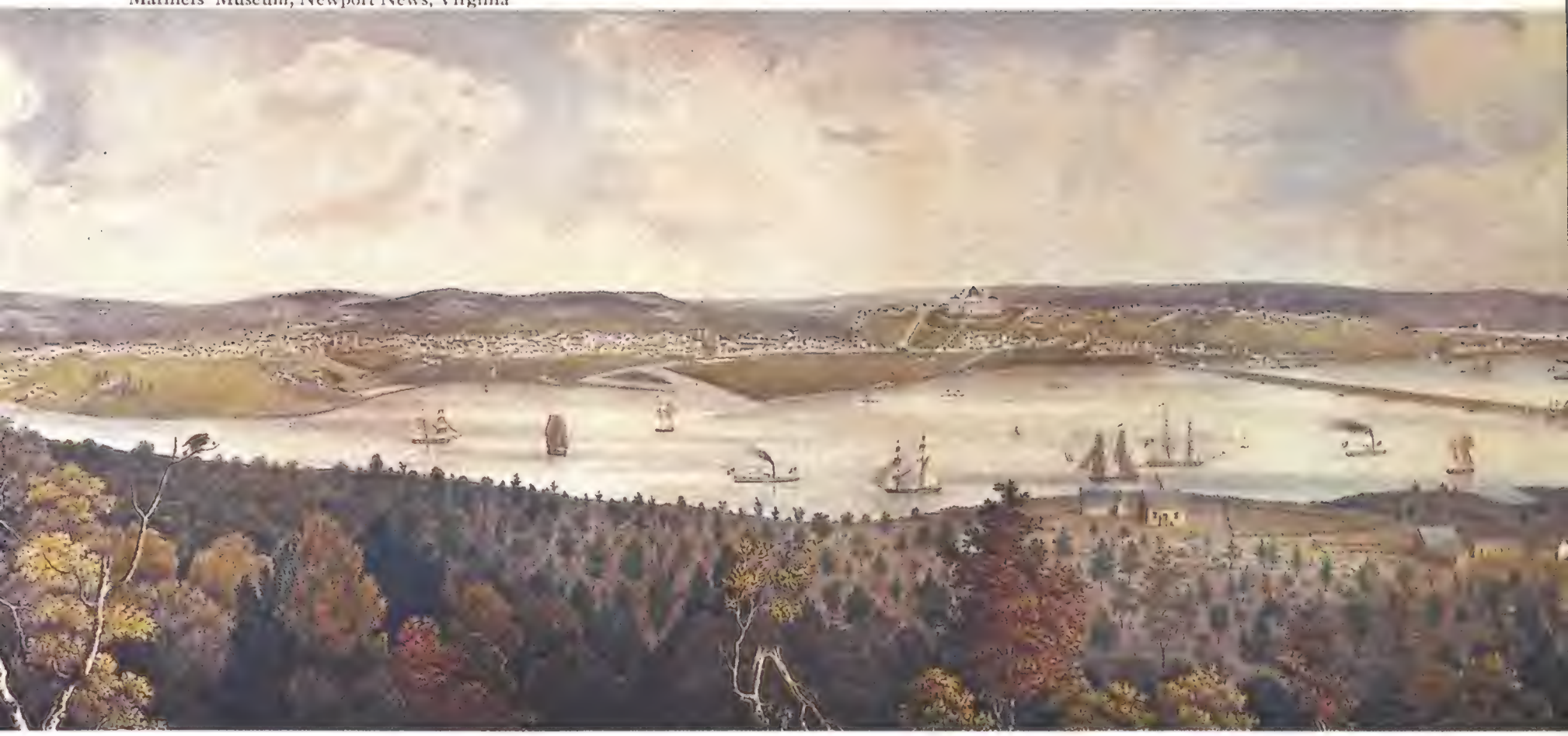
With its dome and its sweeping Palladian wing, Jefferson's Monticello is Roman. His chef d'oeuvre, the Pantheonic rotunda of the University of Virginia, is Roman. Even his present-day memorial, its dome gleaming white beside the Tidal Basin of modern Washington, is Roman. Under Jefferson, the ceremonial buildings in the nation's capital were to become so Roman that the place might fairly have been called not Washington, at all, but Jefferson City. He couldn't abide Greek architecture; not a single Greek example was included in the anthology of classic forms that he erected at the University of Virginia.

Custis couldn't abide Jefferson. Nor could his adored grandmother, Martha, who said that next to her husband's death, the most painful experience of her old age was having to receive the man at Mount Vernon.

George Hadfield, the architect chosen by Custis for Arlington House, had come to America under Washington's patronage, then got into trouble over the construction of the Capitol—because, according to fellow architect Benjamin Latrobe, he could not prevail against "the rogues then employed in the construction of public buildings." With Hadfield's help Custis created Arlington House in a style Jefferson hated, overlooking what had become Jefferson's city, where everyone would notice. With its huge Doric columns, it was flagrantly, offensively Greek.

The age was one of symbolism. The implication of

Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Virginia



The panorama from Custis' porch in 1838 included Potomac River traffic, with busy steamboats, and the Long Bridge (now site of Fourteenth Street Bridge). Arlington area was then part of District of Columbia.

Custis' Greek temple looming up across the Potomac was clear enough. Even in architecture the subtle sage of Monticello did not agree with the solid, foursquare principles of General Washington.

The place was 140 feet across the front, specifically large enough so the look of it would "carry" over the river. Hadfield used eight pillars, each five feet in diameter at the base. Inside, in the nave of this residential temple, the ceilings were nearly 15 feet high, with tall archways leading from room to room.

Except for the dimensions, everything was done to economize. There was no expensive stone. The steps of the portico, which could not be seen from a distance, were made of wood. The porticoed facade was covered in a special stucco compounded of fossil shells, called "hydraulic cement" by its inventor, David Randolph, because it was harder than regular stucco made from crushed oyster shells. Both facade and hollow brick columns were scored and streaked to simulate marble. Even so, Custis, "not being able to command cash at this time from the heavy expense of my building," had to write his druggist in Alexandria asking him to accept a note in lieu of payment.

By 1825 Custis had watched Washington's party become extinct. Though he later would call himself a Whig, he really remained a Federalist until his death—hopelessly out of date, but in historic perspective right far more often than he was wrong. It took northern industry, western expansion, struggles over tariff and the states' claims they could nullify laws passed by Congress. It took a Civil War, too. But the country finally went the way Washington had planned and Custis kept proclaiming that it should.

Meanwhile, year after year he designed and painted vast heraldic flats for the Washington's Birthday dinners in Alexandria. A typical image showed a monumental obelisk labeled WASHINGTON supported by FAME and LIBERTY. He also did six huge Revolutionary War battle scenes including Trenton, Yorktown and Monmouth, which still exists (p. 160) and is seven feet high by 11 feet long.

John Trumbull they are not. The most kindly observation that contemporary critics could manage about Custis' painting was that it "had a good effect when viewed in perspective." One battle scene was hung in the Capitol building, however, and they were all accurate. Weapon and uniform experts still use the Monmouth painting as source material.

Custis continued to tell Washington stories, and write them too, publishing them in the *National Intelligencer*, broadening his literary canvas to deal with battles and politics as well as home life. Two years after his death they were collected in book form by his daughter, Mary Custis Lee. Despite hero worship and galloping sentimentality, *Recollections of Washington* remains a unique compendium of useful Washingtonia. Biographers have cribbed from it ever since.

At 46, Custis embarked on a career as patriotic playwright. His first play, called *Indian Prophecy*, opened in Philadelphia on July 4, 1827. Although a

critic pronounced it "absolutely destitute of plot, incident, character," the audience did not agree. Thereafter, in addition to all the work of his estates (he was a great believer in fertilizers), Custis kept turning out plays, sometimes at a rate of two a month. In 1833 he may have set an indoor world's record when a Baltimore theater owner desperately called on him for an instant show and Custis obliged him—in two days. It was a tuneful item about the battle for Fort McHenry which gave rise to "The Star-Spangled Banner."

Indian Prophecy, along with *The Pawnee Chief* (circa 1828) and his best play, *Pocahontas* (1830), was a pioneer effort that helped make Indian drama popular in America. Taken up by famous actors like Edwin Forrest (see page 168), the vogue lasted almost till the Civil War. Custis also wrote the first play ever about the railroad, a Yankee Doodle Dandyish hit celebrating the new nation's expansion toward the kind of industrial growth he had always advocated.

Contemporary newspaper accounts suggest the plays were lively enough. He called for dramatic special effects: a locomotive snuffling onstage, a riverboat plowing down the Mississippi. In lyrics he invoked a balloon to the moon. He invented comic characters, a nervous traveler named Fidgett and Irishmen like Mike M'Ilhany and Thady O'Brian, celebrating their work building America. Sample song:

Och, good luck to the trade of the shovel and spade
'Tis the very best trade of all;
And St. Patrick's brave boys know how to handle
those toys,
In making rail road or canal.

Of such lyrics Custis characteristically remarked: "The poetry [is] probably bad, but the sentiments, I trust, will be endorsed *good.*" Certainly his audiences approved, especially the Irish, for Custis spoke up loudly and often in favor of their fight to be free of Britain, just as he would speak up for Simón Bolívar, and for Greek independence from the Turks. It is difficult to say, though, whether the most convinced Federalist fans, much less the grave shade of his hero, would have applauded these lines:

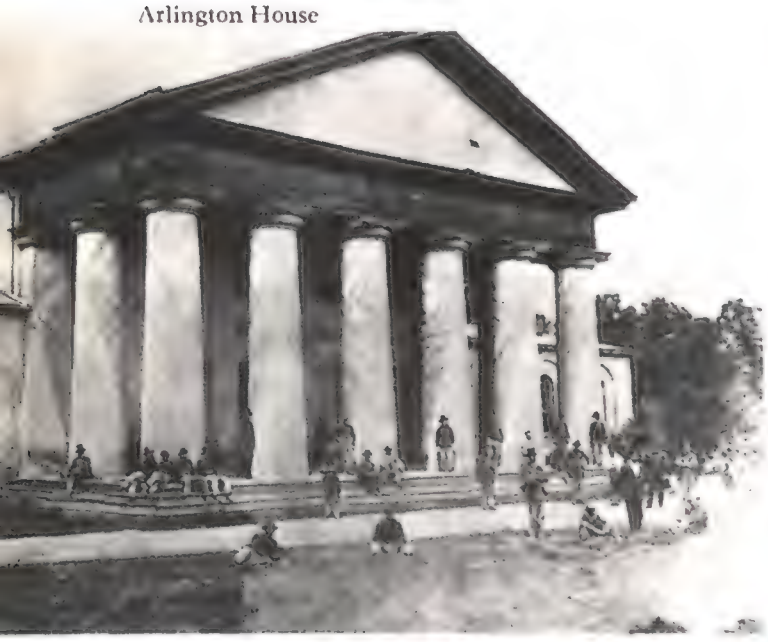
And now to *him* who first did plan
Our public works so grand'y
The purest, wisest, greatest man,
Who ever blest our land'y.

Visitors to Arlington House in later years remember Custis as a "shabby old man with angular features and thin grey hair, who would come down from the mansion, violin in hand, and amuse the children by the hour." He sometimes gave interested children scraps of Washington's handwriting, and over the years distributed all sorts of relics to people whom he thought would care for them and who really shared his own affection for the General's memory.

During a tour of America in 1825, Lafayette got an umbrella and a Masonic sash. Andrew Jackson got Washington's pocket telescope. Custis left the tents to his daughter Mary. The battle flags went to the American people. (One of the tents may be seen at the Smithsonian's National Museum of American History.)

Though he came from Virginia, Custis was for the Union first, last and always. "Call me a Yankee while I live," he proclaimed. "Let it be graven on my head

Arlington House



During the Civil War, Union soldiers lounged on wooden steps of mansion. Owner, Custis' daughter Mary, and her husband Robert E. Lee left in 1861.

Both: Washington and Lee University

THE LAZARE DIAMOND™

OUR BRILLIANCE WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU LOOK AT DIAMONDS. FOREVER.

It's only natural that a diamond possess rare, unique and enduring qualities. But for a diamond to be truly brilliant, it must be cut to ideal proportions. The proportions of The Lazare Diamond. Only then will it illuminate the beauty of its symmetry. The rarity of its fire.

And not only is its brilliance unique. So is its means of identification. But for further information and the names of uncompromising jewelers in your area, just call our toll free number.

The Lazare Diamond, because no other diamond says I Love You. So brilliantly.

For those who value brilliance, but need further enlightenment, call 1-800-543-8800. Ask for Dept. 283.

The Lazare Diamond—Setting the standard for brilliance.™

stone!" He meant Yankee in the sense of all Americans who fought the Revolution, but the sentiment did not necessarily endear him to his neighbors. He regarded slavery as "the mightiest serpent that ever infested the world," blaming it not only for the South's retarded pace in industry but for the indolence among whites and degradation among blacks.

A slave owner by birth, he spoke and worked publicly against the "peculiar institution," freeing a number of his slaves during his lifetime, after giving them enough education (his wife, Mary, conducted classes) to help them survive as freedmen in the iniquitous city. After the further importation of slaves was banned he offered one of his properties, Smith's Island, Virginia, as "a refuge for poor Africans" (slaves who had been taken off a captured slave ship) until they could go back to Africa under the aegis of the new African Colonization Society. But he was a gradualist, not an abolitionist. At almost any cost he wished to avoid the confrontation that might destroy the Union.

He was just spared having to endure in extreme old age the Civil War that tragically resolved these issues. It was as a result of the war that the area beside his house became a National Cemetery, which set the white crosses marching up the green, surrounding slopes of Arlington House. Because Lee also hated slavery, but could neither bring himself to fight against his fellow Virginians nor yet remain inactive, the war eventually linked Custis' house (as the Lee Mansion) with the defense of secession.

This would have saddened Custis. So would the fact that most of his personal papers and part of his Washington collection were lost or scattered during the war. Things were stuffed into the attic when Mrs. Lee went south in the spring of 1861. The war was heating up, and she could not take much with her. Union soldiers took over Arlington House and gradually items began to disappear. Perhaps the most interesting temporary loss was Washington's punch bowl, with a full-rigged frigate painted on the inside. At Arlington House parties, when the young people had drunk the punch down to the frigate's hull, Custis, genial as always, but as always pretty abstemious, used to pack everybody off to bed.

Viewed from above, the mansion sits surrounded by the encroaching crosses of the Arlington National Cemetery. It was made a burial ground in 1864; the government wanted to be sure the Lees never returned.

BREAKTHROUGH:
A COMPUTER THAT UNDERSTANDS YOU LIKE YOUR MOTHER.

Having to learn letter-perfect software languages can be frustrating to the average person trying to tap the power of a computer.

But practical thinkers at our McDonnell Douglas Computer Systems Company have created the first computer that accepts you as you are—human.

They emulated the two halves of the human brain with two-level software: One level with a dictionary of facts and a second level to interpret them. The resulting Natural Language processor understands everyday conversational English. So it knows what you mean, no matter how you express yourself. It also learns your idiosyncrasies, forgives your errors, and tells you how to find what you're looking for.

Now, virtually anyone who can read and write can use a computer.

We're creating breakthroughs not only in artificial intelligence but also in health care, space manufacturing and aircraft.

We're McDonnell Douglas.

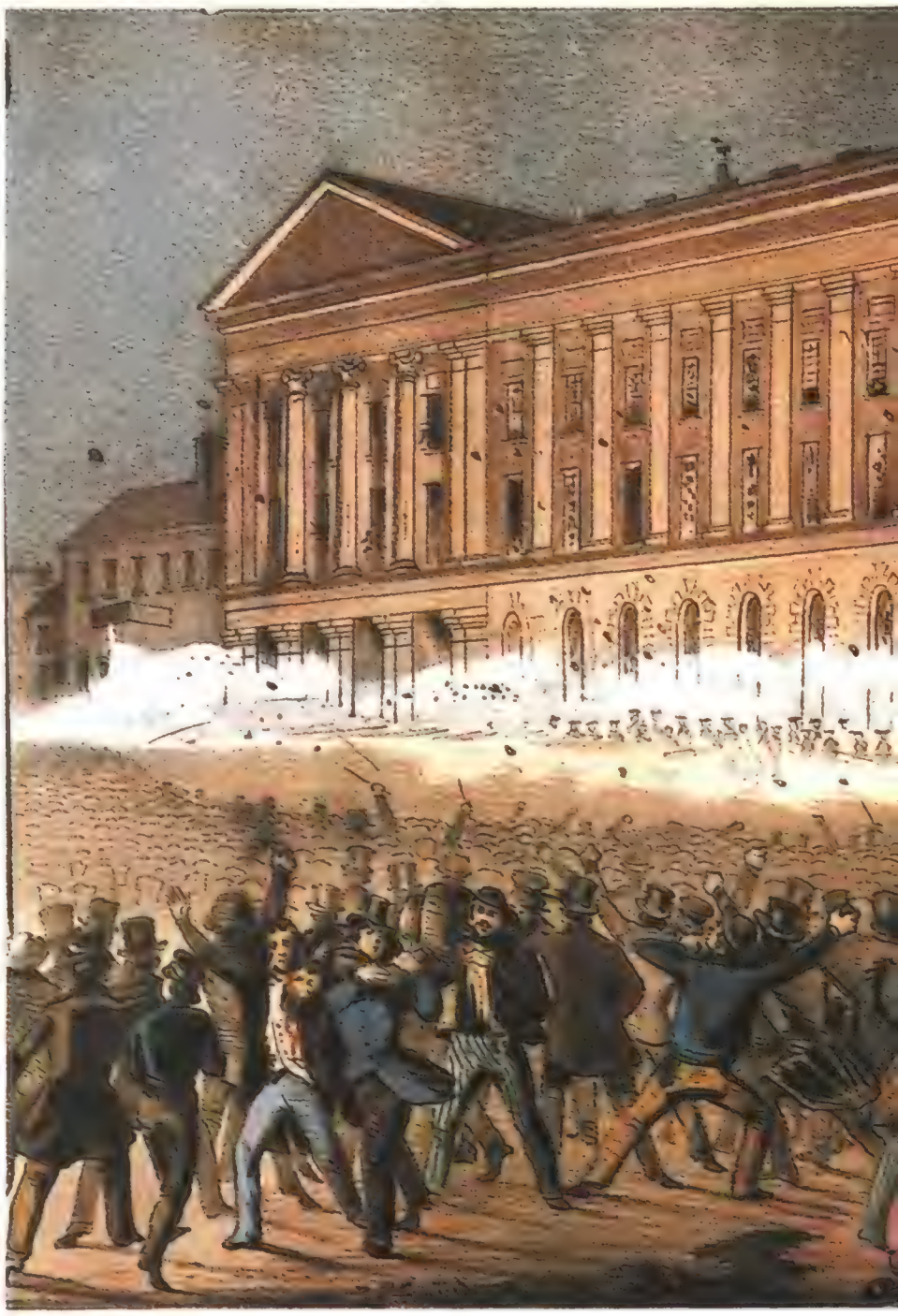
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

© 1985 McDonnell Douglas Corporation

Mr MACREADY AS MACBETH.

It was Charles Macready's Old World histrionics that stirred his rival, Edwin Forrest (opposite), to hisses.

During the riot that resulted from the actors' feud, bricks, bullets and curses filled the night air.



By Jack Fincher

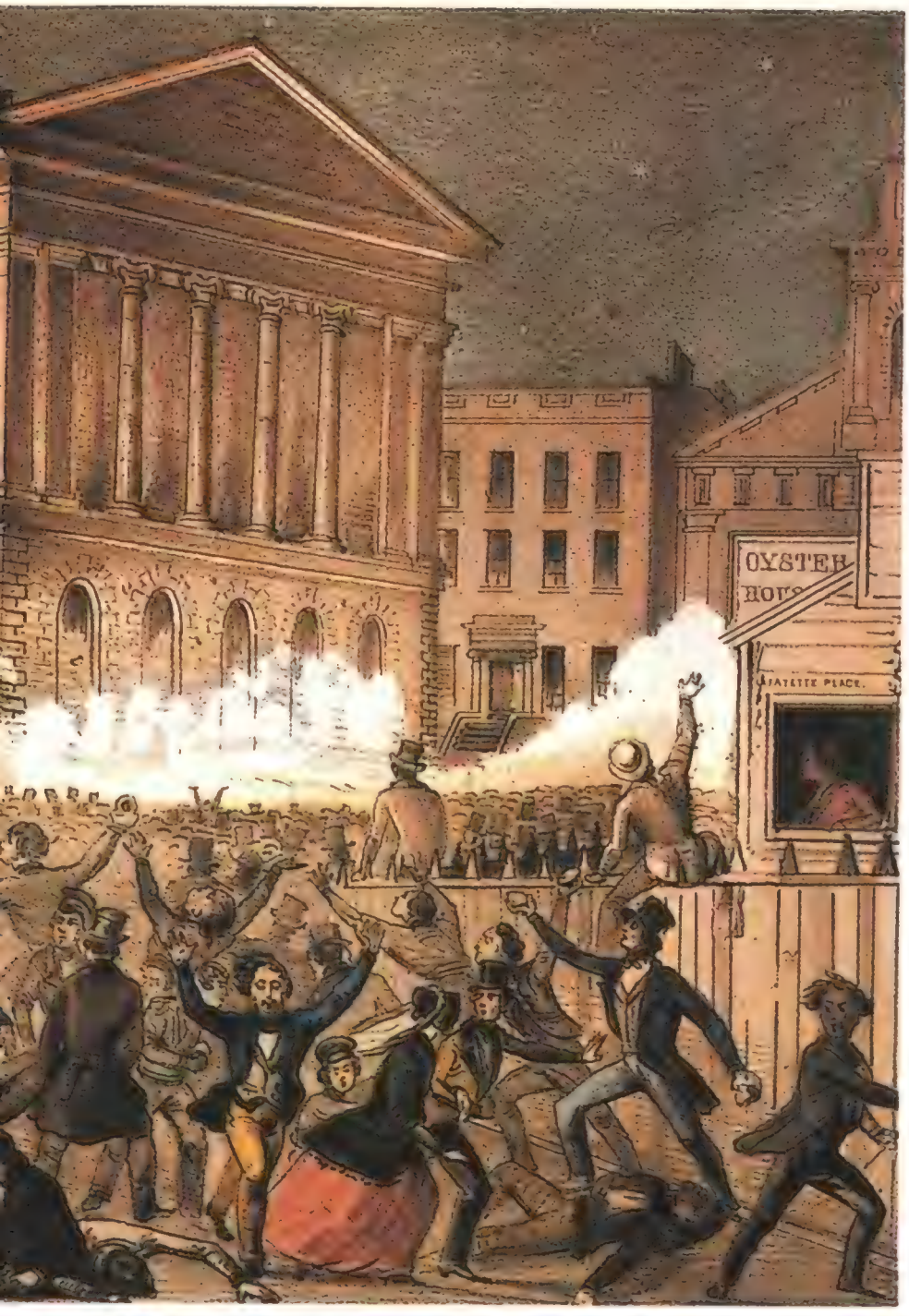
Raising the curtain on a bloody riot and stark mayhem

In the turbulent Manhattan of 1849, a feud between two well-known actors led to a fight—and to scores of dead and wounded

The crowd was roaring: "Burn the damned den of the aristocracy!" An angry mob pressed forward at the ragged line of 100 soldiers still holding their ground despite a wounding rain of rocks, bricks and curses. One man in the crowd waved a sword and yelled out: "Workingmen, shall Americans or English rule? Shall the sons whose fathers drove the baseborn miscreants from these shores give up their liberty?"

The rocks flew faster, the shouting rose in volume as the crowd closed in. A great brute of a man, poised to hurl a heavy paving stone, stopped suddenly in the white heat of the moment. Sticking the stone between his knees to free both hands, he seized his red flannel shirt and savagely ripped it apart to expose his bare chest. "Fire into this!" he bellowed at the line of armed men. "Take the life out of a free-born American. . . . Do it, Ay, You darsn't."

It was the night of May 10, 1849. Before the evening was out, many men lay dead. For these are scenes from one of the bloodiest riots in New York before the Civil War. It was a riot that would prove, if proof were needed, that passions can kill. But, one may ask, pas-



As heroic Spartacus, the role he played the night of the tragedy, Forrest shows off his New World muscle.

sions over what soul-stirring issue? The abolition of slavery? Joblessness and poverty?

Both were issues of the day, but neither of them caused the Astor Place riot. The conflict was fueled by one of the world's most unmanageable forces—the amour-propre of prideful actors—and mightily exacerbated by the onstage waving of a single handkerchief in far off Edinburgh. The riot came about, in fact, over the momentous question of who was the better performer, Edwin Forrest, the burly American idol, or the elegant Charles Macready, Britain's most celebrated stage actor.

Of course, the theatrical times were turbulent. According to Richard Moody who has written a book about the riot, English-speaking actors on either side of the Atlantic were accustomed to rowdy, drunken patrons who made their displeasure volubly and often violently known—about everything from the cost of tickets (the average seat at the Astor Place Opera House went for one dollar) to the play's content and the nationality of its performers.

Shows tended to be classical, uplifting or hortatory, running most frequently to Shakespeare and productions of heroic revolts against oppression like *The Gladiator*, in which Forrest as Spartacus practically made a lifetime thespian career. Actors who displeased were sometimes greeted onstage with flying objects that ranged from chairs to rotten fruits and vegetables and even scissors. In the audience itself a careless sneer or an imagined slight could result in wholesale fighting, the slashing of furniture and draperies, the smashing of mirrors and musical instruments, the shattering of chandeliers. On one occasion, benches were torn up when an actress failed to appear. Even the great Edmund Kean was once driven from the stage by "mobocratic rowdies" throwing "a fusillade of missiles both hard and soft."

Until that fateful night at Astor Place, though, no theatrically stirred violence of such magnitude had occurred on either side of the Atlantic. Or would again. What, in the name of civilization and sanity, had happened?

One clue to the tragedy that followed can be seen in the list of occupations of the 146 men who were

A BEAUTIFUL HAND FROM HORCHOW

♥

EXCLUSIVE HORCHOW DESIGNED PLAYING CARDS WITH MATCHING PORCELAIN BOX

For the ultimate game or gift, you can't lose with beautifully colored, plasticized playing cards that fit right into their matching porcelain box.

♠

6" x 4" x 1½" porcelain box with lift-off lid and two decks of playing cards, 20.00

Please send me _____ porcelain card boxes with two matching decks of playing cards (#K546A) at 20.00 for the set, plus 3.25 shipping and handling. Please add 5% tax if delivered in Texas.

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account number (all digits): ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature _____ Expiration date _____

(Required if using credit card)

FREE: Your order entitles you to a full year of distinctive Horchow catalogues.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ ST _____ Zip _____

HORCHOW®

P.O. Box 819066, Dept. MA215, Dallas, TX 75381-9066. To speed your credit card order on its way, call TOLL-FREE 800-527-0303 in the U.S.; in Dallas, 980-4040 7 a.m.-11 p.m. Central Time, seven days a week.

FREE!

For a free 50-page color catalogue of the entire Replicas 1800 collection, call

1 800 225-0265.

In North Carolina, call
1 800 672-4224
or write to
Thomasville Furniture
Dept. 5ATSM
Thomasville, NC 27361

Hurry, offer ends March 31, 1986.

Thomasville®
so nice to come home to™

Replicas 1800 Marlborough Arm Chair

eventually arrested: a roll call of butchers and machinists, printers and railway porters, sailmakers and marble cutters, plumbers and shoemakers. These Bowery B'hoys, as they were known, *were* regular theater patrons, but not ordinarily at the Opera House in Astor Place. But then, in mid-19th-century New York City, times were not ordinary. Lured by the California gold rush or driven by the potato famines in Ireland and the 1848 Revolution throughout Europe, tens of thousands of immigrants were flooding into New York in what has been called "the motliest concentration of migrating humanity ever seen."

Working-class New Yorkers—those with the most to lose in job competition—were convinced that the dregs of the Old World had been dumped on the New to take the bread out of honest men's mouths and serve as an unwanted tax burden. In the case of German and Irish Catholics, the new arrivals were also seen as an insidious beachhead for the Vatican. The native-born were ripe for any budding political movement that capitalized on their fear of things foreign. In the

Early in the evening the crowd attacked theater with sticks, stones and bricks.

Your friend in faraway places.

When you've traveled over 6,000 miles, and you've seen just about all there is to see and done just about all there is to do, the sight of a good friend sure is nice.

A friend who knows how to treat you right all the way home, to over 150 cities in the United States.

United Airlines Royal Pacific Service to Tokyo, and to Hong Kong. And back home again.

You're not just flying, you're flying the friendly skies.

United

Bed down with an heirloom goose down comforter from *Nancy Fleming*

You may have found a goose down comforter like this in a fine old European inn–and looked for it ever since. Look no further. It's only here, at this price... made exclusively for us–to our demanding specifications–by the largest manufacturer of down products in the country. We asked for excellence you can measure–and *feel*... comforters so soft and light that they end your nightly struggle with bed covers.... The most restless sleeper in your family will not kick out from under (probably).

There are *no synthetic materials*–just nature's own, pure and simple, treated with great care... 100% cotton, woven to an extravagant thread count of 230 per inch... corded (not just stitched) edges... extra-generous sizing... a unique quilting pattern that keeps the down from shifting to one end and giving you the cold shoulder... the finest white European goose down–and *more of it* (min. 550 cu. in. per oz. fill power) so you stay cozy when the thermostat reads 40°. (Our twin has more down than many king-size comforters.) Machine wash or dry clean. Store in its own zippered case.

A comforter of this quality is more than an investment, good for 40 or 50 years (or more). It's a friend for life.

For ultimate comfort, pair it with pillows of goose down or goose down/goose feathers. They never go flat, even after repeated washings.

Crafted with pride in the U.S.A. *Filling from Purofied Down Products*

GOOSE DOWN COMFORTERS

SIZE	DOWN. WT.	PRICE	HOW MANY?	COLOR	TOTAL PRICE
Twin (66" × 86")	32 oz.	$129			
Full/Queen (86" × 96")	44 oz.	$169			
King (104" × 96")	50 oz.	$199			

COMFORTER COLORS *Single color:* lt. blue; camel; burgundy; cream.
Reversible: lt. blue/cream; camel/cream; burgundy/cream; also, burgundy/med. gray.

GOOSE DOWN PILLOWS White on white (fill wt. in ozs.)

SIZE	Soft (goose down)	Medium (50% goose down, 50% goose feathers)	Firm (10% goose down, 90% goose feathers)	HOW MANY?	TOTAL PRICE
Standard	☐ $60 (20 oz.)	☐ $45 (26 oz.)	☐ $25 (34 oz.)		
Queen	☐ $70 (24 oz.)	☐ $55 (32 oz.)	☐ $30 (42 oz.)		
King	☐ $80 (28 oz.)	☐ $65 (36 oz.)	☐ $35 (48 oz.)		

CALL TOLL FREE
☎ 1-800-852-5200
OR ORDER BY MAIL:
☐ Check ☐ MasterCharge ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Total of items above
Please add $5.00 per comforter and $3.00 per pillow for shipping and handling.
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.
TOTAL

Delivery 3-4 weeks

Acct. No. Exp. Date /
Card Member's Signature
Name (print)
Street Address
City State Zip

GUARANTEE
If *at any time* you are not completely satisfied with any product we sell, we will replace it or refund your purchase price in full.

MAIL TO: NANCY FLEMING'S DOWN SHOP
Dept. SM, 80 New Bridge Rd., Bergenfield, N.J. 07621

1850s, such a movement would evolve from a collection of brawling street gangs into the Know-Nothing party. An informal federation of plug-uglies, its members sometimes stalked the polls with shoemakers' awls attached to their knees for persuading the electorate to "vote American."

But before the Know-Nothings, in 1849 men of their ilk were swept up in a bloody charade no less deadly for being idiotic: a seductively symbolic feud between two actors who embodied life-styles and values that either repelled or attracted partisans like the magnetic poles.

Two more natural antagonists have seldom strode the stage. To some critics Macready was "a man to whom Nature has refused everything, voice, carriage, and face." Forrest, by contrast, was an obsessed physical culturist, a veritable Hercules. "What a mountain of a man!" one actress gushed and Forrest's fans agreed. Macready was a stylized actor, a careful student of stage character, who taught himself to act using remarkable discipline. To keep his acting from being too dependent on flamboyant gesture, he sometimes practiced parts with his hands tied down, facing a mirror, to be sure he did not grimace. Forrest's style was once described as "rant, roar and rigmarole." He was such a scenery-chewing terror that an Englishman in a front box once leaped up and ran into the street screaming, "That damned brute was going to cut down the theater!" A manager annoyed by his star's contempt for the weakness of the stage "warriors" usually pitted against him in fight scenes hired six street toughs as walk-ons to maul Forrest. The young actor caught on. Charging into them, he knocked their heads together and pitched one into the orchestra pit.

Macready, an Old World sophisticate, had a genius for upstaging other actors. "When he played Othello," a fellow member of the cast explained, "Iago was a mere *stoker* whose business it was to supply Othello's passion

Buying a new car?

"... the one option no one should go without ..."

Motor Trend

"... their extraordinary Delco-GM/Bose Music System ..."

Stereo Review

"The results are fantastic."

Popular Science

Our experience has convinced us that, regardless of your interest in music, you will require less than one minute of listening to know that you want the Delco-GM/Bose Music System in your next General Motors car.*

Delco GM BOSE

Sound so real, it will change how you feel about driving.

*Available on selected models of Cadillac, Buick, Oldsmobile and Chevrolet.

So you may experience a truly uncommon weekend in Boston, we at The Copley Plaza Hotel have arranged something quite special.

From 9 October to 5 January 1986, the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston will present the third and final showing of RENOIR. Seen before only in London and Paris, this Renoir exhibit is a major retrospective highlighting 96 of the artist's most celebrated works.

Tickets for RENOIR are available at the hotel for Saturday entrance times when participating in our weekend package.

You must ask for your tickets when making your reservations.

For our regular weekend package rate, stay Friday and Saturday nights; only $175 per couple, including continental breakfasts, accommodations and gratuities. Taxes additional. Deluxe rooms $40 and Suites $85 extra. Availability is limited. And ask about our gift certificates, an uncommon gift.

We are happy to develop special RENOIR tour packages for small groups and clubs for mid-week and weekend visits to Boston.

Please call us for information.

RSVP: 800-225-7654 or
(617) 267-5300 or your travel agent.

THE COPLEY PLAZA

The Grande Dame of Boston
Copley Square
Boston, Massachusetts
Operated by Hotels of Distinction, Inc.

During a brief lull in the fighting, rioters carted their wounded away in wagons.

with fuel. The next night, perhaps, he [played] Iago and lo! presto! everything was changed. Othello was . . . a puppet for Iago . . . a mere fly, a large *blue-bottle*, struggling in the meshes of the Italian spider."

Forrest did not bother with anything as subtle as upstaging. A supporting actor who incurred his displeasure was once greeted with: "You are a butcher by trade, are you not?" When the poor fellow protested that he was an actor, Forrest grabbed him by the collar and held him out at arm's length. "An actor! You are not, sir; you are a butcher. Go resume your calling, kill sheep, kill oxen, kill asses, if you must, but never kill Shakespeare more."

More important to what transpired at Astor Place, both men were outrageously nationalistic about the theater. During a Philadelphia performance of *William Tell*, Macready once upbraided a property man for supplying him with arrows of "inferior American quality." Rudely

A frequent contributor, Jack Fincher has lately written about research connecting light and health (June).

A Triumph of the Sculptor's Art...

America's majestic animals have been the subjects of art masterworks throughout the ages, as artists have captured their sheer power, beauty and grace on canvas and in three-dimensional form.

And one of today's most celebrated sculptors of these proud animals is Herman Deaton, whose exquisite rendering of his wildlife subjects is so true to nature, that he has won the praise and admiration of art connoisseurs and wildlife enthusiasts the world over.

Many distinguished museums, galleries and conservation groups have shown or commissioned his works, including The Smithsonian Institution, National Wildlife Federation, U.S. Department of the Interior, and the New York State Museum. Deaton's works are noted by art critics for their anatomical accuracy, exceptional texture and color and expression of character, as well as aesthetic appeal.

It is Deaton's attention to detail and accuracy to nature for which his works are especially prized. Long before beginning to sculpt, Deaton studies his animal subject in the wild, photographing and sketching many poses and settings. Only after choosing the best posture in which to depict the animal, does Deaton begin the careful sculpting of his original.

And now, following in this tradition of superb naturalist art, Deaton has created a sculpture in tribute to one of North America's most graceful and beloved animals, the "White-tailed Deer." This handsome sculpture, crafted of hand-painted, cold-cast bronze, is available exclusively through The Hamilton Collection.

With the noted reputation of Herman Deaton among collectors and wildlife enthusiasts alike, the premiere of "White-tailed Deer" is sure to gain immediate attention from the art world as another success in naturalist art.

H.L. DEATON

A Dramatic Tribute to the Beauty of America's Wilderness Animals

Worldwide edition limit, 7500
Polished Hardwood Display Base

Shown smaller than actual height of 6⅛", including base

WHITE-TAILED DEER

An original, hand-painted masterwork created by one of the world's most gifted wildlife artists: Herman Deaton.

The proud majesty of North America's wildlife has been captured by noted artist Herman Deaton in a series of hand-painted sculptures entitled "Majestic Wildlife of North America", created exclusively for The Hamilton Collection.

Premiering this handsome collection of eight is the striking "White-tailed Deer." Deaton sculpted this well-known animal in an alert pose to emphasize its natural grace, energy and poise.

Each sculpture in this collection will represent one of America's most beloved wild animal species and will reflect the exceptional sculpting, lifelike pose and natural colorations that have become a Deaton tradition. As an original issue subscriber, you may acquire each sculpture at the price of just $75.00, payable in two convenient installments.

Furthermore, you will acquire the "White-tailed Deer" with no risk, as you may return it within 30 days of receipt for a full refund, releasing your subscription rights to another collector and you from further obligation.

To preserve the integrity of the limited edition of 7,500, Deaton's signature will be incised in the mold of each sculpture and each will be accompanied by a numbered Certificate of Authenticity. In addition, each sculpture will be mounted on a polished hardwood display base.

Because of the investment potential of wildlife subject artworks on the secondary market, demand from Deaton admirers, wildlife art connoisseurs and collectors is expected to be strong. Therefore, you are advised to respond promptly. We cannot guarantee that your application will be considered if postmarked after the final date shown. So to avoid disappointment, order today.

Final Postmark Date: October 31, 1985

Please accept my subscription application for the *Majestic Wildlife of North America* Sculpture Collection by Herman Deaton, consisting of eight hand-painted cold-cast bronze sculptures, to be shipped every two months. The original issue price is $75.00 (plus $2.30 postage and handling), payable in two installments of $38.65*, with the first due prior to shipment. 63230

I prefer to pay the initial installment for my first sculpture as follows:

☐ ***With this application.*** I enclose my initial payment of $38.65* by check or money order.
☐ ***By credit card.*** Charge $38.65* to my credit card as follows (check one only):
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ ***Bill me later.*** I will be invoiced $38.65* prior to shipment.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

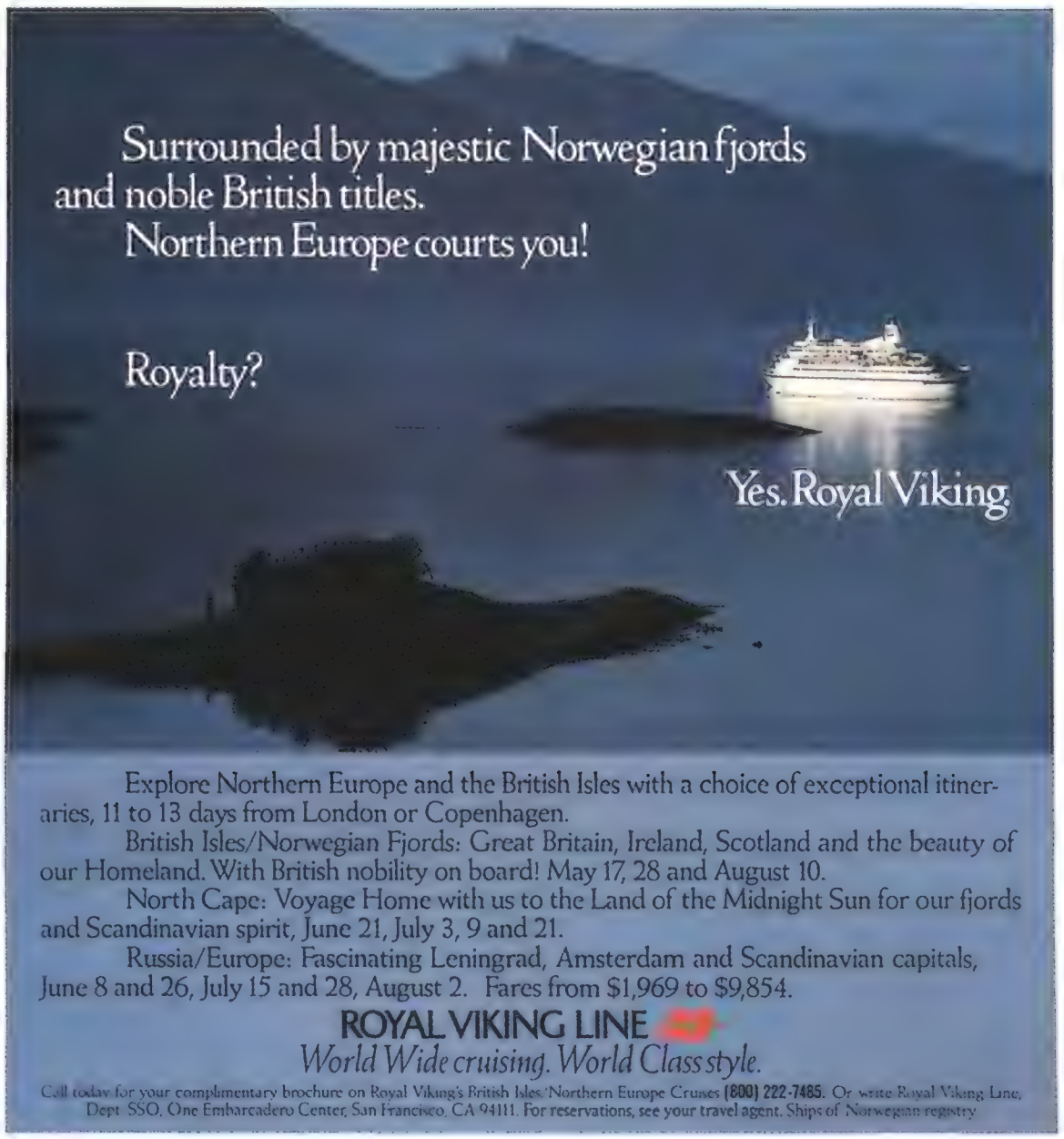
All applications must be signed and are subject to acceptance. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Orders shipped only to the U.S. and its territories.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Fla. residents add $1.94 sales tax. Ill. residents add $2.71 sales tax.

The Hamilton Collection 9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 44051, Jacksonville, FL 32231



Explore Northern Europe and the British Isles with a choice of exceptional itineraries, 11 to 13 days from London or Copenhagen.

British Isles/Norwegian Fjords: Great Britain, Ireland, Scotland and the beauty of our Homeland. With British nobility on board! May 17, 28 and August 10.

North Cape: Voyage Home with us to the Land of the Midnight Sun for our fjords and Scandinavian spirit, June 21, July 3, 9 and 21.

Russia/Europe: Fascinating Leningrad, Amsterdam and Scandinavian capitals, June 8 and 26, July 15 and 28, August 2. Fares from $1,969 to $9,854.

ROYAL VIKING LINE

World Wide cruising. World Class style.

Call today for your complimentary brochure on Royal Viking's British Isles/Northern Europe Cruises (800) 222-7465. Or write Royal Viking Line, Dept. SSO, One Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111. For reservations, see your travel agent. Ships of Norwegian registry

stated, his attitude was that the American "masses, rich and poor, are essentially ignorant and vulgar—utterly deficient in taste."

As for Forrest, he believed in the American frontier and resented the affected influence of English actors on the American stage. Even his first trip overseas was in some ways a telling parody—not of Mark Twain's Yankee innocents abroad but of the modern American tourist. He dismissed French pageantry, deplored the licensing of Italian beggars and smoked on Moscow streets in defiance of local law. According to one story he even deprecated the roaring of Vesuvius ("Our great Niagara, if run into this thing, would extinguish it in two minutes"). An American, he wrote a friend, "needs to reside in Europe only a few months to know and to feel that his own country is blessed beyond all others."

Forrest first appeared on the English stage in 1836, at age 30. He overwhelmed British critics and audiences alike with his raw prairie power. On his second professional visit nine

PRE-HOLIDAY SALE

MIRROR TABLEWARE

Light shimmers on this elegant mirror table runner and mirror placemats, adding a festive sparkle to your holiday table.

Felt pads prevent scratching, sliding. Easy care. Made in USA.

Holiday Table Runner. Colorful red and green holly and pine border. 3 pieces together measure 10½" × 36". For smaller settings, use center section alone, or two end sections together. $19.99.

Mirror Placemats. Beveled edges. Each measures 12" × 18". Set of 4, $49.99.

Save an extra $10.00. Complete set: 4 placemats and holiday table runner—just $59.98.

© 1985, Through the Looking Glass

Item	Quantity	Price Each	Total
Holiday Table Runner		$19.99	
Mirror Placemats		$49.99	
Complete set: 4 placemats plus runner		$59.98	
		Subtotal	
☐ Check enclosed		Please add 10% shipping & handling	
Please charge my:		NY residents, please add tax	
☐ MC		Total	
☐ VISA			
☐ AMEX			

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Through the Looking Glass

Dept. SM12 • 230 Fifth Avenue, Room 1212 • New York, N.Y. 10001

Rabble-rouser Ned Buntline, in buckskin, later wrote novels about Buffalo Bill.

Copyright Halley Optical Corp. 1985

HALLEYSCOPES ARE FOR LOVERS.

Nature lovers, astronomy lovers and camera lovers. In fact they're for anybody who loves to look.

An earth, sky and camera scope.

The light, compact Halleyscope® can be hand held, or mounted on its portable tripod. It comes with a 45° adaptor for comfortable viewing of the heavens. And a camera adaptor which converts it to a 600 to 2400mm telephoto zoom lens.

A world of features with a down to earth price tag.

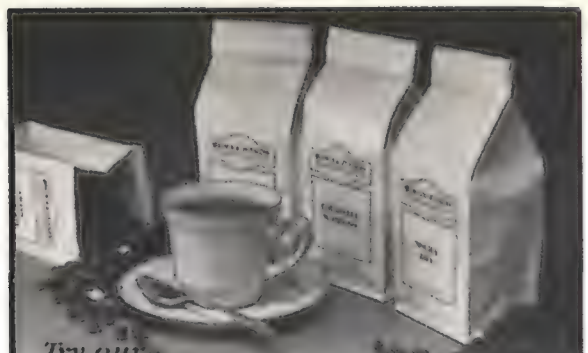
The Halleyscope has a mirrored prism (no more upside-down images) and 8 to 32 power zoom range (the wide field needed to locate your subject quickly, the power to come in for a close-up). The body is cast aluminum and the eleven element lens system is computer-optimized. Yet while the rugged Halleyscope is designed to view distant objects, its price is well within your reach.

Unlimited mileage guarantee.

The Halleyscope goes wherever you go: up to the country or down to the islands. There's even a handy carrying case available. And wherever you take it, you'll never get taken. Because the Halleyscope is guaranteed against defects in material or craftsmanship—for as long as you own it. Once you own one, you'll have just one concern. Is one enough?

Available wherever cameras and sporting goods are sold

Halleyscope®



Try our

Gourmet Coffee Sampler

and get an After Dinner Coffee FREE...

If you love a good cup of coffee, we want to be your source of truly **great** coffees — 24 delicious coffees, fresh-roasted daily! Let us send you our Introductory Sampler at **special savings.** 12 oz. each of:

Colombia Supremo. A rich, full flavored coffee from Colombia's most highly-prized beans.

Mocha Java. Genuine Ethiopian Mocha and Indonesian Java, skillfully blended for a smooth, creamy-rich taste.

Brown & Jenkins Special Blend. A delightful combination of medium & dark roasts. At breakfast, it'll make your day.

FREE if we hear from you now:
1/4 lb. of Swiss Chocolate Almond Coffee

BROWN & JENKINS Trading Co.
431-171 Pine St., P. O. Box 1570, Burlington, VT 05402

Yes, send me the **Free** After Dinner Coffee with:
☐ **Gourmet Coffee Sampler $10.95 plus $2 p/h.**
☐ **Decaf Coffee Sampler $12.95 plus $2 p/h.**
To send as a gift, ADD $1.50 for box, bow, and card.
I've enclosed check or Visa/MC # & exp. date.
I prefer: ☐ **Whole Bean** ☐ **Filter Grind**

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip _____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND.

People 55 to 74

Join a select group as special guests . . .

. . . of a Fellow of the Royal Horticultural Society of London on a special Flower And Gardens Tour. You will enjoy sights most tourists never have the privilege to see.

With your gracious host, you'll visit "story book" villages, see beautiful private and public gardens, have tea in European homes, and enjoy the majestic Swiss Alps. And he will show you the sights of London, Paris and Amsterdam.

It will be like travelling with a trusted friend who knows the best places to see. For your FREE detailed itinerary call 1(800)821-5522 or write: Rural Route Tours International, 4801 W. 110th St., Suite B, Overland Park, KS 66211.

Silver Buckle & Belt

Solid sterling, hand-engraved buckle on 1" fine leather belt by Newport Silversmith James Breakell. Size 26"-44", 3 initials $55.00 plus $2.00 handling. MC/VISA (401) 849-3522. Brochure on request.

J.H. Breakell & Co. 2 Russell Avenue Newport RI 02840

Your own U.S. Savings Bank

Made from a Genuine Antique Post Office Box

These original antique post office boxes have been carefully hand-crafted into savings banks. They're guaranteed to add old-fashioned country charm to any room in your house. The sides are highly polished oak, the metal appointments are shiny bright, and the coin slot is protected by a brass plate. The original combination lock still works and comes with your own set of numbers. Each bank is about 4" × 4½" × 6". Only $42.50 for a one-of-a-kind antique.

We promise quick shipment so mail the coupon today. Or for even faster service on credit card orders call TOLL-FREE:

1-800-251-8600
7:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (Central Time) M-F
and 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Saturday

Yes, send me _____ Savings Bank(s) at $42.50 each. I've added $2.75 to my order for shipping and handling (plus 7¾% sales tax for Tennessee delivery). New Lynchburg Catalog FREE with every order

☐ **I've enclosed $1 for the catalog only.**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

MAIL TO: LYNCHBURG HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
27B Main Street, Lynchburg, TN 37352

years later, however, he found it difficult to book a Paris theater (from a friend of Macready's) and had trouble securing two plays he wished from Lord Bulwer-Lytton (also a friend of Macready's). He felt he had been sneered at by England's reigning critic—(*also* a friend of Macready's). In London seemingly well-orchestrated catcalls and hisses greeted the American's rough-hewn technique. Forrest naturally suspected a British conspiracy.

Retreating to Ireland, he was hailed by audiences as much because the hated English had savaged him as because of his own talents. Giddy with a triumph in *The Gladiator* at Dublin's Theatre Royal, Forrest on his curtain call pointedly snubbed the ranking British in their box, bowing instead to the galleries.

The feud reached new heights of passion when Macready appeared as Hamlet in Edinburgh on March 2, 1846. As the gloomy Dane, his mannerisms were very much in evidence. Wrote an actor who that night played Marcellus to his Hamlet, Macready "strutted from side to side, waving his handkerchief above his head in the most extravagant manner. As he uttered the words, 'Of the chameleon's dish I eat, the air, promise crammed, you cannot feed capons so!' a mighty hiss arose . . . like that of a steam engine."

But let Macready himself speak. "I waved the more, and bowed derisively and contemptuously to the individual. . . . It discomposed me, and alas! might have ruined many; but I bore it down. . . ."

Who had hissed? Hear now the High Sheriff of Edinburgh: "Believe me, there was but one hiss—and one hisser. Forrest was the hisser—Forrest's was the hiss."

Macready exploded: "I do not think that such an action has its parallel in all theatrical history," he wrote in his diary. "The low-minded ruffian! The man would commit a murder, *if he dare.*"

NEW FINDINGS ON INTELLIGENCE.

There's a new phenomenon appearing around the country—intelligent windows.

They're windows made with *Sungate*® coated glass from PPG. They're intelligent because they can tell the difference between sunlight (which is free) and the heat *inside* your home (which you pay for).

The secret is the transparent coating on *Sungate* glass. It acts like a gate: letting sunlight in, but not letting the heat out.

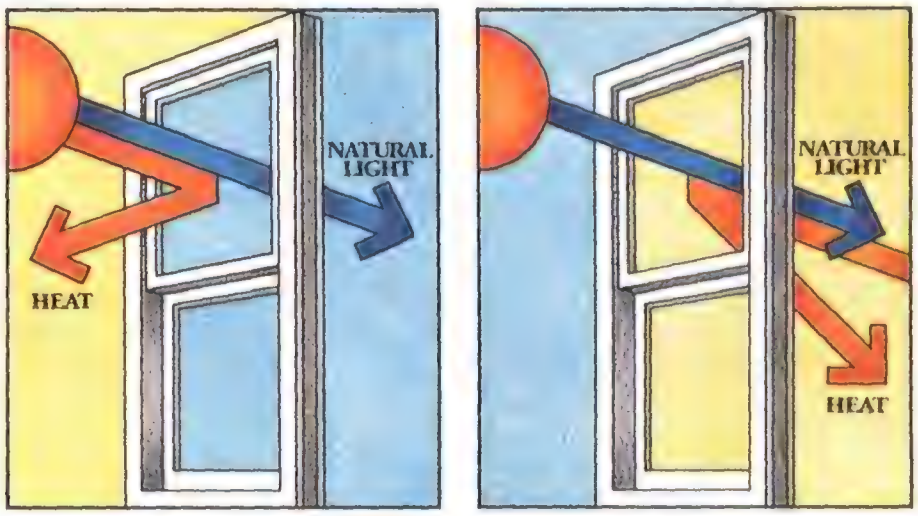
And that can save you money: more than any traditional double-glazed window ever could, and as much as bulky, expensive triple-glazed windows.

LESS FADING, BETTER FEELING, EYE APPEAL, TOO.

The coating on *Sungate* glass actually reduces the fading of the fabrics in your carpets and curtains. And The Intelligent Window™ also knows how to help eliminate condensation—and even that drafty feeling—from around your windows. For more comfort.

Best of all, *Sungate* coated glass looks like any clear window glass. So it will *fit*—not fight—your home's esthetics.

There's a whole family of *Sungate* coated glass, which includes different types for different needs. You can get all the details. Free. Just complete and mail the coupon.



Good looks, energy savings, reduced fabric fading and increased comfort. No wonder we call *Sungate* coated glass The Intelligent Window.

SC69

The Intelligent Window™
Sungate Marketing Group
PPG Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 8727, Harrisburg, PA 17105

Please tell me more about The Intelligent Window—the one that uses *Sungate*® coated glass by PPG.

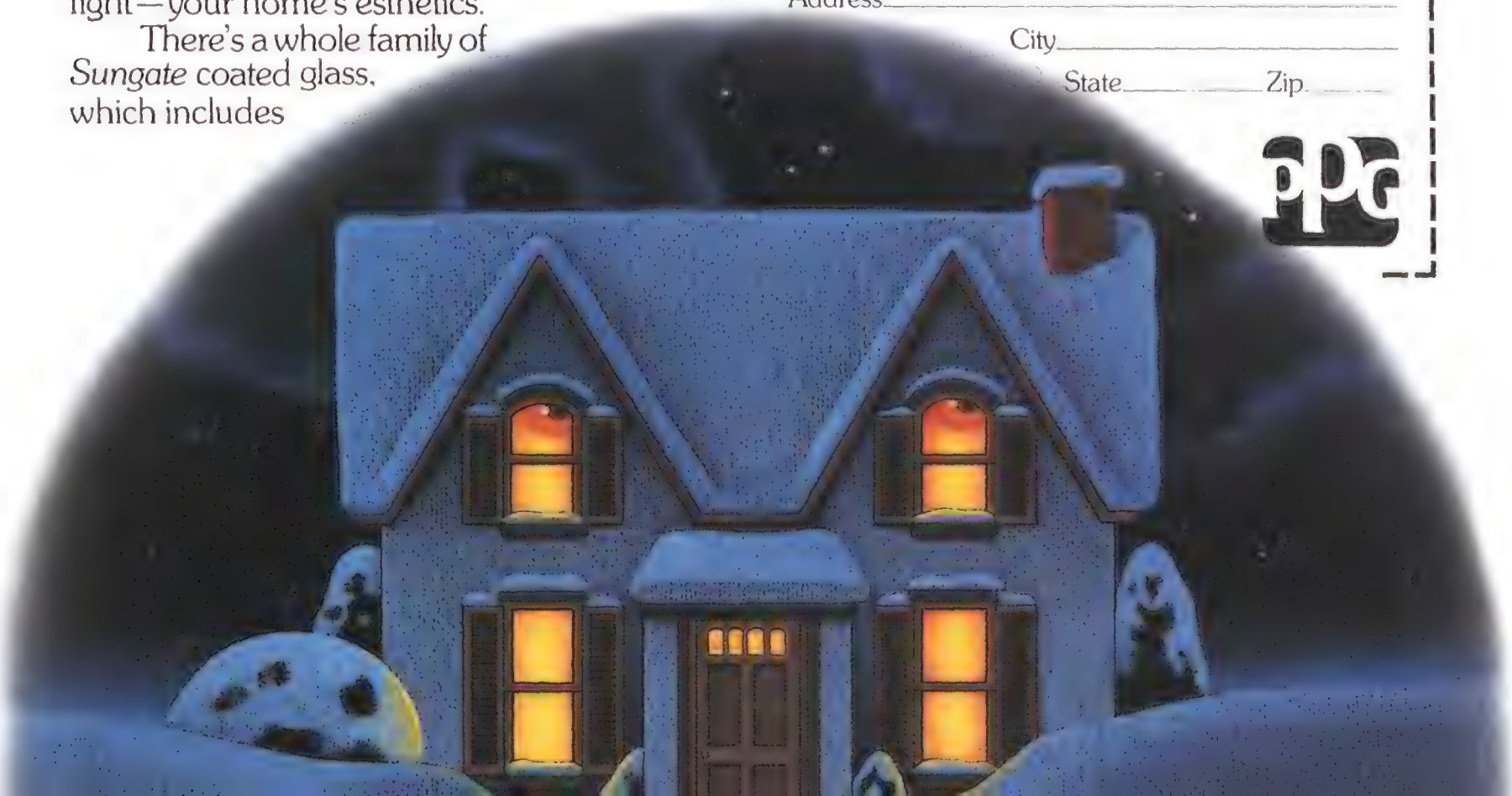
Name_____

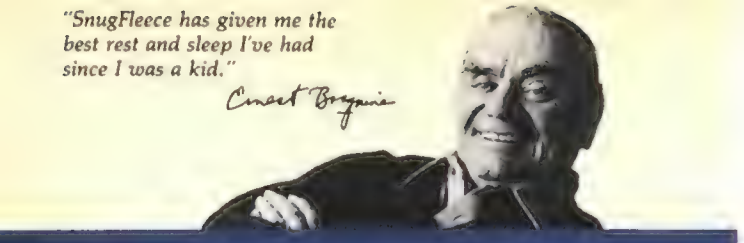
Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

PPG





SnugFleece® Nature's Way To A Perfect Sleep.

Discover what New Zealanders know about getting a better night's sleep.

Handmade in New Zealand by George-Martin Textiles, Ltd., the SnugFleece® pure Perendale wool mattress pad is the natural solution for perfect sleep.

Because of wool's unique insulating qualities, SnugFleece's® deep, luxurious surface helps you stay warmer in winter and cooler in summer—naturally. Plus, you sleep more comfortably because the wool pile conforms to fit the contours of your body, helping ease pressure points.

SnugFleece® is the finest quality, thickest and heaviest wool mattress pad made. Each Perendale wool fiber is permanently bonded in a springy, upright position to a natural, non-slip cotton backing. SnugFleece® is sanitized, easy to clean and care for. It is warranted for one year and offers a 90 night money back sleep guarantee.

SnugFleece® . It's the natural sleep remedy without the side effects.

To order or for free brochure, call toll free

1-800-824-1177

8-6 mountain time, Monday-Friday.

Ideal for Gift Giving.

In Idaho call (208) 233-9622.

SnugFleece® Pure Wool Mattress Pad
by George-Martin Textiles, Ltd.

USA Distribution Hdqtrs.
851 N. Main P.O. Box 1177
Pocatello, ID 83204 233-9622

	Sale Price	Reg. Price
☐ Twin Size	$129.00	$149.00
☐ Full Size	$189.00	$209.00
☐ Queen	$229.00	$249.00
☐ King	$299.00	$329.00
☐ Calif. King	$299.00	$329.00
☐ Hospital Size	$119.00	$139.00
☐ RV Twin	$119.00	$139.00
☐ RV Full	$179.00	$199.00

SUBTOTAL _____

Please add $8.00 to cover UPS postage and insurance. Idaho residents add 4% of SUBTOTAL for state sales tax.

TOTAL _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD ☐ AM. EXPRESS

NUMBER _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ S85

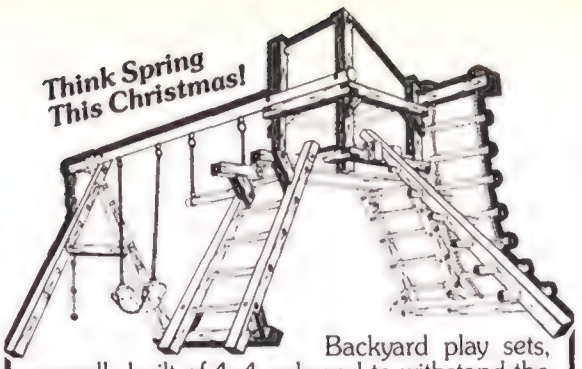
And what had Forrest to say? "Mr. Macready thought fit to introduce a fancy dance . . . which I thought . . . a desecration . . . this was the only time during the performance that I [hissed]. . . . I warmly applauded several points of Mr. Macready's performance; and more than once I regretted that the audience did not second me in so doing."

But Forrest's criticism was not as mild some time later when he declared: "Mr. Macready connived, when his friends went to the theater in London, to hiss me . . . many months before the affair at Edinburgh . . . he jesuitically remarks that, 'until that act, he never entertained toward me a feeling of unkindness.' Pah! Mr. Macready has no feeling of kindness for any actor who is likely by his talent to stand in his way."

The hiss at Macready's ill-starred *pas de mouchoir* in Edinburgh became, as theater historian Charles Shattuck puts it, a "hiss heard round the world": Forrest returned home a hero. When Macready unwisely followed on tour, he was met in almost every city by his muscular nemesis, who took the nearest theater and performed the same night every role the Englishman played—Hamlet, King Lear, Macbeth. It was a test of popularity the visitor could not hope to win—with the Yankee public or the increasingly nationalistic critics. Forrest, wrote one reviewer, was "a rough jewel of the first water; Macready a paste gem, polished and set off with every counterfeit gleam art could lend. The fire of the American commands honest throbs and tears, the icy glitter of the Englishman, dainty clappings of kid gloves." In Cincinnati half a raw sheep's carcass was heaved on stage.

Macready did not know when to quit. He would beard his rival on the latter's own turf, by opening in *Macbeth* on May 7 at New York's new Astor Place Opera House. Forrest scheduled *Macbeth* for *his* appearance that evening just a mile away.

Think Spring This Christmas!



Backyard play sets, ruggedly built of 4x4 redwood to withstand the toughest climate for years. Call or write for a free color brochure. WOODPLAY®

(919) 832-2970
Dept.SM, PO Box 27904, Raleigh, NC 27611-7904

Wildlife & Cultural Expeditions!

combining adventure, learning and vacation to more than 30 unique areas worldwide.
For **free** brochure write

Nature Expeditions International
Box 11496 • Dept. SM • Eugene, OR 97440 • (503) 484-6529

HALLEY'S COMET

First in a series of Limited Edition cast iron plates by noted artist J. Del Conner. A once in a lifetime experience, this most famous of comets is depicted crossing the celestial equator on New Years Eve 1985. Our complete catalogue of original designs is available for $2.

The Halley's Comet Fireback
19½" w., 21½" h. 56 lbs. $168.00 ppd.
A 2061 world-wide edition, ea. plate is numbered

Pennsylvania Firebacks'
• HEARTH & HOME CATALOGUE •
1011 E. Washington La., Phila., PA 19138 Dept S5

discontinued China & CRYSTAL
WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY!

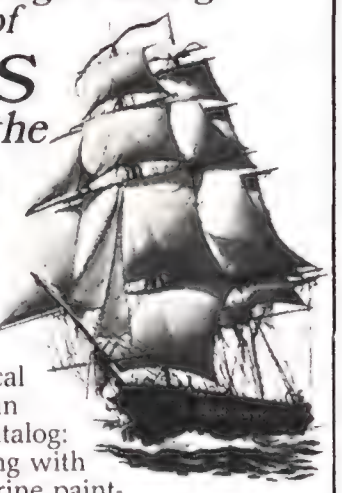
ALL major brands of bone china, earthenware and crystal. Write or call for a list of pieces available in your pattern.

USE VISA, M'CARD, AMER. EX. • BUY or SELL (919) 275-7224

REPLACEMENTS, LTD. 1510-SM HOLBROOK STREET, GREENSBORO, N. C. 27403-2785

FREE 112 Page Catalog for Lovers of

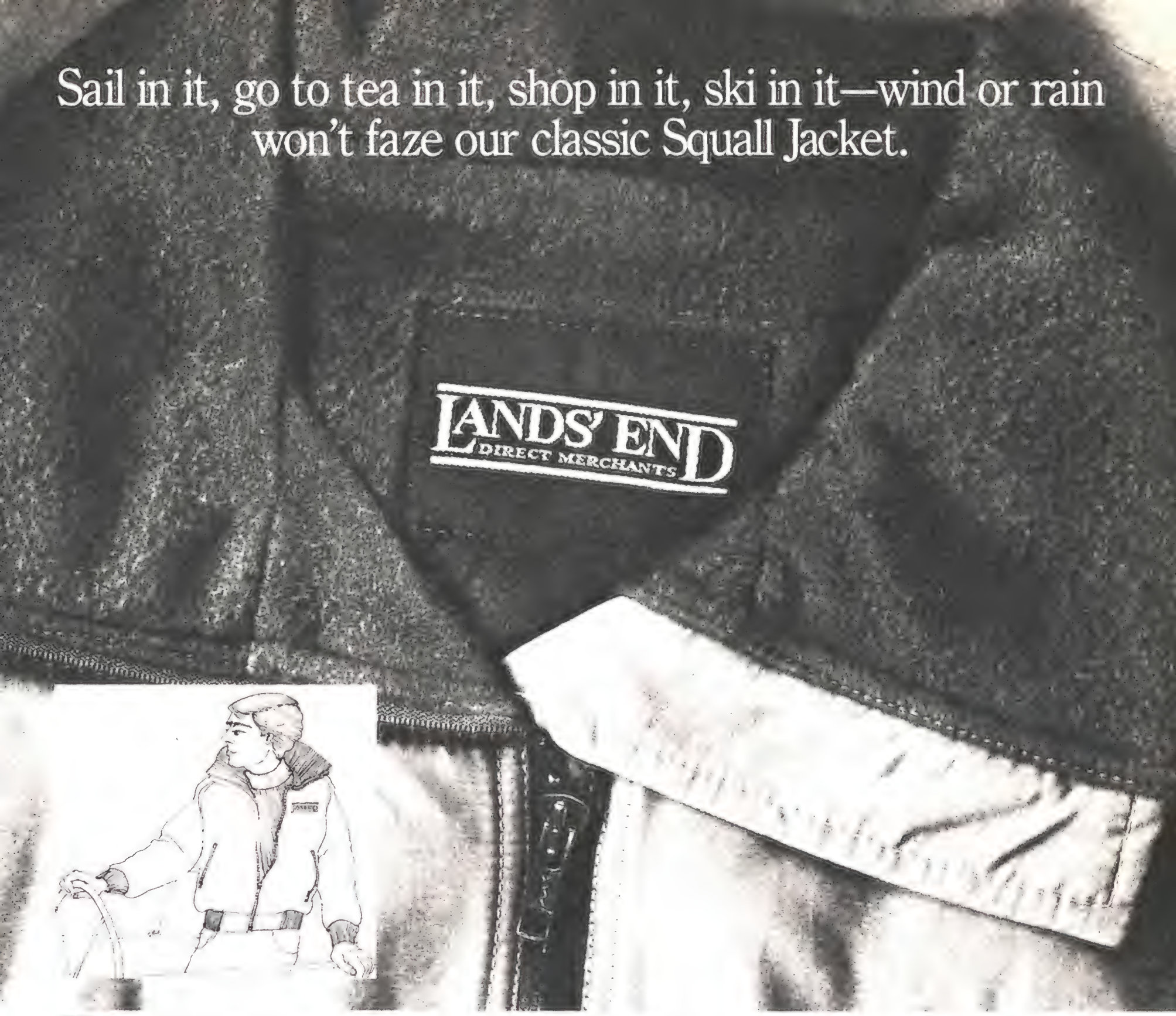
SHIPS and the SEA



You could shop for months and never find the hundreds of decorative nautical ideas illustrated in Preston's new catalog: 112 pages teeming with ship models, marine paintings, nautical lamps and clocks, ships' wheels, figureheads and scores of other nautical ideas for the Home.

PRESTON'S
67C Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N.Y. 11944

Sail in it, go to tea in it, shop in it, ski in it—wind or rain won't faze our classic Squall Jacket.



The new Lands' End Squall Jacket takes its name, of course, from its ability to weather the squalls that our sailing friends encounter off shore. But it's so well-tailored and correct it makes you look good—man or woman alike—in the mall or at the market or at the movies or after. That's versatile plus, right?

Beyond that, you could pay up to $96 or so for a jacket like this in a sporting goods store specializing in high tech outerwear. But in our traditional pattern-breaking way, Lands' End has found ways once more to marry top quality with a palatable price. We offer all this handsome lightweight warmth and comfort for only $69.00. And in youth sizes, just $54.50.

A classic, inside and out. The outer shell of this waist-length jacket is a tough tri-blend of cotton, nylon and polyester—the blend we've found most certain proof against both wind and rain. The inner material is a soft, lightweight bunting—brushed on both sides to maintain loft. (Bunting is as close as mortal man can come to imitating wool fleece—and a credible effort it is, too!)

And note this: the full-length inside storm flap of our jacket is tucked *beneath* the smooth-running zipper . . . to keep the wind from whistling between the teeth of the zipper as it can on ordinary jackets. The Squall has fully-lined sleeves, zippered hand-warmer cargo pockets, a high collar that protects neck and chin, even a zippered inside pocket for your keys and I.D. All this, and it's machine washable.

A jacket for all seasons. Really. The Lands' End Squall Jacket is here now, just in time for Spring and Summer. But it's a jacket you'll turn to time and again for Fall and Winter. Its style flatters both men and women. And the color choice is inspired. Consider: mauve (women only), royal, jade, yellow, and red—all with Navy trim. Like everything we make and market it's GUARANTEED. PERIOD.

A visionary tip: order one for your young son or daughter and see how quickly it becomes for them the "in" thing to wear. Leave it to kids to know what's good.

As for what else is new in Dodgeville, send for our free catalog via the coupon below. Or phone us at our toll-free number 800-356-4444, day or night.

Please send free catalog.
Lands' End Dept. B-21
Dodgeville, WI 53595

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Or call Toll-free:

800-356-4444

Rent Mother Nature®

Lease A Sugar Maple Tree Or A Sap Bucket For One Year

A really different Christmas gift idea. First, we'll send each lucky friend, in time for Christmas, a Gift Announcement Card from you—and a copy of an authentic 1890 Treasury Dept. Lease, hand-personalized, and suitable for framing. Then, in Spring '86, when all the sap has been gathered and processed, each tree tenant will receive a big, decorated jug filled with at least 65 ounces of 100% pure Maple Syrup—33 ounce guarantee to bucket tenants—even more if Mother Nature yields an abundant supply! We do all the work—your friends get the delicious natural syrup—and you get all the raves!

Tree Lease $29.00 or Bucket Lease $19.00
100% satisfaction money back guarantee
Send check plus $4.00 handling per gift to:
NORTH COUNTRY CORP. Dept. NC 101
106 Appleton St., Box 193, Cambridge, MA 02238.
Include full name and address of gift recipient.
VISA, M.C. & Amex Accepted With Expiration Date
To order by phone call (617) 547-0657

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser

Builds Cardiovascular Fitness More Effectively Than Any Other Exerciser

Duplicates X-C Skiing For The Best Way To Fitness

NordicTrack duplicates the smooth, rhythmic motion of cross country skiing, recognized by health authorities as the most effective fitness building exercise available.

Exclusive Flywheel Action

Provides unmatched smoothness and continuity from stride to stride. Motion and resistances are same as in real skiing.

Folds Compactly

Requires only 15" x 17" floor space.

Jarless Action is Better Than Running

Does not cause joint or back problems. More complete. Resistance on arm motion provides a superior upper body exercise.

More Complete Than Exercise Bikes

Adds important upper body exercise and provides more uniform leg muscle usage. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier because more muscles share the exercise.

More Effective and Safer Than Rowing Machines

Safer because no dangerous back strain loads imposed. More effective because NordicTrack has separate arm and leg resistance settings. All rowing machines use equal arm and leg resistance. Since your legs are 3 times as strong as your arms, rowing overworks your arms while your legs loaf.

Burns off 200 - 600 Calories per 20 Minute Workout

For effective weight control.

Free Brochure. Call

800-328-5888

Minnesota 612-448-6987

NordicTrack

141H Jonathan Boulevard North
Chaska, Minnesota 55318

© PSI 1985

Posing in middle age as Coriolanus, Forrest displayed his famous physique.

Trouble struck on opening night. As Macready reports in his diary, "My call came; I heard immense applause and three cheers for . . . Macduff. I smiled and said to myself, 'They mistake him for me.'" Not so. As he stepped onstage the rising applause mutated into a crescendo of groans and hisses. A local prizefighter hung out a broad banner calling Macready a liar. Rotten eggs, old shoes, copper coins, assorted fruits and vegetables rained down act after act as first Macready, then the cast, sought vainly to speak and be heard in what became a roaring dumb show.

Smiling grimly, the stubborn Macready held his ground, even when a bottle of stinking asafetida splashed his costume. Then a quartet of chairs sailed out of the upper tier and clattered into the orchestra pit and onto the stage, narrowly missing the actors and sending the last musicians scurrying. Macready bowed and, going up to the manager, observed that he

When Stephanie wanted to end her life, we helped her make a new start.

© 1985 American Medical International

That's AMI caring.

Stephanie was a typical teenager. Until her parents separated. Then her life began to fall apart. She became depressed and confused. Worst of all, she blamed herself. Within a month, she stopped going to school and started using drugs. Eventually, she tried to kill herself.

Thanks to a team from AMI's Psychiatric Services, Stephanie got the skilled and compassionate help she needed when she needed it. In an AMI psychiatric hospital, specialists that included psychiatrists, registered nurses, social workers, therapists and teachers worked together to stabilize the crisis and provide Stephanie with a structured environment. They involved her in her favorite activities. And they worked with her parents to help them better understand her problems and how to deal with them more effectively.

Stephanie responded to all of this intensive caring. In a matter of weeks, she was living at home, going to school and coping with her situation in new, more positive ways.

AMI, American Medical International, is one of the world's leading health care companies. We believe that health care is more than just caring *for* people, it's caring *about* people.

If you'd like to know more about how AMI caring is answering today's health problems, write: AMI Communications Department, 414 N. Camden Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90210.

AMI®

American Medical International

Biomechanical engineering & shoe-making technology have created the world's most comfortable walking shoe.

Grand Tours feature waterproof Gore-Tex®, lifetime Vibram®, and a support system that took a year and over $200,000 to develop.

The Danner Shoe Company has advanced its legacy of innovation, quality and craftsmanship in one giant step. They've created, from scratch, the world's first component-system walking shoe.

It took Danner over 12 months to develop Grand Tours ...and research and development monies in excess of $200,000. Utilizing the latest space-age technology, and a heavy dose of old-world craftsmanship, Danner has produced a walking shoe that has comfort and support far superior to anything on the market today.

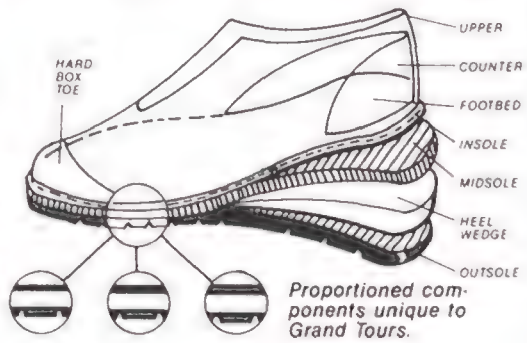
Technically advanced sole is guaranteed. The new sole pattern, laid down on a special-density Vibram®, uses pie-shaped sections at the heel to disperse shocks over the entire heel pad, not just at the impact point. Small crosshatched dishes at the ball of the foot aid pivoting, and lateral grooves on the outside edge ensure traction.

Proportioned components match size & gender. Grand Tours incorporate a proportioned-to-size, three-stage sole and heel wedge. The outsole, heel wedge, midsole, and the insole all work together as a single unit under your foot. Until now, these components have always been designed for a men's size 8 and a women's size 6. While economical for the shoe manufacturer, the practice actually creates too much bulk in smaller sizes, and too little support in larger sizes. With Grand Tours, Danner makes 3 different size systems dependent on shoe size.

Step-straight asymmetrical counters. Unlike counters in most shoes today, Grand Tours use asymmetrical counters that run all the way from the heel to the ball of the foot along the instep. This improves foot/ankle stability and helps guide the foot to a straighter take-off and landing.

Supportive orthodic footbed. Once, the interchangeable orthodic footbed was available only on very expensive running shoes. This footbed insert provides extremely comfortable arch support, and helps correct pronation of the foot during the normal motion of walking.

Cordura® uppers wear like iron. Uppers are a combination of leather and DuPont Cordura®. Ultra-tough, Cordura® was originally developed for use as tire cord and is noted for its exceptional lightweight. Grand Tours with Gore-Tex® are waterproof and breathable, thanks to a Gore-Tex® inner sock. Order a pair today and wear-test them yourself!



Proportioned components unique to Grand Tours.

Men's sizes (including ½ sizes): 8-12, 13, 14 narrow; 7-12, 13, 14 medium; 6-12 wide.
With Gore-Tex® **No. 2640F** **$85.00**
Without Gore-Tex® **No. 2641F** **$70.00**

Women's sizes: 5-10, 11, 12 narrow; 5-11, 12 medium.
With Gore-Tex® **No. 2644F** **$85.00**
Without Gore-Tex® **No. 2645F** **$70.00**

Norm Thompson® Dept. 02-119, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

	Qty	Product #	Size/Width
Grand Tours			

Add $4.00 handling

Total $ _____ ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M.Card ☐ Am.Ex. ☐ Diners/Carte Blanche

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send FREE "ESCAPE from the ordinary"® catalog.**

thought that he had quite fufilled his obligation and should "remain no longer." Cries of "Three groans for the English bulldog!" "Nine cheers for Edwin Forrest!" and "Huzzah for native talent!" rent the sulfurous air. A memorable evening of American theater was over.

Macready wisely decided to quit the country by the first boat. But, alas, a letter signed by 47 prominent Gothamites including Washington Irving and Herman Melville flattered his vanity fatally. He would stay and show the scoundrels. *Macbeth* was scheduled again for Thursday.

That day a flood of handbills appeared: "Workingmen! Shall Americans or English rule in this city? . . . We advocate no violence but a free expression of opinion to all public men!" The handbills bore the imprint of the American Committee, an umbrella emblem for the several societies that advocated "America for Americans," and, according to Moody, were actually the inspiration of "Ned Buntline," future author of

At 57, in his farewell address, Macready demonstrated characteristic restraint.

From your northern neighbour, two superb masterpieces to celebrate Canada's world-famous parks.

Diam. 1.41 in. (36 mm)
Wt. 23.3 g

Diam. 1.06 in. (27 mm) Wt. 16.965 g
Comp. 91.7% gold 8.3% silver

Splendid scenery. Magnificent wildlife. Springs. Caves. Lakes. Mountains. Waterfalls. Forests.

Mother Nature works overtime in Canada. That is why some of the world's most spectacular parks are located right next door...in Canada.

To celebrate the Centennial of Canada's National Parks, the Government of Canada has authorized the Royal Canadian Mint to issue two very special 1985 commemorative coins – the $100 Gold Coin and the Proof Silver Dollar.

The 1985 $100 Gold Coin

You will treasure this 22-karat proof $100 gold coin, the 10th in a prestigious series. Unlike most gold coins, its precious metal content – one-half troy ounce of pure gold alloyed with pure silver – makes it an heirloom issue of unsurpassed quality.

A magnificent bighorn sheep, meticulously rendered by Toronto artist Hector Greville, graces the reverse. The design is flawlessly executed in a rare combination of frosted and brilliant relief on a lustrous field. The obverse bears Arnold Machin's classic effigy of Queen Elizabeth II.

The $100 gold coin is presented in a deluxe leather case with a numbered Certificate of Authenticity attesting to the coin's legal tender status.

The mintage is strictly limited to a maximum of 200,000 worldwide – or the deadline of December 15, 1985–whichever comes first.

The 1985 Proof Set.

Also available is the *1985 Proof Set* featuring the Silver Dollar plus the six 1985 circulating coins from the Cent to the Nickel Dollar. This is the only complete set of Canadian coins that are all in frosted relief on a brilliant field. It comes protectively sealed and mounted in a deluxe case.

The 1985 Silver Dollar

You will cherish this 20th coin in an extraordinary series of commemorative silver dollars. And only the 5th to be minted in proof condition.

Composed of 50% pure silver, the coin displays Karel Rohlicek's graphic depiction of a moose wading in a lake. Struck in an elegant combination of frosted relief on a brilliant field, the Silver Dollar is encapsulated and displayed in a black case. The obverse carries Arnold Machin's effigy of Queen Elizabeth II.

Orders for the Silver Dollar and the Proof Set will be accepted until December 15, 1985.

Avoid disappointment. Order today.

Here is the ideal opportunity to start your collection of Canadian coins, add to your present acquisition or introduce your children to the joys of collecting. And, of course, Canada's numismatic coins make fine gifts for any occasion.

Orders for the 1985 Commemorative issues will be accepted until December 15, 1985.

Do not delay. Complete and mail your order today!

The Royal Canadian Mint is the Official Government Mint of Canada.

1985 Order Form: Canadian Coins

$100 Gold Coin (90621)	$260.00 (U.S.)	
Proof Set (90616)	$34.00 (U.S.)	
Proof Silver Dollar (90619)	$14.40 (U.S.)	
	Total value of the order $	
OR		
$100 Gold Coin (90621)	$325.00 (Cdn.)	
Proof Set (90616)	$40.00 (Cdn.)	
Proof Silver Dollar (90619)	$17.50 (Cdn.)	
	Total value of the order $	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____

Correspondence: ☐ English ☐ French

Method of Payment: Cheque or money order payable to the Royal Canadian Mint.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Ex. **Expiry date** _____

Credit Card No. |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Cardholder's signature _____

Cardholder's address _____

Return to: Royal Canadian Mint, P.O. Box 454, Station 'A', Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1N 8V5

Notice: The Mint may refuse or limit orders or change prices without notice, *shall refund or replace defective coins if returned within 30 days,* shall not accept cancellations received after shipment. Mint not liable for any foreign duties. Valid in United States only. 521

Royal Canadian Mint / Monnaie royale canadienne — Canada

Learn Spanish On Your Own!

Not just a phrasebook, but a *real* language course! More than 29 hours of recorded material make this self-instructional cassette/book course a truly effective way to learn Spanish.

The course consists of a series of cassettes recorded by *native* Latin-American Spanish speakers, and accompanying textbook. You'll learn to speak Spanish the way you learned English — by listening and repeating. It's easy, and takes only 25 minutes a day. Your cassette player becomes your "teaching machine." You learn where and when you want to, and at your own pace.

The course was developed by the Foreign Service Institute to train U.S. State Department personnel. In addition, it has been used successfully by thousands of our mail-order customers.

Packaged in handsome vinyl binders, the course is available in two parts. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

☐ **Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual and 464-p. text, $135.

☐ **Volume II: Intermediate:** 8 cassettes (12 hr.), manual and 614-p. text, $120.

(CT residents add sales tax)

Phone orders call toll-free: **1-800-243-1234**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (VISA, MasterCard, AmEx, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

Try it for 3 weeks at no risk — we promise prompt refund if not completely satisfied. We offer courses in 42 languages; send for free catalog.

AUDIO-FORUM®
Room N19, 96 Broad St., Guilford, CT 06437

TASTEFUL GIFT.

Fred Usinger used the finest ingredients in his first homemade sausage 105 years ago. Since then, only the best has gone into every sausage we make. A deliciously unique gift idea for friends, family and business associates. In boxes from $8.95-$27.95. Call or write for our free brochure. Fred Usinger, Inc., Dept. S, 1030 North Third Street, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 276-9100.

Usinger's Since 1880
America's Finest Sausage

For store listings and illustrated brochure write Alden Shoe Co., Dept.10S, Middleborough, MA 02346.

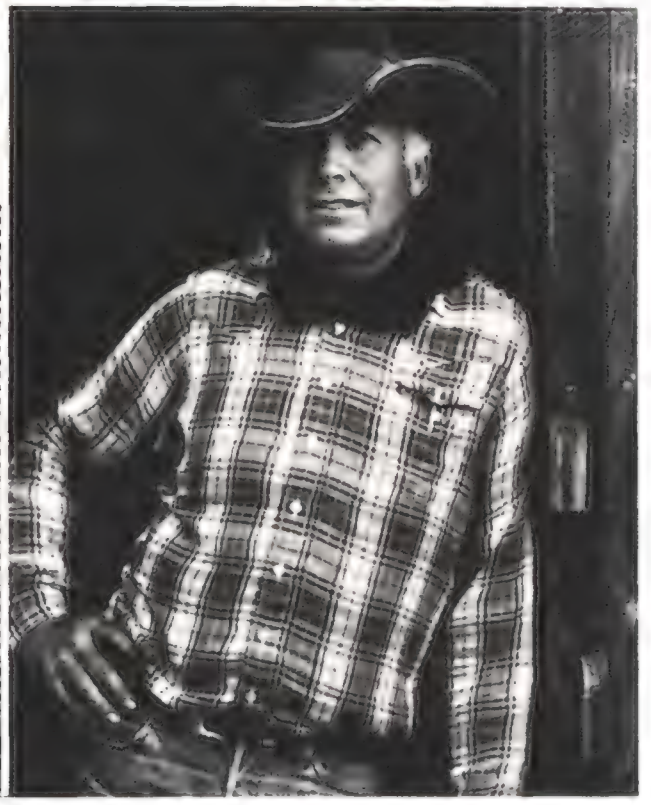
the popular Buffalo Bill novels—a jingoistic New York editor whose real name was E. Z. C. Judson. To Buntline's faction, the Opera House was the odious flagship of the Anglican elite, cultural and social rulers of Manhattan. Macready offered an irresistible opportunity to embarrass them. Buntline raced around town in a wagon all day, mustering support and rallying his forces, to "express their opinion . . . at the English Aristocratic Opera House."

When the theater owners, rejecting Buntline's threats, balked at closing the house (and turning back receipts), alarmed city officials ordered out 325 local policemen and alerted 200 members of the Seventh Regiment armed with 1,500 rounds of ball cartridges and two six-pound cannons shooting grape and canister shot. By curtain time Astor Place was so jammed and bristling with armed men that many of the sold-out house of 1,800 ticketholders failed to fight their way to their seats, kid gloves and white vests or no.

Macready went on—to bedlam. "The wretched creatures . . . shook their fists violently," the indefatigable diarist wrote, "and called out to me in

Elegant Macready style was caricatured as Hamlet, one of his most famous roles.

Here's to the dreamers.



There are certain people in American business whose motives for working are a bit out of the ordinary.

They don't work just to pass the time, or to keep food on the table, or to pay the mortgage.

They're motivated by something more powerful.

The American dream. The dream of turning their brains, their sweat and their talent into a very personal kind of success.

It is to these men and women that we dedicate The Wall Street Journal.

Every business day, The Journal brings you precisely what it takes to nourish your own dream.

We bring you the most comprehensive report of business news in the world.

We bring you down-to-earth analysis of what the news means to you.

We bring you regular columns on subjects of wide-ranging interest.

And we bring you advance notice of trends that might catch the less observant quite unaware.

To start your subscription to The Wall Street Journal, call 800-872-5466.*

We'll show you how to dream with your eyes wide open.

The Wall Street Journal.

The daily diary of the American dream.

*In the continental U.S.

©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

savage fury, I laughed at them, pointing them out with my truncheon to the police. . . . At the end of the fourth [scene] police rushed in . . . upon the scoundrels . . . and seemed to . . . bundle them in a body out of the center of the house."

It was then that the bombardment outside began. Volleys of bricks and paving stones (from convenient street construction nearby) smashed through the windows and shattered the grand chandelier. Outside the police were pinned against the building. But a platoon of their fellows charged out of the theater and drove back the attackers, arresting a handful and locking them in the theater basement. Some in custody tried to set fire to the theater but fortunately were unsuccessful.

Outside the mob now began battering in the entrance of the Opera House. The place "resembled a fortress besieged." Twenty policemen had been injured already. Inside, tense city officials conferred quickly, then agreed. It was time to call in the New York State Militia.

As the third act opened, the Militia was summoned by messenger from the Artillery Drill Rooms downtown. Fifty mounted troopers rode into Astor Place. According to Moody's meticulously detailed account of the battle, the hail of stones became so steady that almost all the cavalry were hit or hurt. Horses reared uncontrollably. Forced to dismount, the troopers gave way to the infantry. Advancing with fixed bayonets, soldiers on foot cleared a circle around the Opera House—only to find the mob pouring back in their wake. A fresh fusillade of stones cut a swath in the Militia's front rank. Convinced the military would not fire, rioters grew bolder, pushing the troops back against the wall of the theater.

Mayor Caleb Woodhull now arrived. A Militia general named Hall, blood running down his face, pleaded for permission to fire "or my men will all be killed." Barely a hundred able-bodied defenders now stood between

No one else shows you this Alaska!

Only TravAlaska offers you:

- Close-up Alaska experiences.
- Daylight Inside Passage yacht tours.
- Individually designed itineraries.

SAVE! Early booking discounts and FREE air program!

TravAlaska
Cruise Tours for the Individual Traveler

Start planning your individual vacation of a lifetime now!

Call or write TravAlaska today for your FREE color brochure!
Sold only through travel agents.

(800) 426-7702
4th & Battery Bldg., Suite 808M, Seattle, WA 98121

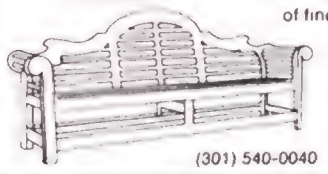
I am especially interested in:
☐ Daylight yacht tours
☐ Economical ferryliners
☐ Luxury cruise ships
☐ Individually designed itineraries

ASTA

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Plains Indian art, artifacts & jewelry.
Colorful, educational catalog shows nearly 100 beautiful examples of mounted buffalo skulls, bow and arrow sets, knives, painted buffalo and elk robes, shields, war axes, Ghost Dance shirt, coyote fang necklace and more unique gifts, stunning decorations and collector's items from exclusive source. All are hand made with authentic materials. Catalog tells the fascinating story of each item's place in Cheyenne, Sioux, and Blackfoot heritage. For your copy, send $2 today.
PRAIRIE EDGE
PHONE SALES/CATALOG REQUEST OFFICE
PO Box 8303, Dept. SM2 Rapid City, S.D. 57709-8303 (605) 341-4525
VISIT OUR STORES IN SANTA FE, N.M., SCOTTSDALE, ARIZ. AND DEADWOOD, S.D.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Country Casual
Charles Verey Solid Teakwood Lutyens
6' 6" or 8' 6"
Country Casual — a direct importer of fine English garden furniture



16 pg. catalog $1.00
Country Casual - SM
17317 Germantown Rd
Germantown, Md. 20874
(301) 540-0040

The highly pampered pride of our feline family, now holiday priced at $74. Send $1 for 36-page, full color catalogue of more than 130 handmade, handpainted pieces that make up a particular part of this renowned collection.

ROYAL COPENHAGEN PORCELAIN
GEORG JENSEN SILVERSMITHS
683 Madison Avenue, NY NY 10021
(212) 759-6157 (1) 800-223-1275

Goose down robe
Surround yourself in warm, lightweight elegance. Superblend fabric for easy care. Contrasting piping, shawl collar and roll back cuffs. Fully guaranteed. Order cream, light blue or peach. Sizes XS, S, M, L
Regularly $160
Sale $85
Shipping and handling, $4

Goose Down Slippers match robes in cream, light blue or peach. Sizes XS, S, M, L. Regularly $36 Sale $20 Shipping $2.50

☐ Order by phone with MC or VISA, call 415/472-2154.
☐ Use MC, VISA or check for mail orders. CA residents add 6% tax

WARM THINGS
180 Paul Dr., Dept. SO /San Rafael, CA. 94903
415/472-2154 —48 Hr. Service — MC and VISA

FUNDED BY THE JAMES S. MCDONNELL FOUNDATION

SMITHSONIAN WORLD

"WHERE NONE HAS GONE BEFORE"

When you go exploring, you never quite know where your next step will lead. Into an underwater cave, where a nameless animal lives. To the edge of the universe, looking back in time through a telescope. Into the cockpit of a plane that can circle the earth on one tank of gas. Come exploring with us on the next Smithsonian World.

OCTOBER 9 *on* PBS

Check your local listings for the exact time and station.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

A co-production of WETA/Washington, D.C., and the Smithsonian Institution.

the theater and a crowd of at least 10,000 people. Woodhull had been in office only two days. "Wait a little," he said, and left.

So close had the mob pressed that the soldiers no longer could flourish their bayonets; their muskets were being seized by the barrels. The awful decision to shoot fell to the sheriff, who made it. Shouting at the rioters to disperse or be shot (in the noise and confusion of rock rattling against gunmetal few if any heard or believed him), he directed the first salvo to be discharged harmlessly over their heads against the brick walls of a house across the street.

Shots peppered the facade and fell to the ground "flat as pancakes," writes Moody. At the deafening sound, the mob stopped shouting and withdrew toward the Bowery—until they realized no one was hurt. "They've got leather flints and blank cartridges!" someone yelled. Back they surged.

"Don't hit above the legs!" General Hall screamed to his men. Another deafening report rang out; a dozen bodies fell. Retrieving its dead and wounded, the mob charged again. "Fire! Fire! Fire!" commanded the General. This time the men aimed chest-high. The fan-shaped blast cut a 150-yard swath through the crowd.

Innocent onlookers, curious folk descending from streetcars, even a woman in her bed in a cottage across the way, were pierced through their chests, heads, cheeks and necks by the hail of lead. But the blast broke up the riot and, although in shambles, the theater was saved.

At least 22—by some estimates as many as 31—people died; more than 100, including police and soldiers, were wounded. Of the 146 rioters arrested and jailed, 136 were released for lack of evidence. The ten who stood trial got prison terms ranging up to a year. Ned Buntline's was the stiffest sentence. He served one year on Blackwells Island. Released in September 1850, he rode back into the world with Presidential style: in an open carriage behind six white horses to a brass-band rendition of an unprophetic "Hail to the Chief."

And Macready? Disguised in the cap and coat of another actor, he had mingled with the audience and escaped, walked to a friend's house, hired a carriage to New Rochelle, caught a train to Boston and 12 days later sailed for England, never to return. The final entries in his diary were his lasting legacy to the evening: "An omnibus drove furiously down the street, followed by a shouting crowd. . . . 'What was the matter?' [asked his friend] and one answered, 'Macready's in that omnibus; they've killed twenty of us, and by G— we'll kill him!' "

"I felt depressed and rather low," Macready reported, "but . . . determined to do my duty, whatever it might be, acting or suffering."

And where was Edwin Forrest all this time? Why, starring that night as Spartacus in *The Gladiator*. Though the authorities urged him to close in the interests of law and order, he had insisted the show must go on.

The riot's tragic climax, depicted in a contemporary illustration, came when the beleaguered militiamen finally fired into the crowd.

GRAND CYPRESS. GRANDEUR WITH A SPLASH.

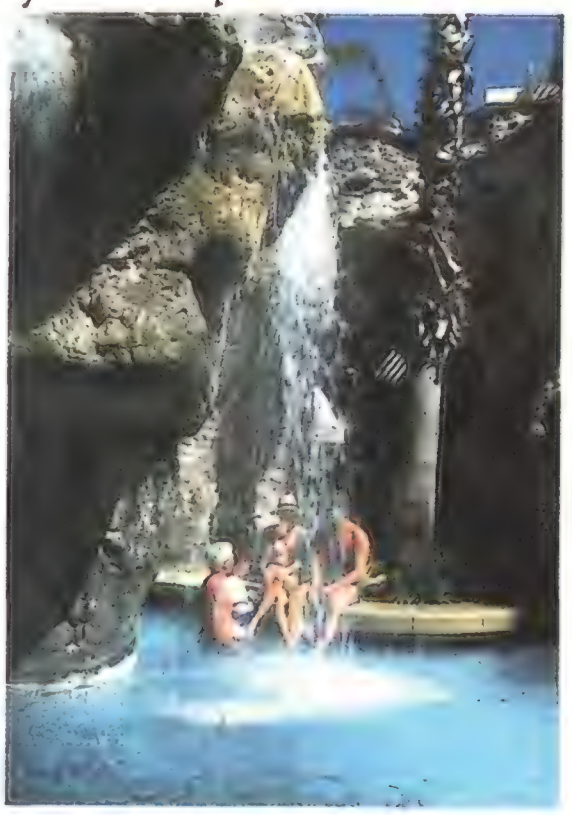
Welcome to the new Grand Cypress Resort. Welcome to grandeur, re-defined.

At Grand Cypress, the grand design means taking the best of Florida's great outdoors and adding to it. In grand style.

Take water, for instance. Start with a sparkling, 21-acre lake bordered by a sugar-soft beach. Then weave one of the world's largest free-form pools through landscaped grottoes, complete with whirlpools and cascading waterfalls.

Emerald and sapphire, the waters everywhere. Guarding the rolling fairways of the Jack Nicklaus-designed course. And dancing in the fountains and falls of our 18-story centerpiece—the magnificent Hyatt Regency Grand Cypress.

Water. We've made it part of the Grand Cypress grandeur. Now, imagine the fun you can have on dry land—with the wonders of Walt Disney World, including EPCOT Center, literally minutes away.



For reservations or meetings assistance, call your travel planner or call Hyatt toll-free: 800/228-9000. For more information on Grand Cypress Resort, call 800/835-7377. And discover the difference grandeur makes.

Golf play reserved for Resort guests.

HYATT REGENCY GRAND CYPRESS

GRAND CYPRESS

ORLANDO, FLORIDA

MAN AND HIS GOLD, A SERIES

When you realize what gold can do, you'll know why dentists use so much of it.

It is almost beyond belief, this scene from the Middle Ages. A fire burns in a dark corner of a room. At the other end sits a toothache victim with an open mouth. Bending over him, a man pours into the cavity in his tooth a molten lead alloy. You can imagine the ensuing sound effects.

Things were better farther back, in the 6th century B.C., when in Italy the Etruscans practiced the art of wiring loose teeth together with strips of gold. The ancient Greeks and Romans also used gold in their crude prostheses.

Ancient Etruscan gold bridgework still gleams like new.

But only recently, in this century, has the use of gold been perfected with the high-quality restoration of teeth.

The breakthrough came in 1907 with the development—or rather rediscovery—of the "lost wax" casting process by the American dentist, W.H. Taggart. For example, a crown or inlay is first carefully shaped out of wax. It is then surrounded by a heat-resistant plaster. After the plaster hardens, it is heated and the wax melts out of it. Into the resulting hollow is poured molten gold alloy. Upon cooling, the plaster is broken open, leaving an exact duplicate of the restoration in gold. This, very much simplified, is the way gold crowns, inlays and other dental restorations are molded.

Another breakthrough occurred in the 1950's when porcelain was developed that could be fused to gold alloys, making it possible for artificial teeth to look absolutely natural. The gold is not visible in the finished restoration.

In this and other ways, more than twelve *tons* of gold were used in 1984 by U.S. dentists.

What is it that makes gold so useful?

It will not corrode or tarnish in the mouth. It has no injurious effect on gums and other tissues. It takes a high polish. It is malleable and can be shaped easily without breaking. Being malleable, it can be made to fit tightly around the edges of a cavity, sealing it perfectly. It won't fracture under the powerful pressures of biting. And gold is everlasting.

Taggart's original machine for high-precision casting of dental gold.

Today, standardized gold casting alloys are available with different hardnesses, melting points and expansions. They give the dental laboratory technician a lot to work with. For instance, he can select gold alloys in various hardnesses depending on the job they have to do.

Though the price of gold has increased over the years, the main cost in dentistry is labor and services, not metal. Only small amounts of gold alloy are used in restorations, typically one-twentieth of an ounce or less in the average crown.

Cheaper, base-metal alloys have been developed to replace gold, but gold has unsurpassed reliability. Some are even suspect: there is particular concern about the toxicity of nickel, which is used in certain of these alloys. Other problems such as miscastings, discoloration of teeth, and inadequate adhesion to porcelain are more frequent with these substitutes.

No metal is more trustworthy or has a longer history of use in dentistry than gold. Instinctively we know how precious gold is; it has been prized as jewelry since ancient times. But gold is even more precious when it is the jewelry of the mouth, for nothing is more precious than one's health.

The most durable restorations are made of gold.

This advertisement is part of a series produced in the interest of a wider knowledge of man's most precious metal. For more information, write to The Gold Information Center, Dept. S15, P.O. Box 934, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.

© The Gold Information Center.

The Gold Information Center

By Robert Wernick

The singular vision of a reincarnated Victorian millwright

With a fondness for old machines, restorer Robert Johnson has devoted his life to their tender, loving care

Johnson polishes a classic 1880s saw-gumming-and-grinding machine. About one-third of it is not shown here because he is still restoring that portion.

More than ten years ago, the Smithsonian planning committee for "1876: A Centennial Exhibition" called on master craftsmen around the country for help with the section of the show devoted to working machinery. But one major item they wanted to include, an 1870 Mast, Foos & Company windmill, posed a problem. "There didn't seem to be a single one remaining in rural America," says curator Robert Vogel, who heads the Museum of American History's Mechanical and Civil Engineering Division. "And we couldn't locate an old set of plans, either." All they had was an old trade-catalog engraving that showed the windmill in a bucolic setting, with cows grazing in the foreground.

What the committee needed was a Victorian millwright—someone who had reassembled so many 19th-century machines that, with only the engraving as a guide, he could reconstruct the windmill's internal workings and build a replica. So the committee put in a call to master restorer Robert Johnson in Rossville, Georgia. And of course he said yes.

Robert Johnson's earliest memories are of prowling through old quarries and abandoned brickyards, staring at the metal fragments left there to rust. His life got its definitive bent on his sixth birthday, when he was given an Erector set. In 1945, when he was eight, he won a national prize for an engineering construction—a working model of an aerial tramway—though he was penalized for using obsolete parts from pre-1945 sets. By the time he was 12 he had 15 sets. He was in love with the limitless possibilities of this toy, the way you could put together the all-metal girders and rods and wheels to create mine tipples or drawbridges or what you will.

They don't make all-metal Erector sets anymore: the contemporary version includes plastic parts disdained by purists. Today, the modern machines of our post-industrial age are apt to be mysterious and arcane—complex circuitry hidden under sleek gray or beige skins, housed in sanitized rooms. What Bob Johnson loved as a boy, and loves to this day, are the

Photographs by Thomas S. England

The Original One and Only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club

Christmas Royal Riviera® Pears	**January** Crisp Mountain Apples	**February** Royal Oranges
March Royal Grapefruit	**April** Hawaiian Pineapples	**May** Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
June Gala Apples	**July** Giant Kiwi Berries	**August** Exotic Nectarines
September Oregold® Peaches	**October** Alphonse LaValle™ Grapes	**November** Royal Beurre® Bosc Pears

The gift that says a lot about you.
When you give the Fruit-of-the-Month Club, your recipients are reminded of your thoughtfulness for months to come . . . with healthful, nutritious, delicious fresh fruit, gift-packed and sent with your best wishes. Each gift is of the finest quality, each an impressive representative of you. Perfect delivery guaranteed.

3-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 111 . . . $41.95 delivered
Surprise 'em with gorgeous Gift Boxes for Christmas, January and February!

5-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 141 . . . $66.95 delivered
Christmas, January, February, May and September

8-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 151 . . . $108.95 delivered
Christmas, Jan., Feb., May, Aug., Sept., Oct., and Nov.

12-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 201 . . $163.95 delivered
A Gift Box every month, all year around!

EASY TO ORDER: Send list of names plus check or money order. (No C.O.D.'s) Tell us how to sign greetings. Everything's beautifully packaged.

Harry and David®
Dept. 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501

WE GUARANTEE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK

WANT OUR FREE CATALOGS?
See more of our farm fresh Christmas Gifts and Fruit-of-the-Month Clubs in honest-to-gosh full color. Just send off this coupon right away.

Harry and David®
PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGS TO Dept. 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501

NAME _____
STREET _____ APT. _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
©1985, Harry and David

Millwright Johnson had nothing more than a 19th-century illustration to work from as he constructed replica of windmill with bucket-shaped blades.

elegant stationary steam engines of the 19th century and the machines they drove. "There was this Victorian notion that machines should be both functional and beautiful," says Johnson. "There was no such thing as planned obsolescence, no compromise with materials or quality. Because of that, these old machines can be restored and put back into working order."

As Johnson visualizes those days, men worked in a cacophony of whirring overhead belts, smoothly gliding pistons, softly hissing steam. It was hard work, but a certain breed of worker loved their machines, many of which were painted in bright, proud colors. This was the kind of man who carried a rag in his hip pocket, and when he was passing by his charge he would automatically stop to rub its spotless surface or brass fittings. It didn't improve the efficiency of a steam engine if its outside was polished, but that stroke of the rag was a gesture of pride. Never before or since, Johnson insists, has Man lived in such harmony with his own creations.

One of Johnson's favorite Victorian mechanics was the prolific inventor L. S. Starrett, a Maine native who settled in Athol, Massachusetts, in the 1860s. Starrett had observed the motion of the walking beam that conveyed power from the steam engine to the paddlewheel in side-wheel steamboats. He adapted its principles to make a meat chopper that he patented in 1865. Johnson has collected several versions of the chopper, ranging from a small hand-powered type for use in home kitchens to a belt-driven model for grinding pounds and pounds at a time in restaurants or institutions. You can see them lined up in a workshop on the Johnson goat farm in Rossville, Georgia, just across the state line from Chattanooga.

Bob Johnson was born in Chattanooga in 1937, and the main reason he lives in Georgia, he says, is that the dairy lobby has kept an absurd law on the books making it illegal to sell raw goat's milk in the state of Tennessee. Bob, his wife Mary Ellen and his daughter Nancy have been passionate goat lovers for years; they once pro-

Robert Wernick writes frequently for SMITHSONIAN, *recently on cyclorama paintings, sculptor Camille Claudel.*

May we remind you . . .

As a Smithsonian Associate, you are entitled to generous discounts on books, recordings and gifts, as well as travel benefits, dining privileges, seminars and more. . .

Travel

From Albuquerque to Zermatt—all seven continents, all seven seas. Sleeping bags at river's edge or grand hotels and vintage trains. Smithsonian study tours refresh your soul, stimulate your mind, introduce new friends and provide experiences to remember and relish for the rest of your life. Dedicated and enthusiastic study leaders, respected scholars in their fields, share your life-long love of learning. Round the Horn on our new South American Discoveries Voyage or camp with us on Hawaiian beaches.

Seminars, Lectures and Workshops

Experience the Smithsonian in your home community—Smithsonian curators travel to more than 20 cities each year to share the Institution's most exciting research with Associates from coast to coast.

Adventures on the Mall

Join fellow Associates for behind-the-scenes tours of world-famous collections, stimulating lectures and gala evening events as you enjoy week-long activities at the Smithsonian museums in Washington, DC.

Smithsonian Books makes many fine selections available at considerable savings through mail order. *Space, Time, Infinity,* a spectacularly illustrated publication, looks at the awesome discoveries of astronomy, astrophysics and space exploration. Written by James Trefil, science contributor to *Smithsonian,* this new book is just one many offered to Associates.

In the past, the Smithsonian has gathered unique recordings to create many exciting collections and now, *Virtuosi.* These recordings of the world's greatest instrumentalists in classic performances have been carefully selected and are accompanied by an informative booklet. This collection is available to Smithsonian Associates at a special low price, through mail order from Smithsonian Recordings or in the Museum Shops.

Watch for the newest Smithsonian Catalogue! You may use your Member's discount when you order wonderful art reproductions, jewelry, crafts, educational books and toys, and more. Don't forget to visit the Museum Shops when you are in Washington, DC.

When you visit Washington, be sure to write ahead of time for your free Associates Planning Packet, including information on current exhibits, copies of "Guide to the Nation's Capital and the Smithsonian Institution," and "Planning Your Smithsonian Visit." You'll receive a cordial welcome and orientation at the Associates' Reception Desk in the Smithsonian Castle when you arrive. Have lunch or a weekend brunch at the "Court"—open only to Members and their families. Be sure to bring your membership card and enjoy the many benefits of being a Smithsonian Associate.

For information about any of the benefits listed here, please write to:
Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560 (202) 357-2700
TDD for hearing impaired: (202) 357-1729

100% Merino Wool Mattress Pad

MANUFACTURER DIRECT

Soft *100% Merino Wool cushions and cradles your body for a deeper, more restful night's sleep. Even the best mattress creates pressure points on the shoulders, hips and back. Soft, thick Merino Wool conforms to the contours of your body, relieving pressure points. Many people report they fall asleep faster and enjoy a more restful sleep.*

In *an independent study of our wool pad conducted by the University of Wisconsin; 83% of the participants reported a better night's sleep, 94% stated their muscles and joints felt better the next day.*

Wool *is a natural insulator. In winter, the pad retains body heat to keep you warm. In summer, the pad keeps you cool by absorbing moisture and carrying it away from your body. As an exclusive and superior design innovation, we have eliminated the standard elastic straps and have designed the pad like a fitted bottom sheet to hold the wool more firmly in place. Machine Washable. Non-Allergenic.*

If *you don't enjoy the best night's sleep you've ever had, simply return the pad for a complete refund. Delivery: We ship within 24 to 48 hrs.*

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-356-9367, Ext. H715,
or use the coupon below. Or, call or write for your free catalog featuring 20 down comforter styles, down pillows, designer down coats, and many other natural products designed to improve the quality of your life.

The Company Store®

100% Merino Wool Mattress Pad Style #511
☐Crib (28" x 52") $39 ☐Queen (60" x 80") $109
☐Twin (39" x 75") $69 ☐King (76" x 80") $139
☐Full (54" x 75") $89 *Color:* Natural

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL-FREE
1-800-356-9367, Ext. H715.
Use your credit card. OR ORDER BY MAIL:
☐M.C. ☐VISA ☐Am. Exp ☐Check
Acct. No._____
Exp. Dt._____

	QTY	PRICE
☐Send Free Catalog	_____	x $_____ =$_____
Ship., Hdlg. & Insurance		-$5 =$_____
*UPS 2nd day air		=$_____
Total		=$_____

☐*We ship UPS ground service unless you request otherwise here. UPS 2nd day air add $8.50 to your order.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

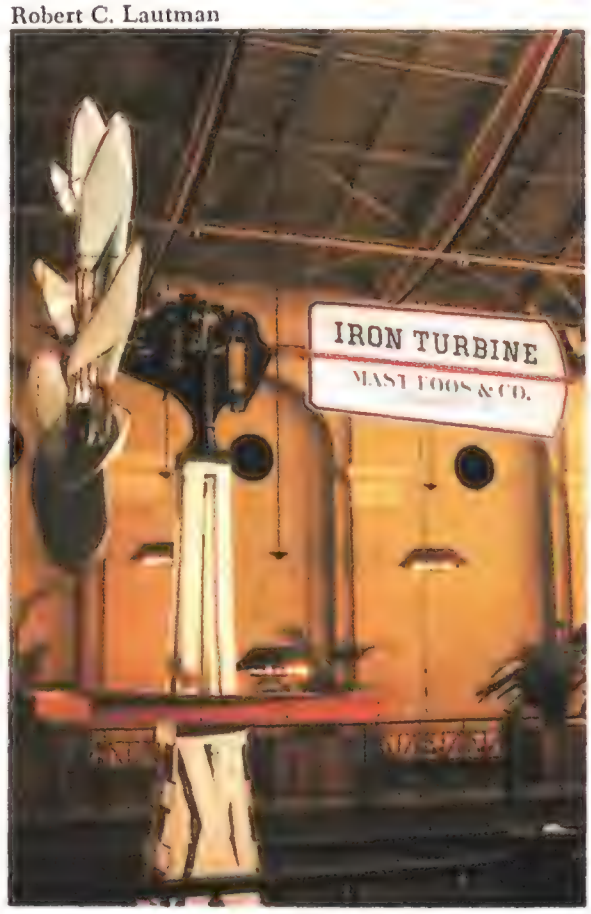
Send to: The Company Store, Dept. H715, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601.

duced a monthly magazine with a national circulation, and they miss no opportunity to propagandize for these sweet little beasts and their products. They keep a herd of about 200 miniature and dairy goats, both for their milk and as part of research projects in conjunction with several universities. It takes a computer to keep track of all the goats' breeding lines, which 21-year-old Nancy manages between her studies in computer programming.

The Johnsons know all their goats by name, and some of them by voice. When you are talking to Bob in his living room, you may hear a pitiful bleat outside the window and he will say, "Don't pay attention, that's Daisy Mae, she's a professional beggar." Mary Ellen and Nancy have sat through many a night feeding infant kids with eyedroppers because their mothers have refused to nurse them.

Taking care of 200 goats may be considered full-time work by some, but the Johnsons also deal in rare tropical woods. These are woods like African blackwood, satinwood from

Robert C. Lautman



Johnson's replica of 1870s windmill stands today in Smithsonian Institution.

Missouri Dandy Pantry

Traditional American Flavor
Eastern Black Walnuts

Pecans, Cashews, Pistachios — all gourmet quality and fresh-packed in 1 lb. cello bags.

FANCY BLACK WALNUTS — Fancy Large and Fancy Recipe-Ready (medium) size kernels

No. 10	1 lb. Large Kernels	$ 6.30
No. 11	2 lb. Large Kernels	12.10
No. 13	1 lb. R.R. Kernels	6.20
No. 14	2 lb. R.R. Kernels	11.90
FANCY PECANS		
No. 20	1 lb. Mammoth Pecan Halves	8.40
No. 23R	1 lb. Roasted & Salted Mammoth Pecan Halves	8.95
No. 40	1 lb. Native Pecan Halves	6.85
No. 60	1 lb. Medium Pecan Pieces	6.70
FANCY CASHEWS & PISTACHIOS		
No. 81	1 lb. Super Large Cashews, roasted & lightly salted	8.45
No. 50	1 lb. California Pistachios, roasted & lightly salted (inshell)	7.90

Postpaid in continental U.S. MO Res. add 5.725% tax

We also feature delicious fresh candies and attractive gift packaging — perfect for convenient holiday shopping!

Send your order or write for FREE CATALOG & RECIPES

VISA MasterCard

MISSOURI DANDY PANTRY
212 Hammons Drive East
Dept. Q-10
Stockton, MO 65785

Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back

Prime Poultry™

Capon, Duckling, Turkey, Goose, Pheasant, Quail

- Cavanaugh Lakeview Farms is proud to announce that our 1985-86 catalogue is now available – free! Our original Honey Cured Smoked Poultry and Honey Basted Poultry – all processed in our smokehouse – are offered along with other culinary delights.
- For your free 16-page catalogue write:

Cavanaugh Lakeview Farms LTD
P.O. Box 430, Dept. SM
Chelsea, MI 48118-0430
or call, toll free: 1-800-243-4438

Cavanaugh Lakeview Farms Ltd.

KALEIDOSCOPES
AMERICAN ARTISTS
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR
FULL COLOR BROCHURE $2
LIGHT OPERA GALLERY
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102N
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

Hug Therapist®

You're "licensed" to hug in our top quality 50% cotton/50% polyester shirts.
T-shirts: Adult sizes S, M, L, XL, **$11.95** ppd.
Child sizes 2-4, 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, **$9.95** ppd.
Sweatshirts: Adult sizes only, **$19.95** ppd.
Specify red, navy or yellow.
Catalog alone: **$1.00** (free with order)
MC/VISA: Give exp. date & no.
(502) 562-0061
The Hug Factory®, Dept. SM-105
P.O. Box 4353, Louisville, KY 40204

Orphaned and sickly, eight-week-old Isaac gets special care in kitchen "goat chair."

Sri Lanka, pink ivory from Kenya, snakewood from South America, all richly hued, some hard as rock, in great demand by sculptors and woodworkers. Many of these woods have been off the market for years because the tropical forests where they grew have been overcut. The Johnsons bought 160 tons, the total antique stock of an importer in New Jersey who was going out of the business a few years ago. They have about 60 left.

Yet goats and exotic hardwoods are only sidelines for Bob Johnson. His true vocation lies elsewhere. Though his ancestry is impeccably Southern, he was born with the soul, the energy and the restless idiosyncratic curiosity of a Yankee tinker.

Johnson has been picking up old machines ever since he first found himself with a little extra cash in his pocket. It wasn't anything he learned at school. "All those chemistry classes and physics classes were dismal," he says; "I had to find what I was interested in by hounding the libraries and antiquarian bookstores." He started out by dissecting mechanical objects around the house, fixing clocks or using his allowance money to add to his growing tool collection. Once he was

Even if you take only one trip a year ... you NEED our

MAPS TO ANYWHERE CATALOG

★ **ENJOY** your trip—**PLAN** ahead.
★ Avoid disappointment – **PURCHASE** maps and travel guides before you go.
★ **Over 10,000 BEAUTIFUL COLOR MAPS** and travel guides of cities and countries all around the world are **LISTED** in our catalog.
★ Street maps, **City** maps, Road maps, **Country**, Touring, Regional, Walking, Hiking, Physical, Political, **World**, Continents, Atlases, Globes, **Topographic**, Historical, **EVERYTHING**, plus 100's of **Travel Guides.**
★ 350 glorious pages, big 8½" x 11" size.
★ **Beautiful** and Informative.
★ Numerous **Illustrations.**
★ All maps and Guides are **AVAILABLE** from us!

ORDER YOUR CATALOG TODAY...
so that your Next Trip will be a lot More Fun!

$19.95 plus **$3.50** postage & handling.
CA res. add 6½% sales tax.

TRAVEL CENTERS OF THE WORLD

FREE HIGH QUALITY WORLD MAP A $7.95 VALUE WITH PURCHASE OF CATALOG

P.O. Box 1788-M, Hollywood, CA 90078, U.S.A.
■ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ■

The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya® Gem isn't a diamond... but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $75 a carat.
A truly striking variety of mens' and womens' styles and settings are available in 14K white or yellow gold ... priced to lose...

but you won't want to.

Send for free full color catalog today:

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Major credit cards accepted
KENYA Division, Day & Frick, Inc. SM1085
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
®Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc., Est. 1866

Tall & Big Men

You deserve brand names, too!

Shopping for good-looking clothes that really fit is tough enough. And finding brand-name items for big and tall men is almost impossible!

But now you can do it all right at home with the free King-Size Company Catalog! You'll find pages of brand-name shirts, slacks, jeans, jackets, sportswear, boots, and shoes. In Traditional and Contemporary styles With sleeve and inseam lengths to 38". Necks to 20". Waists to 60". And footwear to size 16EEE.

And every item is guaranteed to fit—before and after wearing, washing, or dry cleaning—or you get a full, prompt refund or exchange.

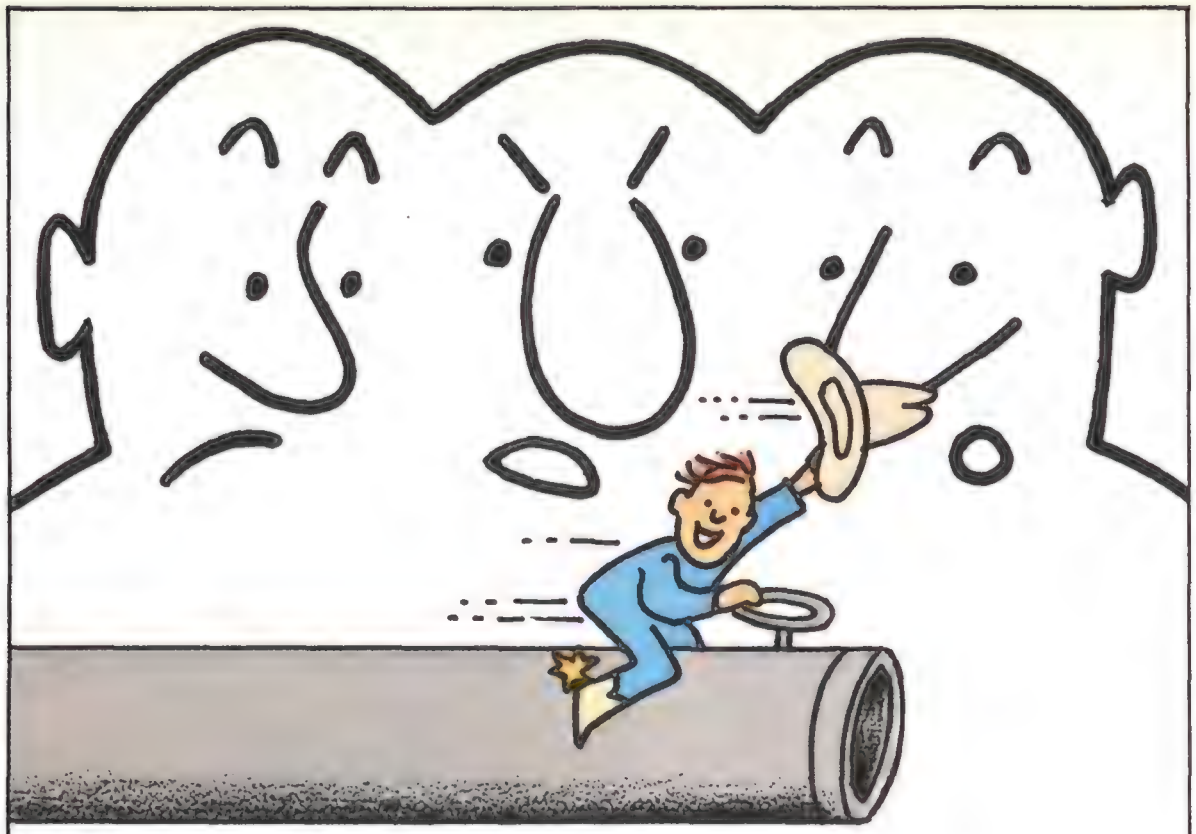
LONDON FOG · Arrow · JOCKEY · Botany 500 · Hush Puppies · HAGGAR · Palm Beach · LEVI'S

FREE 96 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co.® full color catalog to me at the address below

My Telephone Number ____ _____
Area Code
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE KING-SIZE® CO 5765 KING-SIZE Bldg., Brockton, MA 02402



They say there's no easy way to move California oil to Texas refineries. But Goodyear said, "Let's break new ground." And through its oil and gas group, Celeron, arranged to build an oil pipeline that'll run 1700 miles and move the oil at lower cost than any other way.

They say you can still train pilots in a flight trainer that teaches only instrument flying. But Goodyear said, "Obsolete," and helped create a new flight simulator that gives pilots the sights as well as the feel and sound of flying. And with computerized projectors that react to a pilot's every move, the sky is the limit.

old enough to drive, he discovered abandoned factories and scrapyards.

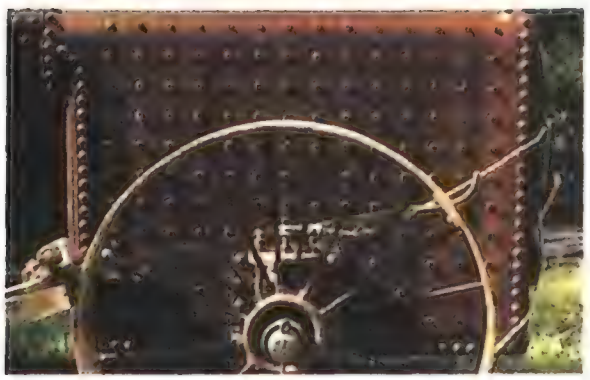
Meanwhile, the intrepid 12-year-old discovered another interest of his life. Bob's mother had already insisted he learn to play a musical instrument, so he had chosen classical mandolin. It was OK, he says, but one evening while he was flipping the dial on the living-room radio, a tune by Lester Flatt and Earl Scruggs suddenly blared forth. "I had never heard bluegrass before; I'd never even heard a five-string banjo," laughs Johnson; "I was just freaked out." In characteristic fashion, he immediately bought an old secondhand banjo and all the bluegrass records he could find, and taught himself to play.

This led the way to his first long-term profession; but, says Johnson, it was really a way that he could afford to keep up his love affair with old machinery. From his late teens to his mid-30s, Bob Johnson was a part-time professional musician. You can hear him on an old and rare record, leading his own bluegrass band (Bob Johnson and the Lonesome Travelers): "Cotton is down/ To a quarter a pound/ And I'm busted."*

Later, for seven years, he was an

Disassembly of four-ton agricultural boiler is first step in its restoration.

*Copyright © 1962, 1963 Tree Publishing Co., Inc. International Copyright Secured. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Used by permission of the publisher.



Projections on the firebox of portable agricultural boiler (below) are staybolts.

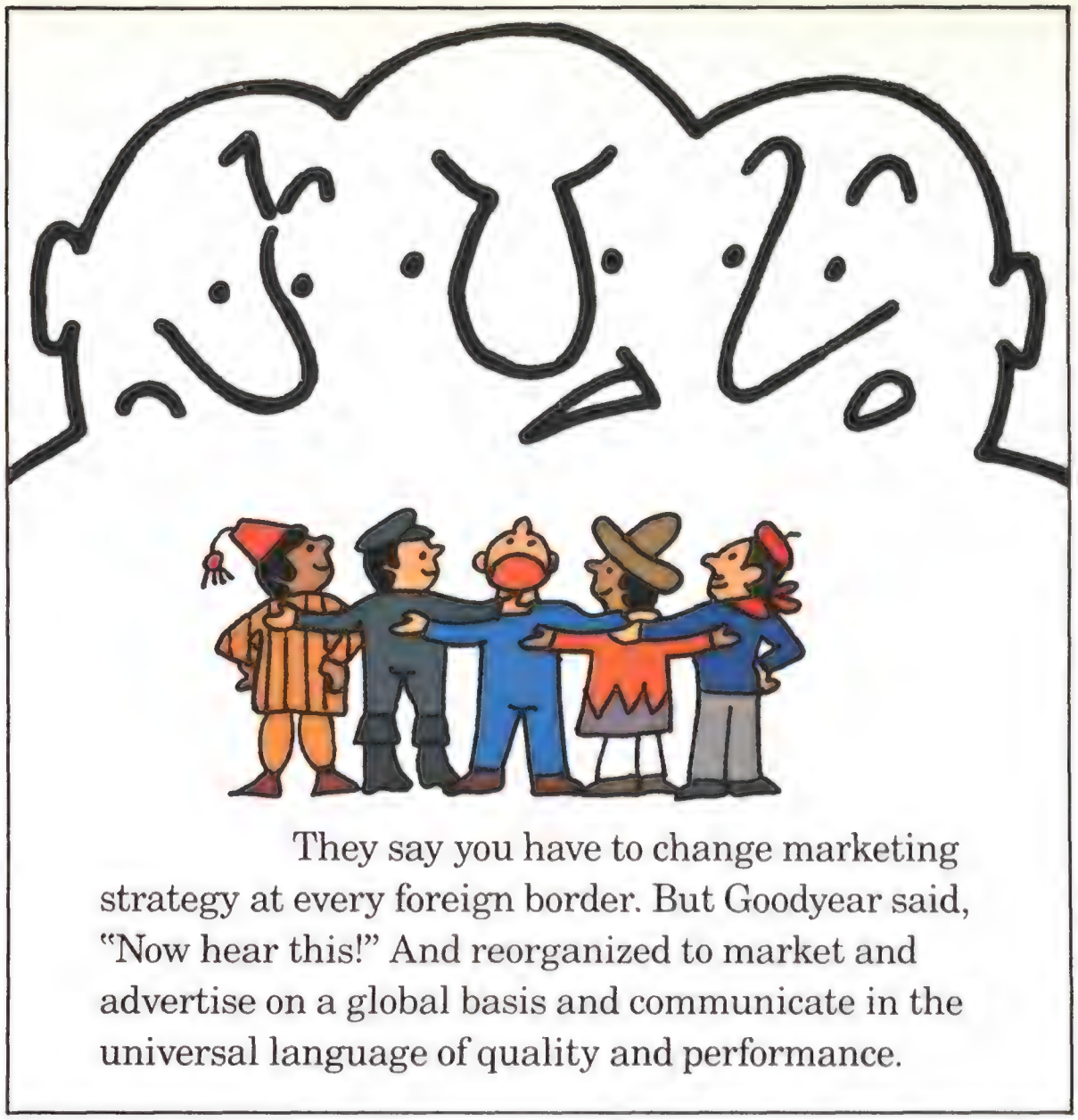
arranger and instrumentalist for Johnny Cash. You can hear Johnson picking his banjo in the background as the master sings old classics like: "Mister Garfield's been shot down, shot down, shot down./ Mister Garfield's been shot down low."**

Johnson's night world was the concert-hall circuit of country music, the barns and the pavilions and the stadiums and high school auditoriums, the long rides over the hills, the tables set up with whiskey bottles in lieu of a cash fee for the musicians. By day, he'd lose himself in the countryside in search of aging mechanical treasures. It was in Wallingford, Pennsylvania, that Johnson met Mary Ellen Hamilton, who had organized that night's concert. It so happened that she loved to hike abandoned railroad tracks.

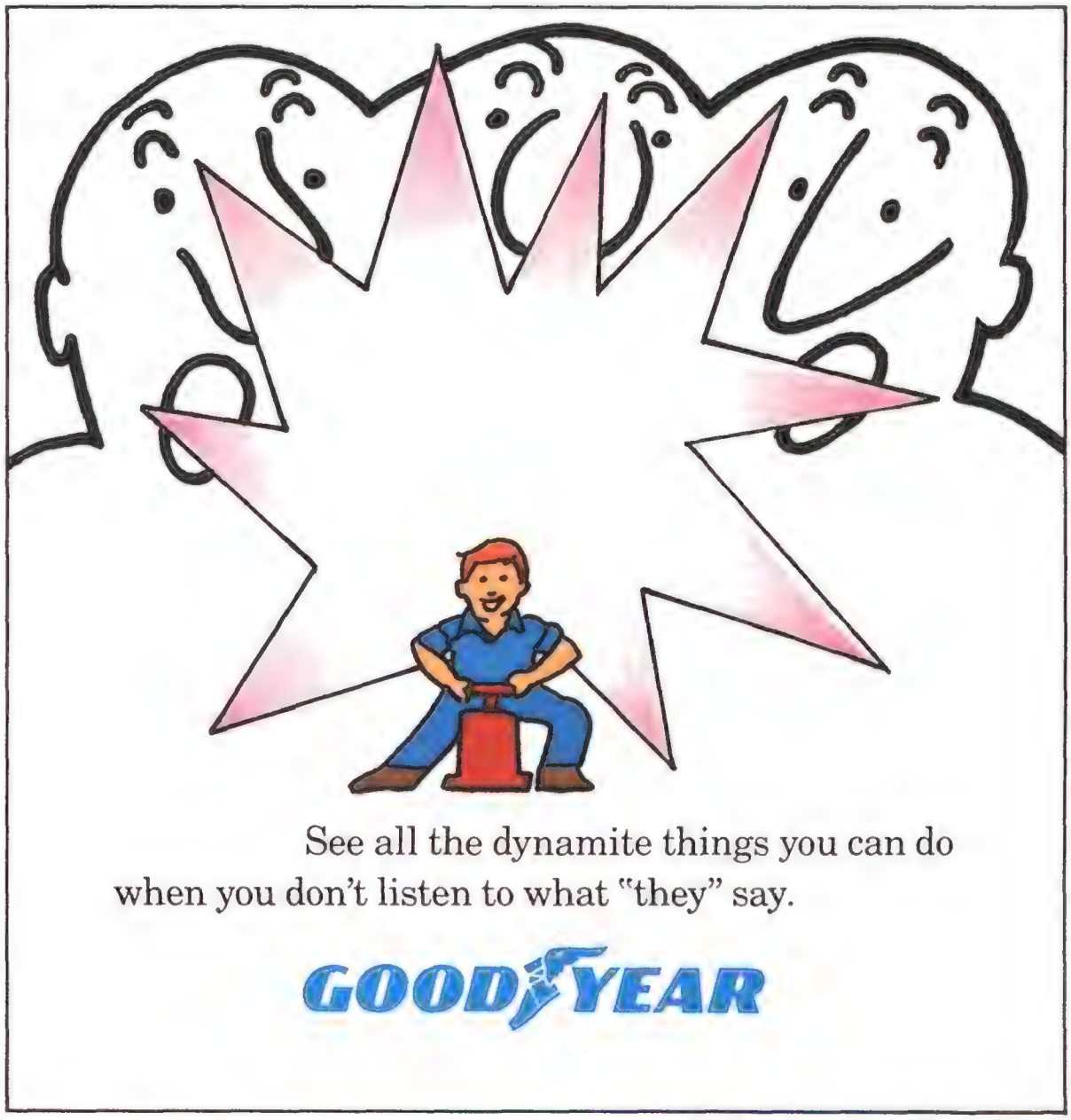
As soon as Bob and Mary Ellen were married, he cut back to doing only studio work in Nashville, working as a "sideman" for recording sessions; this gave them more time to seek out old machines. "We had a sort of extended honeymoon," says Mary Ellen. "I think we restored or repaired nearly every upright piano in western North Carolina."

It was 14 early-20th-century Violano-Virtuosos (each packed in its own enormous crate) that brought it all together for the Johnsons. "An opportunity of a lifetime," says Bob; "we just had to buy them." A Violano-Virtuoso is a mechanical musical instrument that includes both a piano and a violin, which nests in front of the piano, its strings stopped by small mechanical fingers and bowed by

**Copyright © 1965 by Southwind Music, Inc. Assigned to Unichappell Music, Inc. (Rightsong Music, Publisher) International Copyright Secured. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Used by permission.



They say you have to change marketing strategy at every foreign border. But Goodyear said, "Now hear this!" And reorganized to market and advertise on a global basis and communicate in the universal language of quality and performance.



See all the dynamite things you can do when you don't listen to what "they" say.

GOODYEAR

© 1985 The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company

"I TOUCHED A WHALE."

Grey whale, San Ignacio Lagoon, 1985.

Imagine looking over the side of your boat to find that you've acquired a new traveling companion in the form of a gentle 30-ton whale.

To many who've taken our Baja expedition, that isn't a fantasy. It's a vivid memory.

A memory that includes visits to the secluded coves and bays where elephant seals and dolphin thrive. Snorkeling with sea lions. And excursions via small launches to beautiful uninhabited islands for exploration.

But the best thing about such memories is that they make even better vacations. Which you can discover for yourself by sending in the coupon. Or calling 1-800-762-0003 or (212) 765-7740.

SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS

VOYAGES TO A STRANGE AND BEAUTIFUL PLANET.

Special Expeditions, Inc., Dept. SM, 720 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019.

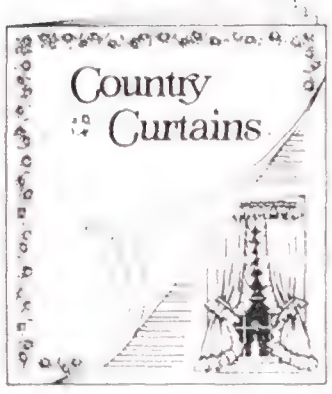
Please send me a brochure on your Baja expedition. Name____ Street____ City____ State____ Zip____

© 1985 SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS, INC. SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS IS A TRADEMARK

French portable agricultural steam engine, 1880, is only one in this country.

COUNTRY CURTAINS®

FREE COLOR CATALOG



Country Curtains are a tradition . . . years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service. Curtains in cotton muslin or carefree permanent press, some with ruffles, others with fringe or lace trim. Also tab curtains, bed ensembles, lined and unlined Waverly curtains, charming pillows and dolls, wooden curtain rods . . . many wonderful items for your home. Free color catalog. Please call 413-243-1805 or write us.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG

Name

Address

City

State Zip

COUNTRY CURTAINS®
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept 3265 . Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

JOIN THE CELEBRATION OF A CENTURY!

STATUE OF LIBERTY

CENTENNIAL - 1886-1986

To commemorate the centennial of the Statue of Liberty, Gammagraphics is proud to make available a full color print of "THE LADY" in her complete reconstruction scaffolding. This moment of rebuilding captures the pride and spirit of America at this unique moment in our history. To insure the collector's value of this print, only orders received before the centennial year ends will be honored. Join the celebration! 19.95 unframed. 18" x 24".

GAMMAGRAPHICS

1314 Rose Avenue • Ocean • NJ • 07712 • (201) 922-1022

Please send me ____ Statue of Liberty Centennial Prints at 19.95 each PLUS 3.00 each for Postage and Handling NJ res. add 6% sales tax

A check or money order is enclosed

Please charge this purchase to

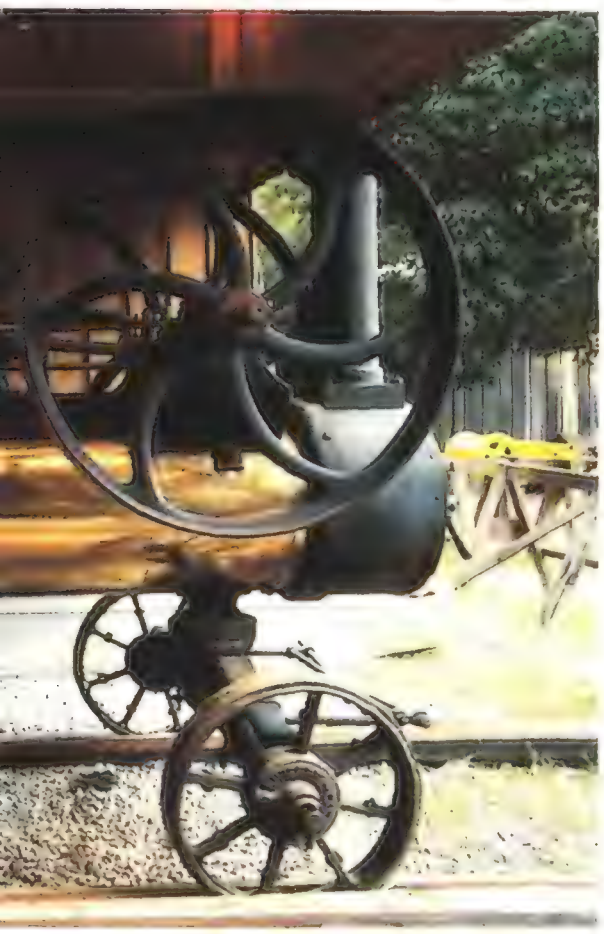
VISA

Mastercard

Name____ Address____ City____ State____ Zip____ Acct. # ____ Exp. Date ____ Signature____

rotating celluloid disks. Johnson couldn't resist the challenge of restoring them. Renting space in downtown Chattanooga, they bought the whole lot and looked for a place to settle down. "We found these 18 wooded acres south of Rossville," says Mary Ellen. "It was the land we needed—and there was a wonderful big shop building; the fact that there was a house was almost incidental."

Bob and Mary Ellen immediately began building sheds to serve as workshops. The first one went up in 1966; another followed in 1969. Since starting the business, which they named Whistles in the Woods, Bob has brought back more than a hundred machines and restored most of them for museums, preservation societies, amusement parks, private collectors—and sometimes for themselves. The machines have never stopped coming. One day last August, Bob went up to an auction in Maryland. When the bidding was over, he phoned Mary



It will first be sandblasted, then its iron surfaces repainted red and burgundy.

Ellen back in Rossville. "I'm sending two tractor-trailer loads home," he told her (two steam boilers on wheels, a large sawmill, a small portable steam engine, an 1867 museum-quality planer, and other choice pieces).

Since his Erector set days, Johnson had also been collecting old books, periodicals and technical manuals (he still has all the manuals for his original sets). By the mid-'70s, his library had grown to more than 4,000 titles; he has since exchanged more than half of it with museums, including the Henry Ford Museum in Dearborn, in return for steam engines and other antique machinery.

Today, the walls of his home are lined with the literature of 19th-century machines. There are many other such technical libraries these days, for by now some of Johnson's interests have become organized by academe. "During those early years," says Johnson, "let's say I was looking for a profession that didn't exist." Now it is

The price of looking it up just went *way down*!

While most unabridged dictionaries sell for unabridged prices—$50, $60, $70—this 2,300-page Webster's costs only $19.95. Through a special arrangement with the publisher, we are now able to offer this $69.95 value at a 70%—or $50—markdown from the original price! Now, you can bring this widely respected reference into your home, office, or classroom. And just look at what the Webster's contains:

- Over 320,000 Words
- More than 3,000 Illustrations
- 19 Encyclopedic Supplements
- A Thumb-Indexed Format

This Standard Reference Has Over 320,000 Words

For more than 40 years, the Webster's comprehensiveness has made it *the* standard reference. With over 320,000 words and phrases, the *Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary* continues that great tradition. The Webster's defines common and obscure words, words used in other centuries and words newly created in the sciences and the humanities.

More Than 3,000 Illustrations

The Webster's is strong on visuals, too. Finely detailed pen drawings appear through out the text, and there's a full section of color-plate illustrations of plants, animals, airplanes, ships, and more. These illustrations help make the Webster's a fun, visually exciting experience, especially for children.

GIANT PANDA (6ft. long)

19 Encyclopedic Supplements

Other dictionaries may contain a few supplements, but the Webster's has over *150 pages* of specialized information for every interest. Here are just *some* of the categories and features included.

- 9 Large, Full-Color Maps
- Dictionaries of Place Names and Geographical Features
- A Dictionary of Biography
- Dictionaries of Names from the Bible, Myths, and Fiction
- A Dictionary of Commonly Used Abbreviations
- Forms of Addresses
- The Basics of Practical Math
- Commonly Used Financial and Commercial Terms
- A Dictionary of Foreign Words and Phrases

A Tradition of Quality

Concise, correct, complete definitions have been the hallmark of the Webster's since the distinguished philologist Noah Webster published the first edition in 1806. The Webster tradition of quality also extends to its format and organization. The pages are thumb-indexed for handy reference. While other large dictionaries use eye-straining type, the Webster's features good-sized print, with defined words standing out clearly in boldface. To make reading easier still, each definition is listed on a separate line or set of lines.

We Repeat: $19.95 Is An Unbeatable Value

An *unabridged* dictionary that sells for $19.95 is a rare find, especially when the dictionary bears a famous name like Webster's. And, as with anything you buy by mail from us, our **30-day money-back guarantee** means that if you decide to return this dictionary within 30 days, we will refund your money *in full*.

SINCE 1873
Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES
126 FIFTH AVE., DEPT. W241, N.Y., N.Y. 10011

1189398. Please rush me____copies of the Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary at your special sale price of $19.95 (plus $3.00 shipping & insurance per volume.) N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____Zip

Offer good only in the continental U.S.A

FOR FASTEST SERVICE
Credit Card Customers Call
Toll Free-24 hours-7 days a week
1-800-228-3535
In Nebraska 1-800-642-9606

✓ Check One
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ I prefer to charge this purchase to:

☐ American Express Card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account# _____ Exp.

Signature _____

© 1985 Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc

officially taught in university classes devoted to industrial archaeology, the history of technology and the history of the nation's material culture. However, he laments the absence of "hands-on" restoration training in college curricula.

From one of the tightly packed shelves in his living room, Johnson pulls out an old catalog. The words Decauville are printed across the front. Who today remembers the name Armand Decauville, he asks. Thought to be the son of a French distiller, Decauville was distressed by the time lost getting the grapes from vine to press by horse cart. He devised a system of laying down portable narrow-gauge track along which heavy loads of grapes easily could be drawn by man, animal or steam engine; and when the field was empty of grapes, the track sections could be picked up and laid down in the next field. Decauville was a pioneer in what became a major industrial enterprise, manufacturing tracks and the cars to run on them. There were models for hauling logs and for sugarcane, models for coal mines, even an underwater model for oyster beds. As recently as

Mary Ellen Johnson trims lumber with 1886 band saw she and husband restored.

Enjoy a change of pace this winter. Have fun on a Maupintour escorted tour!

Experience a grand style of distinctive travel this winter.
☐ accompanying tour manager ☐ limited size
☐ interesting people
☐ comprehensive
☐ all the best features
☐ balance of free time and planned activities
☐ one price includes everything
☐ all details taken care of for you.

For free book, ask your travel agent, call or mail coupon to Maupintour, 1515 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66046.

quality escorted tours since 1951 Maupintour

name
address
city/state/zip
my travel agent ssn-win-6

Telephone toll-free... 800-255-4266

SOLID BRASS PIANO LAMP

Unbelievable at only $19.95 plus $3. shipping ea. PA res. 6% tax

Check, Money Order, Visa or MC

You won't believe your luck! Like a piece of jewelry—quality from the weighted base to the glossy black shade. Unique arm swivels 360° and extends 10" for perfect light at piano, desk or table. 14" high with on/off switch on cord. Hand-polished with baked lacquer protection. Satisfaction guaranteed

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St., ST20-5, Phila., Pa. 19143
215-729-2240

PRIMITIVE
handcarved Polynesian art

Select from 42 mastercrafted replicas of priceless museum sculptures. $30 & up.

Each carving bears a registered serial #, and incl. certificate of authenticity, historical details & UPS air delivery anywhere in USA.

Send for your catalog with illustrations suitable for framing. Mail $2 to:

HAWAIIAN DISCOVERY®
1320-A Aalapapa Dr.
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
Satisfaction Guaranteed

A DRAMATIC ACCENT FOR THE HOME OR THE OFFICE

BATTLE OF THE EAGLES
by Ado Santini

The fierce power, the awesome savagery, the drive for supremacy, depicted with intense realism in a design which captivates through its illusion of flight.

Made from oxolyte resembling Carrara marble in weight, feel, and appearance. 19½" x 13½" including marble base. $298 plus $8 shipping. Check, Visa, MC. Unconditional guarantee. **Color catalogue of 200 sculptural masterpieces $3.**

ELEGANZA LTD. *Importers of Fine Statuary*
Magnolia Village • 3217 W. Smith #310
Seattle, WA 98199 • (206) 283-0609

Lucchese
Larry Mahan Justin
Tony Lama DAN POST
Ladies' boots, too

Over 15,000 Pair in Stock!

SAVE UP TO 30%
on America's most popular boots!
Sizes 4A to 13EEE
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Call now for FREE Discount Boot Catalog

1-800-292-2668
In Texas, call: 1-800-392-6455
All major credit cards

Way Out West
Dept. 4028
4110 WAY OUT WEST DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092

TOWARDS ZERO • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE MYSTERIOUS AFFAIR AT STYLES • AGATHA CHRISTIE
PARTNERS IN CRIME • AGATHA CHRISTIE
AND THEN THERE WERE NONE • AGATHA CHRISTIE
MURDER ON THE ORIENT EXPRESS • AGATHA CHRISTIE
DEATH ON THE NILE • AGATHA CHRISTIE
HALLOWE'EN PARTY • AGATHA CHRISTIE
ONE, TWO, BUCKLE MY SHOE • AGATHA CHRISTIE
SLEEPING MURDER • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE MURDER OF ROGER ACKROYD • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE BODY IN THE LIBRARY • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE MOVING FINGER • AGATHA CHRISTIE
A MURDER IS ANNOUNCED • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE SECRET ADVERSARY • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE MYSTERY OF THE BLUE TRAIN • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE BIG FOUR • AGATHA CHRISTIE
THE MYSTERIOUS AFFAIR AT STYLES • AGATHA CHRISTIE
AND THEN THERE WERE NONE • AGATHA CHRISTIE

Introducing the first and only complete hardcover collection of Agatha Christie's mysteries

Now you can enjoy the greatest mysteries ever written in a magnificent Home Library Edition. Agatha Christie is the most popular mystery writer of all time. Her classic tales of murder and suspense have sold over 500 million copies worldwide. And now, for the first time ever, you can build a complete library of her timeless works with The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection.

Discover Agatha Christie's world of mystery, adventure and intrigue. The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection is your passport to a world where mystery reigns supreme.

Volume after volume, you and your family will enjoy mystery reading at its very best.

You'll meet Agatha Christie's world famous detectives including Hercule Poirot and Jane Marple. In your readings, you'll visit Egypt, Paris, England and other exciting destinations where murder is always on the itinerary. And wherever you travel, you'll become involved in some of the most ingenious and diabolical plots ever invented... "cliff-hangers" only Dame Agatha could create!

Each Agatha Christie mystery provides reading that's so exciting and so addicting... it's almost criminal. And

The classic Devonshire Edition you'll be proud to display.

it's yours every month with The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection.

Solve the greatest mysteries of all time. The collection includes all of Agatha Christie's classic works including *Murder on the Orient Express, Death on the Nile, And Then There Were None, The ABC Murders* and her ever-popular thriller, *The Murder of Roger Ackroyd.* Each provides exciting and satisfying reading that will stretch your powers of deduction to their limits!

A beautiful addition to your home library. The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection is published in a magnificent Devonshire Edition that will provide beauty and enjoyment for years to come.

Each hardcover volume is Smythe sewn and printed on high quality acid-free paper that can withstand even the most murderous treatment. Bound in Sussex blue simulated leather with gold titling, the Collection will make a tasteful addition to your living room or den.

Ride the Orient Express for 10 days without obligation. To introduce you to the Collection, we're inviting you to examine the classic mystery *Murder on the Orient Express* without risk or obligation. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it within 10 days and you'll owe nothing.

However, if you're like millions of other readers around the world who love Agatha Christie's thrilling tales of mystery and suspense, keep *Murder on the Orient Express* and pay just $9.95 plus postage and handling.

You will then automatically receive future volumes once a month as they are published. No minimum purchase is required and you can cancel your subscription at any time. ***To begin your subscription, just mail us the coupon below today.***

The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection
Bantam Books, Box 957, Hicksville, NY 11802

Yes! Please send me *Murder on the Orient Express* for a 10-day free examination and enter my subscription to The Agatha Christie Mystery Collection. If I keep *Murder on the Orient Express*, I will pay just $9.95 plus postage and handling. Each month, I will receive one additional volume on a fully returnable 10-day free-examination basis. There is no minimum number of volumes to buy and I may cancel my subscription at any time. 75010

Name

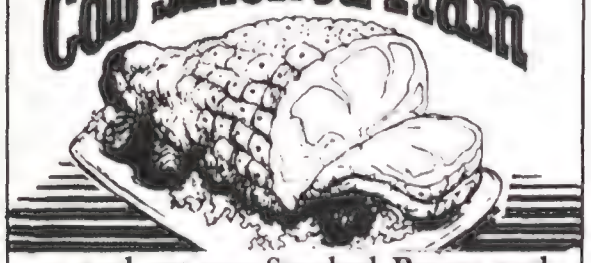
Address

City State Zip

Send No Money... But Act Today! 4CA26

Save $13.00 when you treat yourself to our

VERMONT Cob Smoked Ham



—and get our Smoked Bacon and Aged Cheddar Sampler FREE!

Up here we smoke our hams and bacon over slow fires of corncob and maplewood. Gives them a flavor so much better than hickory-smoked. If you've never tried a Harrington ham, now's the perfect time. Order today and get our 6 lb. Cob Smoked Ham (serves 6 to 8) for only $21.95, plus $3 p&h. This "Get-Acquainted" offer is $13.00 off regular price, so just one to a customer, please. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Order now and get ½ lb. of Cob Smoked Bacon PLUS 6 oz. of our special Aged Cheddar – FREE

HARRINGTON'S

070A-5 Main Street. Richmond, VT 05477

Send 6 lb. Cob Smoked Half Ham at Introductory Price of $21.95 plus $3 p&h. Include my FREE BONUSES. One Introductory Order per customer. (For Ham fully cooked, ready to serve, add $5.) 1861/9900

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my ( )VISA ( )MC ( )AMEX ( )DC acct. Include card no. and exp. date.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Offer good to 48 States only, through Nov. 15, 1985

Phone Orders: (802) 434-4444

© 1985 Harrington's in Vt., Inc.

18th Century Furniture Kits

The original, and the largest manufacturer of authentic museum quality reproduction furniture kits in solid cherry, ash and mahogany.

- CHAIRS
- TABLES
- CHESTS
- LOWBOYS
- and MORE!

English Muffin Stand

Free Sale Catalog

Call 1–800–BARTLEY
In Illinois 634-9510

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.
747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. S736
Lake Forest, IL 60045

A wearable work of art... in very limited quantities.
Our exclusive cardigan "sweater-jac". Designed and hand knit in Europe. A work of art from fine Shetland wool with a distinctive texture set off by contrasting cables. It is styled for warmth and comfort with a 7-button closure, two lower side pockets and a stand-up ribbed collar. Available only through this offering or our unique catalog collection. Sizes S, M, L, XL. Your order includes a year's subscription to our catalog.
[111E1] $85. YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
HARTMARX SPECIALTY STORES
DIRECT ROUTE
1 Executive Plaza, P.O. Box 2020, Nashua, NH 03061
☐ ENCLOSED IS $2.00 FOR MY YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION
☐ PLEASE SEND ME. QTY ___ LIMITED EDITION CARDIGAN(S) [111E1] IN SIZES ___
ENCLOSED PAYMENT TO DIRECT ROUTE IN THE AMOUNT OF $ ___
CHARGE MY: ☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
CARD # EXP DATE
CARD HOLDER'S SIGNATURE
NAME
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP
Call Toll-Free 1-800-441-6011 to order.

Exotic woods are sold by the Johnsons to sculptors, musical-instrument makers.

the 1960s, a few abandoned Decauville lines could still be found in distant places like New Caledonia.

A typical Decauville catalog, like the one for 1890 in Johnson's library, goes on for more than 100 pages, covering all shapes and sizes of rolling stock—for cotton plantations, for brickyards, for peat digging, for collecting beet roots and spreading manure. The old trade catalogs, says Johnson, are the most important single reference sources for anyone working with 19th-century machines. But certainly the other key source is Johnson's ability to identify thousands of parts for thousands of machines.

Four years ago Johnson heard about a man who had gone deer hunting in the Pennsylvania woods and had come across the remains of an antique sawmill. The man had carted it home to California, painted it red and started to repair it. Johnson asked him to send a picture of it, and he recognized the partially restored object as a real treasure, a friction-drive circular sawmill dating back to 1888, one of the oldest examples of its kind. He bought it and had it brought back to Rossville. In his library he found

Save Your SMITHSONIANS

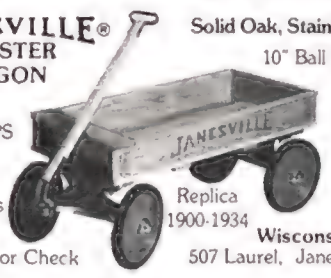
Collect Smithsonians for lifetime use in these handsome, deluxe files. Back issues stay neat, clean and become valuable reference volumes. Look like fine books. Sturdy, bookbinder's board with leather-like, blue fronts embossed in gold. Gold offset numbers for dates included. Offered here since 1971. Your satisfaction guaranteed.

One file holds one year (12 issues). Order also for Time, Reader's Digest, Scientific American, Audubon . . . any magazine you specify. **$6.50 ea.; $5.85 ea. for 3 or more, postpaid.**

Mail your order or call toll free **1-800-558-2110** to charge MasterCard or VISA

HIGHSMITH CO., INC., P.O. Box 800SM, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538

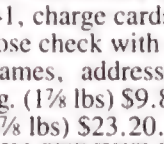
JANESVILLE® COASTER WAGON
$175
+$10.00 UPS ($15 West Coast)
Stake sides add $15
Visa, MC, or Check



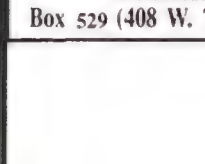
Replica 1900-1934

Solid Oak, Stainless Steel Hdw.
10" Ball Bearing Wheels
Urethane finish
16" x 33" Box
Serially numbered
Free Brochure (608) 754-0026
Wisconsin Wagon Co.
507 Laurel, Janesville, WI 53545

PERUVIAN AMAZON WILDERNESS ADVENTURE
BIOLOGICAL, ORNITHOLOGICAL, PICTORIAL, HIKING-BOATING EXCURSION THRU 100,000 ACRE PERSERVES IN SCENIC PERUVIAN JUNGLE. EXCITING VISIT TO YAGUA INDIAN VILLAGE-CRUISE INTO THE DEPTHS OF AMAZON VIRGIN FOREST. TOUR LIMA AND HER GOLD AND ARCHEOLOGICAL MUSEUMS. INDIVIDUALS OR SM. GROUPS WILL ENJOY THIS YEAR ROUND TRIP TO SUPPORT LOCAL CONSERVATIONS & ORPHANAGES.
SIDE TRIPS AVAILABLE: MACHU PICCHU & OTHERS



WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS, SA
310 WASHINGTON AVE.
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA 24016
(703) 342-5630



SACRED EYE OF HORUS — A most revered ancient Egyptian protective amulet. Painted gold, black, white on handmade papyrus, 5" x 6" . . . $23 ppd. Lucite frame add $15. Check/Charge. BROCHURE — showing gods, symbols, 'Book of the Dead' panels — 25¢.

PAPYRUS ANCIENT WORLD ARTS
50 W. 76 St. • NY 10023 • Dept. S1085
Gallery open by appointment only.

JAPANESE SWORDS 日本刀
For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese Military Decorations & German WWII Relics (especially daggers) Also Wanted
David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. SI, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, IL 60940

Taste This Famous Fruit Cake FREE

There's still time to discover Original DeLuxe Fruit Cake prepared by the Collin Street Bakery in Corsicana, Texas and ordered around the world since 1896. Crammed with luscious fruits and new-crop pecans (27% by wt.), we guarantee DeLuxe the best you've bought, baked, or eaten, or money back! Perfect gift for the choosiest friends. DROP US A CARD FOR FREE SAMPLE SLICE AND 1985's SPIRITED BROCHURE — or order cakes now TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-5041, charge cards: MC, Visa, AE, DC — or enclose check with order and furnish cake sizes, names, addresses of recipients. Prices ppd. Reg. (1⅞ lbs) $9.85; Med. (2⅞ lbs) $14.20; Lg. (4⅞ lbs) $23.20. Eff. to 1/1/86.
COLLIN STREET BAKERY
Box 529 (408 W. 7th Ave.), Corsicana, Texas 75110.

the original blueprints from the company that made it, and working from them he put it back together properly. Now it cuts wood for a new owner just as well as it did in 1888.

In addition to restoring and re-creating iron and steel parts for 19th-century machines, Johnson works in other materials. He can fabricate anything from brass fittings and tin-alloy bearings to hand-turned wooden components such as spokes or saw frames.

It is difficult for most of us to imagine what is actually involved in restoring these sturdy old machines. The process, says Johnson, has two basic stages: the first is mechanical, the second cosmetic.

Take, for example, the 1886 Connell and Dengler band saw (p. 202), which Johnson couldn't resist because of its unusually ornate decoration. When Johnson got it home, he first looked it over thoroughly, took many photographs and made a lot of notes. Then, he checked his library and found old references with illustrations. Next, he completely disassembled the machine, analyzing and then cleaning every part; the badly worn ones were remachined or replaced. This band saw broke down into roughly 150 parts; of those, he had to replace only about five. He remachined all the shafts, bearings and saw guides—a total of about 25 pieces.

After finishing the mechanical

Elegant drive gears are on the side of restored planer in Rossville workshop.

Our Visor Wallet keeps essentials neatly organized and within reach.

Our all-leather Visor Wallet is an idea whose time has come. It helps eliminate clutter and gets your car's interior organized! Two elastic straps let the Visor Wallet slide snugly over any visor. It features an individual slip-in compartment for items like sunglasses, and one for pen or tire gauge. In addition, there is a small zippered compartment (4"x3¼") for parking meter change or other small items, and a large zippered pocket (10½"x4¾") for maps, car registration, gas receipts and notes.
So practical, you might want two!
Our handsome Visor Wallet adds a finishing touch to any vehicle and is so practical, you'll probably want one for the passenger side, too! Your choice of four basic colors makes coordination with any car's interior easy. **Colors:** Tan, black, grey or blue. **$16.00 ppd.**

Norm Thompson®
Dept. 02-120, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

☐ Send FREE "ESCAPE from the ordinary"® catalog.
Visor Wallet **No. 9759F**
Qty _____ Color _____
Total $ _____
☐Check ☐VISA ☐M.Card ☐Am. Ex. ☐Diners/C.B.
Card # _____
Exp. _____ Phone _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

DOWN...FACTORY DIRECT AT HALF PRICE!

Luxurious, prime white European down, nature's most perfect insulator, keeps you toasty warm when it's cold, cool when it's hot! We've been specializing in down for 3 generations, so you can *rest assured* that we provide the utmost in quality and durability.

Our poly/cotton shell prevents shifting of down by combining box-quilted middle and side channel stitching. Our pillows are covered with 100% downproof cotton ticking. Elegant poly/cotton duvet covers complete the set. Order today!

PRIME WHITE DOWN COMFORTERS — Colors: brown, beige, dark blue, light blue, grey, rose. Reversible colors (at no extra charge!): brown/beige, dark blue/light blue, grey/rose.

Twin Size	(T)	68"x86"	$69.00
Full Size	(F)	76"x86"	$89.00
Queen Size	(Q)	86"x86"	$99.00
King Size	(K)	86"x104"	$119.00

PILLOWS—Choice of soft (all down), medium (50% down/50% feathers), or firm (75% feathers/25% down).

Standard Size	(S)	20"x26"	$29.00
Queen Size	(Q)	20"x30"	$39.00
King Size	(K)	20"x36"	$49.00

DUVET COVERS—Colors: brown/beige, dark blue/light blue.

Twin Size	(T)	72"x90"	$30.00
Full Size	(F)	80"x90"	$35.00
Queen Size	(Q)	88"x90"	$40.00
King Size	(K)	88"x105"	$45.00

Credit Card Holders Call TOLL FREE
1-800-431-9003
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.

OR

MAIL TO: **Deep Down Comfort Inc.**
Dept. SM10 38 Roebling St., Brooklyn, NY 11211

PRODUCT	QTY	SIZE	COLOR	PRICE	TOTAL

☐ Please send me your free color brochure.

Sub-Total
NY Residents Add Sales Tax
Add Postage & Hdlg $5.00 per comforter, $2.50 per pillow or cover
Total

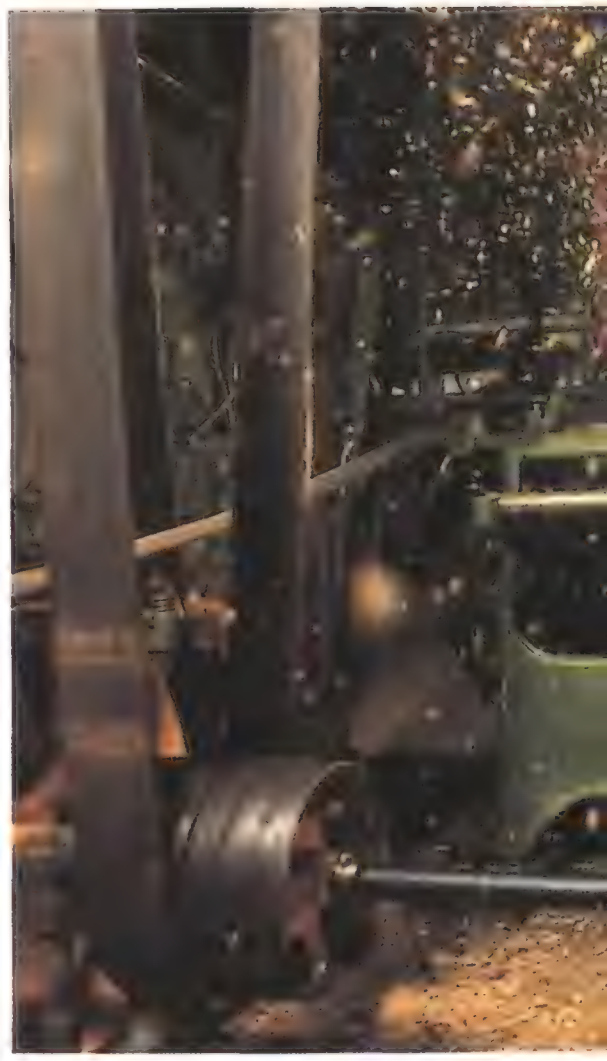
If not completely satisfied, please return within 30 days for a full refund.

Method of Payment:
☐ Check/Money Order (Sorry no cash or C.O.D.'s)
☐ Charge My: ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Account No. Exp. Date

Signature
Send to (please print:)

Name
Address Apt.
City State Zip
Day Phone # ( )



Antique lumber planer throws off a shower of sawdust in Johnson's workshop.

ATC Presents In an Exclusive Limited Edition

The Schaefer Bull Elephant

A magnificent, original, investment quality bronze sculpture by the noted wildlife sculptor, David Schaefer.

shown smaller than actual size of approximately 7⅝" high x 12" length (including walnut base)

- Individually hot cast in true bronze and hand finished to a lustrous patina
- Individually serially numbered, hallmarked and registered
- Certificate of authenticity
- Personal letter hand signed by David Schaefer
- All Things Creative's "No Questions Asked" Guarantee
- Exclusively issued in a single limited first edition of 6500 serially numbered sculptures

This powerful, authentic, hand-crafted bronze masterpiece is the perfect bookshelf size to showcase in home or office. We are absolutely certain you will be thrilled with your Schaefer Bull Elephant. Each sculpture is backed by All Things Creative's "No Questions Asked" guarantee of satisfaction. If for any reason you wish to return your sculpture, just do so within 30 days and receive a full refund.

To order your "Schaefer Bull Elephant" at only $395.00 simply return the application with payment by check or charge it to your credit card.

All Things Creative
ATC 115-B Harvey West Blvd. Dept. ST10
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Please accept my order for "The Schaefer Bull Elephant" at $395.00 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling.*
☐ Payment by check enclosed $
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Credit card number
Expiration date
Signature
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
*California residents add 6% for state sales tax.
☎ PHONE ORDERS 1-408-425-0152
Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

work, says Johnson, the tedious work really began—the cosmetic finishing. First, he sandblasted all of the band saw's cast-iron parts, then hand-applied an epoxy-paste filler over their surfaces. This step accounts for the smooth surfaces of the old machines. "The surface of an iron casting fresh from the foundry is quite rough; the texture matches the sand that was used in making the casting," he explains. "But if you think of the smooth paint job on a modern automobile, this is the kind of finish they labored to produce in the 19th century on machines that would rarely be seen by anybody outside the factory in which they were used."

Once he had painted and finished the surfaces of the still-disassembled pieces, Johnson finally put the band saw back together for the moment of truth: Would it work? It did, as is usually the case with machines he has restored. In fact, Johnson's uncanny ability to cajole almost any old ma-

He found the 1892 machine disassembled and rusting under a Georgia apple tree.

chine into action is the first thing a museum curator or other 19th-century steam-engine aficionado will tell you about him.

But, says the millwright, sometimes your masterpiece won't work the first time you test it, and then you have to begin experimenting with a series of delicate adjustments. It plays havoc with schedules. "We get overbooked," says Johnson; "working up against deadlines is our major hurdle." He also admits he finds it difficult to say no to an interesting problem, even though he knows from experience it will only put him more behind.

One of the toughest deadlines he and Mary Ellen have faced was the 1976 opening of "1876," part of the Smithsonian's Bicentennial celebration. Today, their contributions to that show are still on display in the Arts and Industries Building (SMITHSONIAN, May 1976). Among them are the 32-foot-high working replica of the 19th-century windmill that John-

Don't wait to inherit this Hamilton Classic.

The Ardmore: The distinctive timepiece of the '30s, continuing a tradition in a strictly limited edition.

In the Thirties, the American wristwatch was in its heyday, and finely designed timepieces were always the gift of gifts. Then, as it has been for 90 years, a Hamilton was the standard of design and technical excellence. The Ardmore, which Hamilton introduced in 1935, was widely acclaimed.

As sought after today as then.

Today, such timepieces are eagerly sought after and collected, as Hamilton discovered when it reintroduced The Boulton last year. It was immediately oversubscribed and is no longer available. Now, however, discriminating watch buyers will have the opportunity to acquire the distinctive design and timekeeping excellence of The Ardmore, which is being reborn in this limited, registered edition.

Highly accurate quartz movement.

The original 19-jewel hairspring movement of The Ardmore has been updated with an extremely accurate and durable quartz movement and is fully guaranteed for two years. Thus The Ardmore offers all the distinction of an antique but with years longer reliable service and superior accuracy.

In its design and tooling The Ardmore stands alone in recapturing the look of its era. Of particular interest is the rose gold tone of the case, a look made famous by Hamilton decades ago and rarely seen today. Complementing it is a handsome dial featuring easily read raised Arabic numerals set off against a grained silver background. And, of course, The Ardmore retains its unique feature of the separate second hand dial at "6 o'clock." Even the original pigskin strap is reproduced.

Note how The Ardmore is elegantly curved to fit more comfortably on your wrist — an advanced feature now as it was in 1935.

Limited opportunity.

Only 2,500 of these fine timepieces are being made available in a registered, strictly limited edition. If you missed the opportunity to acquire The Boulton, don't miss the opportunity to own The Ardmore.

Hamilton's Ardmore wristwatch is $250, with tax, shipping and handling included. Each Ardmore is carefully packaged in a leatherette presentation box. An accompanying Certificate of Authenticity from Hamilton will bear the registered number of your watch, matched to an engraved number on the back of the case.

Traditional engraving, too.

Back in the Thirties, it was traditional to have the owner's initials handsomely engraved on the watch. Today, Hamilton is continuing this tradition and will, prior to the final assembly of your Ardmore, engrave three initials of your choice on the back of the case.

The Hamilton Guarantee.

No effort has been spared to ensure that you will be pleased with the design and accuracy of The Ardmore. If you're not delighted, you may return the watch within 15 days, in the condition it was received, for a full refund. If the edition is fully subscribed when your order is received, you will be notified immediately for a prompt refund.

To enhance pride of ownership, three initials may be engraved on the back of the watch.

The Hamilton Watch Company
A tradition since 1892.

CHARGE YOUR ORDER:
CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-0281 EXT. 2175
(In Pennsylvania call 717-393-3975)

Please send my Ardmore watch. I understand that the $250 price includes tax, shipping and handling. Three initials to be engraved on the back [ ] [ ] [ ]

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my: ☐ Diners Club ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

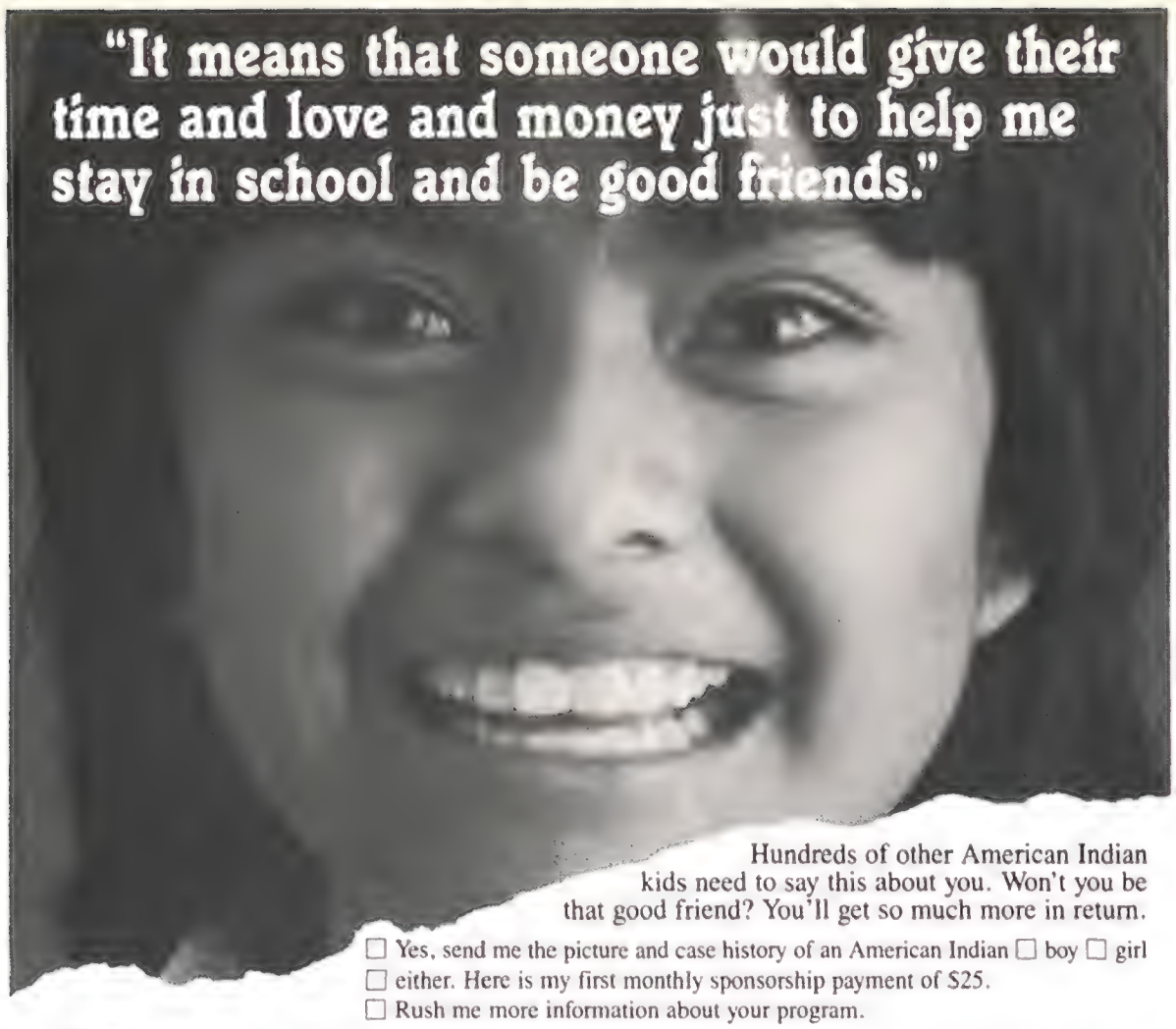
Acct #_____

Interbank # (MC only)_____

Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

The Hamilton Watch Company
Collector's Classic Edition Society Division
Dept.410, P.O. Box 7343, Lancaster, PA 17601



Hundreds of other American Indian kids need to say this about you. Won't you be that good friend? You'll get so much more in return.

☐ Yes, send me the picture and case history of an American Indian ☐ boy ☐ girl ☐ either. Here is my first monthly sponsorship payment of $25.
☐ Rush me more information about your program.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Futures For Children
805 Tijeras Street, NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Toll Free (800) 545-6843 In New Mexico (505) 247-4700

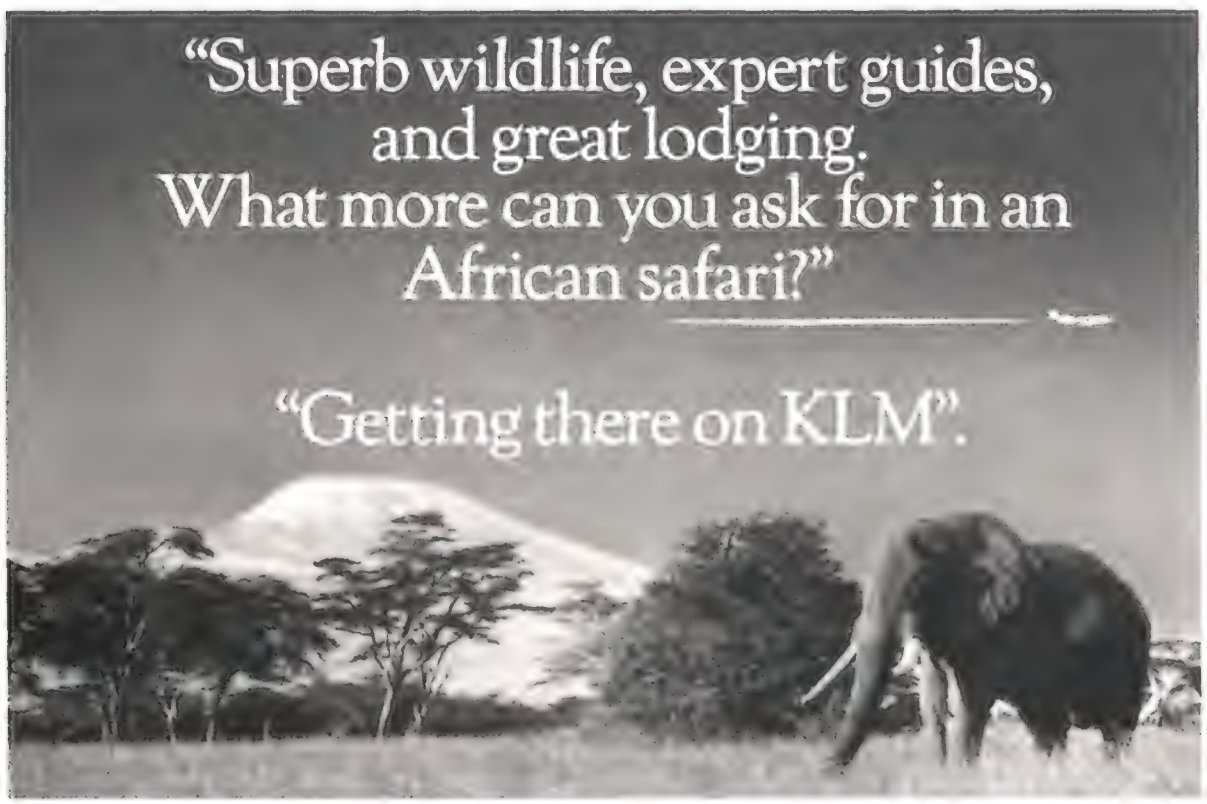
SM86
(All contributions are tax-deductible)

son built from scratch (p. 196). There's also the entire display of replica ceiling fans, which again he constructed using trade catalogs as his guide; as well as the tower for the steam-powered elevator, an elaborate rope drive, brass whistles, the restored Potter printing press and various mills.

The Johnson family trucked all of the paraphernalia from Rossville, then put in all-nighters assembling everything. "Nancy was 13 years old at the time," says Mary Ellen. "Bob and I spent a lot of the time on ladders, putting together the windmill and the fan pavilion. Nancy's job was to hand tools up to us . . . and unending cups of coffee." They worked right up to the opening, spending the last night driving home screws.

Right now, Johnson is working on his most ambitious project, the restoration of three mills in Puerto Rico, one on an old sugar plantation, the other two on a coffee and a corn plantation. Eventually they will be open to the public as living museums that contain some of the world's most valuable mechanical artifacts.

Water wheel was designed and built by Johnson after studying old trade catalogs.



KLM Royal Dutch Airlines and KLR International let you explore Africa your way... from the adventurous to the luxurious. You choose from 11 KLR safaris to Kenya, Tanzania, Egypt and Southern Africa—from comfortable lodge safaris to a luxurious tented safari to a camel trek and gorilla tracking. Each safari is meticulously planned to give you all the excitement and natural wonder of Africa.

And KLM will take you there in the comfort, convenience and reliability you've come to expect. Mail the coupon. Then call your travel agent.

KLR

SM105
KLR International,
1560 Broadway, N.Y., NY 10036
800-221-4876 Toll free
212-869-2850 NY State

Send me your full color, 48-page AFRICAN SAFARIS brochure.

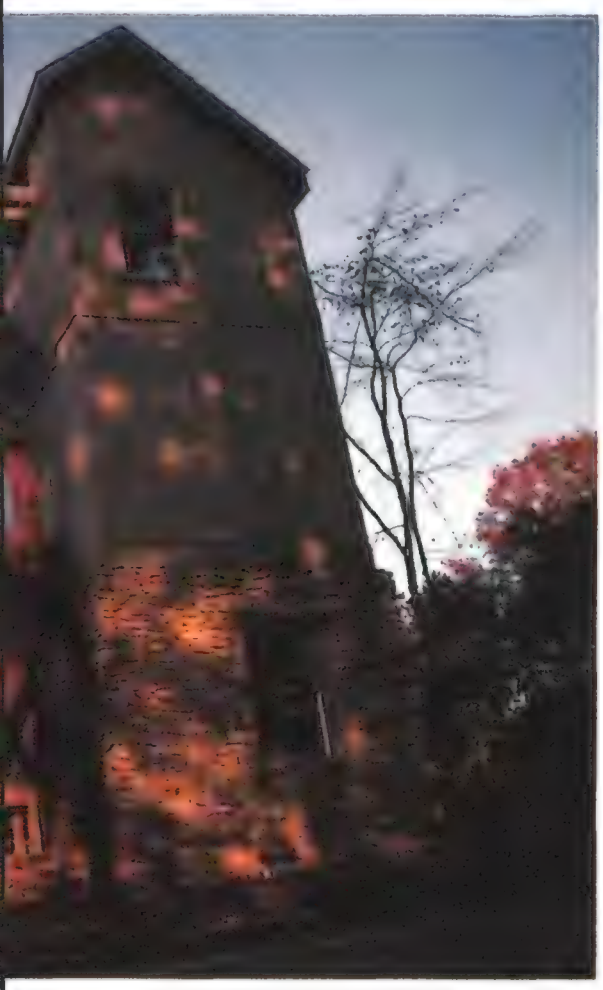
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

The Reliable Airline of the World. KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines

Meanwhile, the Johnsons have enough to keep them busy at home. For the past ten years, they have been turning their own acreage into a tribute to the 19th century. Bob is laying down a half-mile narrow-gauge rail line that will snake up the hill. He has acquired old English and French locomotives and put them back in working order. The sawmill—part of the great tractor-trailer delivery last August—is now in a thousand pieces, being sandblasted and cleaned. When it's finished, it will sit at the bottom of the hill.

Before long the Johnson family will be able to ride their own train up their own property, delivering feed to the goats as they ascend. They will load logs onto flatcars built in Decauville style and carry them down the hill to the steam-powered sawmill, which will convert the logs into lumber. And with the newly cut lumber they will—undoubtedly—build more sheds to house the truckloads of 19th-century steam-powered machinery that will—undoubtedly—keep arriving.

The 30-foot-high structure graces the entrance to an Atlanta condominium.



SAVE $235! ON THE INHERITANCE

the finest European Goose Down Comforter

Now, at Introductory Prices from THE COMFORTER CONNECTION

For several years, we have sold the Karo-Step comforter at a lower price than any of our competitors. It was the finest available anywhere. But, as fine as the Karo-Step is—and we still offer it—we weren't satisfied.

So, for the past two years we have been working with some of the best manufacturers in Europe to develop an even better comforter. Most importantly, we are offering it at an even greater savings than our original Karo-Step. We call it, THE INHERITANCE.

Covered in a silky-soft 220 thread long-staple cambric cotton, you will find the highest quality European white goose down. Its fill power is an unsurpassed 650+, fluffier and warmer than others. And, because it's all down and no feathers, you can use it all year long.

Lastly, the finest stitchers were chosen to create a baffled inner wall to allow the down to loft to its fullest, and to guarantee that there would be no leakage of fill whatsoever—ever. With each comforter comes a LIFETIME GUARANTEE as well as a satisfaction guarantee. Truly an INHERITANCE! And best of all, our prices are lower than those you would find anywhere else—*if* you could find THE INHERITANCE anywhere else!

SAVE $100 on Twin—Now $245 **SAVE $145** on Full—Now $295 **SAVE $190** on Queen— Now $365 **SAVE $235** on King—Now $445 The Comforter Connection pays all shipping and handling charges.

Available in Winter White, Soft Cream, and Pale Silver

TO ORDER:
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-922-4450 for immediate shipment. (in MA Call (617) 329-3731). We accept American Express, Visa and Master Card.

We also welcome mail orders:
Send your name, address, and check or credit card information (type of card, number, expiration date) to

The Comforter Connection
555 High Street-Dept. SM-0110
Westwood, MA 02090

P.S. Call or write to receive our catalog.

Very Special Savings on BALDWIN'S Berkleigh Lamp with Double Cluster Lighting
$219.00
regularly $350.00

Save $131.00 on this heirloom of tomorrow inspired by the traditional English hunting horn. The lamp is constructed of heavy solid forged brass. The highly polished finish is protected with an exclusive enameling process for years of tarnish-free enjoyment.

The base diameter is 6⅝", the overall height is 24⅝". There is a cord mounted switch for easy lighting. This first quality lamp has a black parchment oval shade with hand-rolled gold edges and uses two 60 watt candelabra bulbs for maximum illumination.

U.L. approved with a felt covered base to protect your fine table tops.

Woodrow Wilson Gift Shop
P.O. Box 24
230 East Frederick Street
Staunton, Va. 24401
(703) 885-3461

open daily 9:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
"Satisfaction Guaranteed"
$219.00 ea. plus $6.00 UPS & Handling
Va. Residents add 4% Sales Tax
Please Allow 2 Weeks For Delivery

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone number ( ) _____

_____ Visa _____ Master Card

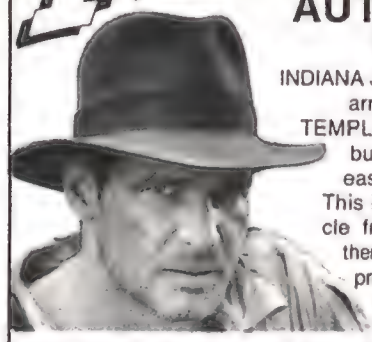
_____ Check Enclosed

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Prices Guaranteed through January 31, 1986.

INDIANA JONES™

AUTHENTIC HAT



INDIANA JONES™ risked his arm for this fedora in TEMPLE OF DOOM™— but you can get it with ease, for just $24.95! This is the genuine article from Stetson®, authentically fashioned of premium 100% wool felt exactly like Indy's own, even to the deep brown grosgrain band. Sizes S(6¾-6⅞), M(7-7⅛), L(7¼-7⅜), X(7½-7⅝). Only $24.95. Discover how much adventure a man in a fedora can find.
Money-back guarantee. VISA & MasterCard Accepted. Call Toll-Free 800-334-5474. Write for FREE catalog. NC residents add 4.5% sales tax.

P&S Sales Dept. SM105 , Box 1600 Chapel Hill, NC 27515

TM & © 1984 Lucasfilm Ltd All Rights Reserved. John B. Stetson Co Authorized User.

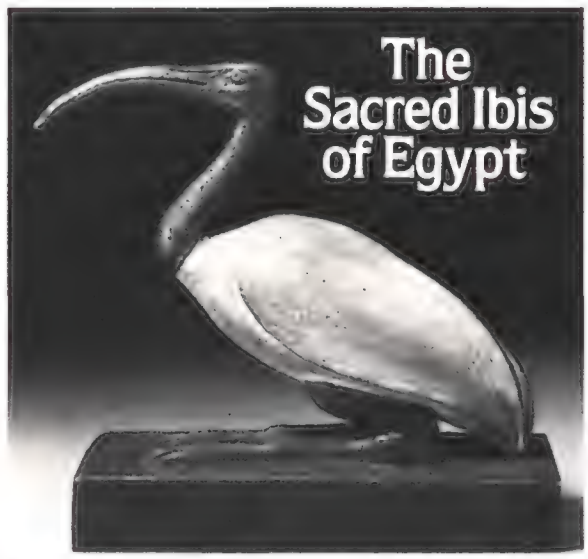
"PINEAPPLE and URN"

Authentic Replica
FIREPLACE FIREBACK

Firebacks protect rear fireplace walls from intense heat, radiating extra warmth to room.
"Pineapple & Urn" is a highly ornamented replica of a 1750 French design. Hand finished cast iron. Measures 24½" × 27¾" × ½". Weighs 77 lbs. $170.00 delivered. (W. of Miss. add $25. Pa res. add 6% tax.)
BROCHURE ON FIREBACK HISTORY, our twelve designs and historic replicas. $1.00 (refund on order).

THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY
(Showroom: 1792 Lancaster Pike)
Box 600-S10, Paoli, PA. 19301
Phone: (215) 296-7122

THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY



In ancient Egypt the Sacred Ibis symbolized Thoth, god of wisdom. Sculptured over 4,000 years ago, the original is a treasure at the Louvre in Paris.

Artisans Guild now offers a museum quality 4" replica in solid cold cast bronze plus a catalog of outstanding historical collectibles for $25. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

Toll free Visa, MasterCard phone orders:
U.S. & Hawaii **1-800-231-4921**
California **1-800-231-6334**

ARTISANS GUILD INTERNATIONAL 1-6
1005 S. Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90021

☐ Sacred Ibis $25.00 ☐ Catalog only, $5.00 (apply to first order)

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Book reviews

Coat of Many Colors
Israel Shenker
Doubleday, $19.95

Israel Shenker's new book, *Coat of Many Colors*, is neither anthropology nor psychology, neither history nor journalism, neither philosophy nor theology; yet it plunges to the heart of Jewish culture, vibrates with the tension exerted by the contrary forces of ethnicity and assimilation, buzzes with the intense, silent conversation ceaselessly undertaken between ancient sages and commentators of the moment, and, finally, summons here and there human intermediaries to engage God in philosophical banter, as though, by invitation, He had popped in at the Upper West Side Manhattan apartment of a long-prominent Jewish intellectual for tea, cheesecake and a little kibitzing.

For 20 years a Time-Life correspondent based in Europe, Shenker subsequently became a reporter for the *New York Times* (these days he writes regularly for SMITHSONIAN, see page 44) where he was given what for him amounted to the most blissful assignment possible: write about Jewish themes in New York, the city with the largest Jewish population in the world. Though this current, unabashed book is by no means a collection of former newspaper features—it is too thorough, content-laden and, occasionally, self-indulgent for that—it nevertheless reveals the depth and variety of Shenker's journalistic bent and beat. For in the course of this sparkling tour de force of what it means to be Jewish, Shenker whisks us through customs (and traditions and scholarship) like a Semitic Virgil, on the way stopping at a kosher dairy restau-

rant on Broadway for blintzes, or visiting with former Chancellor Louis Finkelstein at his office at the Jewish Theological Seminary to talk about the art of doctrinal compromise.

Rather than with a set of locales, however, Shenker's peripatetic inquiry concerns itself with the geography of a state of mind, one that stretches back to Moses and that has been elaborated, embellished, refined, attacked and defended ever since. Starting with the Jewish—and original—conviction that God was a singularity, Shenker shows how Judaism graciously took over the squabbling function, meanwhile leaving to God certain ceremonial, judicial and revelatory odd jobs. It was, to be sure, still a God that should be prayed to, but it was also one you could argue with, split hairs with and admonish when the necessity arose, which it did periodically, most notably in the sulfurous days of the Third Reich.

Having established the general outline of the faith, the primacy of the Word, and the rabbinical preoccupation with exegesis, Shenker turns next to the enabling vehicle itself, language—in this case Hebrew and, later on, Yiddish. Following superbly rendered cameos of Sholom Aleichem and Isaac Bashevis Singer, masters of Yiddish literature, Shenker moves into the mainstream of Jewish-American authors and artists—writers like Roth, Bellow, Malamud and S. J. Perelman, and painters like Jack Levine, Raphael Soyer and Vavro Oravec.

But it is in the discussion of the Jewish role in the arts with that British phenomenon Jonathan Miller—physician, author, theatrical director—that Shenker hits his reportorial stride, conveying a generous portion of Miller's insights as well as a fair measure of his brilliance. Miller not only delves comfortably into the origins and evolution of American pop music (Gershwin, Berlin) but also into the social background of European music and opera. Among other things, he makes clear why Jews excelled as violinists in the past hundred years or so. Not only did the instrument itself still possess a slightly demonic reputation (as gypsies well knew), which made its linkage with Jewish violinists acceptable to European audiences, but it could also be featured as a solo instrument. This meant that Jewish virtuosos could be heard in concert on occasion without their having to be integrated into the institutional orchestras. It hardly comes as a surprise that following this neatly exposed instance of anti-Semitism, Shenker's next chapter bears the title "Auschwitz."

Coat of Many Colors is in many ways a demanding and disturbing book, intellectually and morally, for Shenker lets no one off the hook. Though tough-minded, it is nevertheless filled with warmth and humor; though loving, it is never swamped by sentimentality. Above all, it sticks magnificently to its purpose: to celebrate the culture or people or race or religion of which he is part, warts and all.

Alfred Meyer
Washington writer and editor

Pastorale: A Natural History of Sorts
Jake Page
W. W. Norton, $13.95

Don't judge this book by its cover, an antique drawing of a toad among weeds by the author's mycologist great-grandfather, or by its quaint title. This is not a natural history of any sort. It's hardly even a pastorale—whether that term is defined as a shepherd's song or as a hymn to the virtues of country life.

What *Pastorale* is is a delightful collection of musings on everything under the sun and a bit under the moon as well, from the decidedly untoady perspective of essayist Jake Page. In these pages, he is less often found down among his hated weeds than up on the porch of his Virginia home and aspiring zoo, munching jam sandwiches and musing on the state of the natural and man-made worlds. It is a fine vantage point indeed.

The conventional wisdom on essay collections (and *Pastorale* is largely adapted from Page's columns for *Science 84* and *Country Magazine*) is that they are to be swallowed, like strong medicine, in small well-spaced doses. One thereby avoids overdosing on the author's favored themes or succumbing to the side effects of repeated stylistic devices. This regimen for imbibing nature essays applies even to such potent writings as those of Stephen Jay Gould and Roger Swain.

But it is not the best prescription for the more dilute, yet equally restorative, potions of Page. Read in a sitting, perhaps while curled up on a porch swing, they provide more than a glimpse into Jake Page's peculiar world. He seems to have read most everything written on arcane matters that pique his curiosity—wasp biology, poultry social behavior

ORIENT & CHINA

In TRAVCOA'S Orient, you will live with Dyak villagers in Borneo, meet Torajas in the Celebes' and see ancient Burmese culture at Pagan and Mandalay. Discover Korean countryside and visit the hill tribes of Thailand.

TRAVCOA visits all of China's wonderful cities. Explore the excavations of Xian, the gorges on the Yangtze River Cruise, beautiful Guilin, the Stone Forest and Kunming. For the unusual, visit Tibet or Urumqi and Kashgar on China's Silk Route.

SOUTH PACIFIC

TRAVCOA's South Pacific includes the Australs, Western Samoa, and a cruise from New Guinea's Sepik River to the Trobriand Islands where colorful customs of a primitive culture survive today.

Tour Michener's Rurutu, Bora Bora and the Kingdom of Tonga. Travel from Sydney to Perth aboard the Trans-Australian Railway. Visit Tasmania, Fiji, the Maori country of New Zealand and see Fire Walkers in Rabaul.

SOUTH AMERICA

From Incan civilizations to Antarctica, TRAVCOA offers a surprising contrast of cultures, wildlife and exotic cities. Cruise the Amazon and Galapagos, explore Patagonia, and marvel at the giant statues on Easter Island. For an exciting expedition, live at a research station in Antarctica.

TRAVCOA's unusual Mexico offers ancient Mayan cultures of Chiapas and Palenque and the amazing sites of the Yucatan. Enjoy gala evenings and dine in the finest restaurants and cafes.

TRAVCOA tours are limited to 25 persons, with luxury facilities and a la carte dining.

Travcoa Dept. SM10
4000 MacArthur Blvd., Newport Beach, California 92660

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Travel Agent _____
Please forward the following TRAVCOA brochures:
☐ Egypt ☐ Around the World ☐ Unusual Orient ☐ Middle East
☐ China ☐ Europe ☐ South Pacific ☐ Mongolia ☐ Antarctica
☐ Africa ☐ India ☐ Orient ☐ South America ☐ Mexico

Soft Leather Slipper Boots $45

These comfortable, ankle-high leather slipper boots are lined in soft, lofty pile to cushion and ease your every step. Water-repellent uppers with crepe rubber safety soles for indoor/outdoor versatility. An ideal gift. Brown. Sizes 6 to 11½, 12 & 13 medium.

Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733

☐ *$3 for 1 year catalogue subscription. (Applicable toward future purchase)*

Q1K015

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939
Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108

Slipper Boot (74103Q): Size_____ Qty._____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir._____
Add $2.75 ship., hdlg.; CA delivery, add tax
Name_____
Address_____
_____ Zip_____

Georgia Crab Apples

Georgia Crab Apple
Apple red, handcarved mahogany (1½" high) $18.00 dz. p.pd.

Wooden Scoop
Handcarved (14" long) $12.00 p.pd.

New color catalog of handcrafted collectibles $2.00, refundable with first order. Send check, MO, Visa or MC (include exp. date). Add $2.50 s/h per order.

SWEETGRASS
P.O. Box 8839, Atlanta, Georgia 30306

Your PIPELINE to the source

for eloquent gifts that express *harmony,*

friendship, tribute and appreciation.

For a full-color brochure cataloging a great variety of genuine Indian-crafted calumets (in a wide range of prices), as well as artifact reproductions and handcrafts, simply send $1 (redeemable with your first purchase) along with your address to

Pipestone Indian Shrine Association
Pipestone National Monument
P.O. Box 727 / Pipestone, MN 56164

Operating under congressional authority, Pipestone Indian Shrine Association is a non profit organization dedicated to preserving the art of pipemaking

SUBURBAN GARDENERS

Don't Buy A BIG TILLER...

for a small job

Tines so strong they're guaranteed for life!

If your garden is an acre or less, *hire* somebody to plow it once a year . . . and *buy* a Mantis-20 for yourself. Mantis tills and weeds a practical 6" to 9" wide, turns on a dime and *weighs only 20 pounds!* Simply turning a 300-pound tiller in a backyard garden is a challenge.

Most big tillers were designed to just till (but many now offer clumsy "add-on" attachments as an attempt to justify their high cost). The Mantis was *designed from the beginning* to precisely match a small, powerful engine to a variety of *useful* attachments for your yard and garden.

Most big tillers cost an arm and a leg. The Mantis-20 is a tough, durable, precision instrument...yet it *costs* a fraction of what you'll pay for a big tiller.

3-WEEK TRIAL

Most machines are *partially* covered for 90 days to a year. Mantis has a *Lifetime Warranty* on the tines, a *Lifetime Replacement* agreement on the engine. Best of all, you get a *3-Week In-Your Garden Trial* (if you don't like it we'll buy it back for every penny you paid!).

LOWEST PRICE OF THE YEAR NOW IN EFFECT

Mantis Manufacturing Co.
1458 County Line Rd., Dept. 782
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

☐ Please RUSH details on the Mantis Tiller/Cultivator and the 3-WEEK TRIAL.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

©1985 MMC

and sauropod paleontology among them.

Yet rarely does Page let fact interfere with opinions, of which he appears to have no limit. There is clearly much about modern life that peeves him. Some of the complaints are petty and familiar—he rails more than once against messy teenagers and insidious insects. Some are petty and unfamiliar like "Cold War blatherskite" concerning a controversial exhibit of dinosaurs, or the agricultural ardor for "French Intensive Gardening . . . a religion" personified by his fictional friend, Dr. Veggie Legume.

And lest the gentle rhythms of a swing through Page's natural and unnatural world lull you to sleep, he rocks the seat by changing tones and topics with a motion as baffling as Satchel Paige's. What begins as a peroration against grackles ends as an ode to songbirds. A confession of the pleasures of owning a pet becomes a lament on the biological disadvantages of being one. Gently he leads us from the familiar perspective to his own, and rarely do we know, even in retrospect, how we got there. Never, however, does that diminish the enjoyment of the journey.

Page is at least as many parts humorist as naturalist. At times, as when lambasting pests ("ticks are simply inexcusable") or coming to their halfhearted defense ("insects are *not* finicky eaters"), he brings Benchley to mind. He attacks dandelions in the words—more or less—of E. B. White, "I say they're weeds and I say the hell with them," and wordplay worthy of Ogden Nash, "a plant . . . otherwise known as . . . yellow gowan (which I wish it would)."

But in breezing through *Pastorale* one begins to see its author for more than the mock-crotchety "antisocial chanticleer" (words he used to describe a rooster he knocked off) or the gentle, whimsical appreciator of his country companions: wife, daughters, finches, mastiff, three-legged cat, and even chickens "bopping like street kids with Walkmans."

Page worries sometimes, through the starry nights, about matters that should concern us all—about the danger of "invention overload" in a technology-dominated society, about the wisdom of "making spectacular last-ditch stands to rescue living fossils for a world they no longer fit," and most profoundly about making "sure the next big light I see in the sky is the morning sun."

Pastorale may not qualify as an old-fashioned celebration of nature, but it fulfills just the need met by the author's annual observations of migrating waterfowl off Chincoteague, Virginia—"it provides me with reassurance that the cycles of the globe will continue and that the special niche we provide in this small and varied part of the world may well remain attractive to all of us who will temporarily live just here just now."
Don Lessem
Naturalist and writer

Confessions of a Concierge
Bonnie G. Smith
Yale University Press, $14.95

Madame Lucie was born in Caen in the 1890s, the only daughter of working-class parents (her mother was a milliner), and she spent nearly 40 years as a Parisian concierge. Her *Confessions*, as compiled and edited by University of Rochester history professor Bonnie G. Smith, offer a vivid and palpable portrait of 20th-century France, seen through the eyes of a spunky, irreverent woman.

The first half of the book, the more interesting, chronicles Madame Lucie's childhood, youth and young adulthood. She was an impetuous girl, something of a daredevil, who loved adventure, games and mischief. When she was sent to school, at six, she hated it. The sisters, she said, made her feel that she was "the bad child," and chastened her for wanting to whisper, jump and run. School, she decided, "was like being in jail." At 13, she was apprenticed to a milliner, and soon joined her mother in her shop.

Madame Lucie's life was interrupted by economic depressions and wars: the family was forced to move to Lisieux when her father's business failed. Her first love, the handsome Philippe, was killed in the early months of World War I. She thought she would never marry, but when she met Pierre Lemaire it was, she sighed later, love at first sight. Pierre was several years older, divorced, with parents who were communists. He took her from her beloved Normandy to his own village in southern France. There they had two sons, both of whom grew up to fight in the next World War.

At this time, the family moved frequently in search of safety in the countryside; but during the Occupation, Madame Lucie went to Paris. There, faced with a severe housing shortage, she found an apartment but had to agree to care for the building and its assorted tenants. "For once," she said, "I was glad that my parents were dead and couldn't see what had become of me. I was never raised to be a concierge."

Madame Lucie's early years are seamlessly rendered from Smith's interviews into a fast-paced, richly detailed narrative. In the second part of the book, however, the format changes as Smith, herself a tenant in Madame Lucie's building, becomes directly involved in the older woman's life.

Madame Lucie, by the time Smith meets her, is 75, hunched over from arthritis, nearly blind and suffering from various transitory ills. A widow now, she lives in a seedy section of Paris, where her neighbors are artisans, immigrants and a distressing number of cats. She is obsessed by the minutiae of her life: sorting mail, collecting garbage, waiting for

EXCLUSIVELY DORADO.
Dorado Beach Hotel
Puerto Rico
A visit to the Dorado Beach Hotel is a return to the elegance of the old Caribbean. The Caribbean of rum runners and Hemingway, of tile roofs, and breezy verandas.
Guests return year after year to the Dorado's exclusive club-like ambience. To championship golf on four Robert Trent Jones courses. To tennis, snorkeling, and casino. And of course to the legendary cuisine of Su Casa, perhaps the finest restaurant in all the Caribbean.
This year explore the intimate delights of Dorado. There may be room for a few more guests. Call your travel planner or 800 228 9000.
HYATT HOTELS

Wonderful Yarns

Be inspired by 32 color pages full of unusual hand-dyed yarns, luxurious silks, mohair, linen, cotton, cashmere, camel hair, alpaca, ribbons, and natural Maine wool. Discover special books, baskets, buttons, and totes. Browse with your *Yarn Sample Set* and enjoy choosing your next easy-to-knit project with MARTHA HALL yarns.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ *Zip* _____

☐ *$1 for 32 page color catalog.*
☐ *$10 for 6 card Yarn Sample Set of over 250 yarns and a bonus Gift Certificate.*

MARTHA HALL
4673 Main Street Yarmouth, Maine 04096

Mayan Sculptures From Central America

The essence of Mayan splendor captured in dramatic detail. This 11" Indian stone figure is indicative of the artistic period preceding the 15th century, the height of Mayan cultural activity. Hand-carved by Mayan descendants in the mountains southeast of Copan in Honduras. $137.00 ea. Check or money order, please.

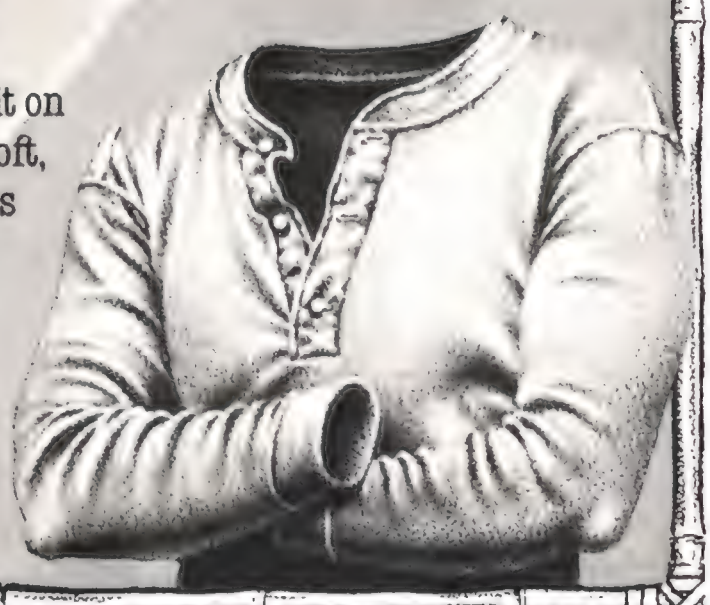
CLARO LTD.
P.O. Box 45405 Seattle, WA 98145
206-485-4124

100% Cotton
YUKON shirt $20
2 for $19
3 for $18

A shirt to warm your spirit on a cool autumn evening. Soft, comforting cotton, in colors that take the chill off.

#1304 Black, red, sage, white, tangerine, mocha, blue-violet
S M L XL
Made in U.S.A.

★ SEND $1 FOR OUR CATALOGUE ★



BANANA REPUBLIC
TRAVEL & SAFARI CLOTHING Co.

SEND CHECK, VISA, AMEX, M/C, DC TO 224 GRANT AVENUE, DEPT. 2
P.O. BOX 7347, SAN FRANCISCO, CA. 94120 ADD $2.00 FOR SHIPPING, CALIF. ADD 6% SALES TAX.
ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-527-5200.

the perfunctory visits of her son Antoine.

In this part of the book, Smith says she aims to imitate "the order of Madame Lucie's memory, the order of her daily life in later years, and the order of observations made about her by many witnesses." The problem, though, is that there is no order, only haphazard and often jerky movements within Madame Lucie's narrow world. Where Madame Lucie was able to evoke beautifully the landscape of her youth, her memory fails her in old age: she recalls the more recent past only in brief, undeveloped passages. She has little to say about the present. Rigorous editing and more description by Smith herself would have made this section stronger. As it stands, it tends to be repetitious and unfocused.

Despite the weakness at the end of the book, this experiment in social history is largely a success. Madame Lucie is at once Everywoman (she is, says Smith, typical of many Frenchwomen of her time) and a sprightly, original character. She shares her memories of circuses and parades, of fragrant stews and New Year's parties, of country picnics and warm croissants. We are there through the long labor when her first child is born, and when he returns from the war. Madame Lucie is so frank and unpretentious, and Smith so respectful of her subject's integrity, that we are afforded an unvarnished, refreshing view of a vanished past.

Linda Simon
Author and critic

Voices of the Old Sea
Norman Lewis
Viking, $15.95

"Here . . . you will enjoy great tranquility," British novelist and journalist Norman Lewis was told upon his arrival in the remote Spanish fishing village of Farol. Lewis, whose nonfiction books include most notably *Naples '44* and *Golden Earth*, went there seeking "vanished times," where the past "would have been embalmed, and outside influence held at bay. . . . It was a conjecture that proved largely to be true."

Although Farol is located on Spain's northeastern Mediterranean coast, there was no sign of a Costa del Sol in 1948, the first of three long successive summers Lewis spent there. The town's population could be counted in the dozens, its sole

means of support the rich shoals of sardines and tunny that filled its nets every March and September, its sole amenity the town's *fonda*, an inn reeking of cats, its bar depressingly adorned with the mummified corpse of a dugong.

The town's life was simple and primitive, its rhythms strong and stately, like the tides of the sea. There was the fishing; the long, somnolent winter; a brief promenade in the town's one street in the evening; a small church indifferently attended only by the women; a strange ceremony each year, called *Sa Cova*, as meaningless to the people of the town as it was necessary to the structure of their existence. The birthrate was shockingly low, and for good reason: married couples seldom slept together because children simply could not be fed.

And yet, as Lewis makes vividly clear, the people of Farol were, in their way, noble. Though unskilled at reading and arithmetic, the men gathered each evening at the *fonda* and recited the day's news and adventures—in handsome blank verse—abandoning their usual Catalan speech for the more poetic cadences of Castilian. Their needs were few and they required little of life. They asked only that the shoals of fish keep coming as they had for, it seemed, all of history. They shared readily with anyone in greater need. They lived in peace. They could make room for a stranger.

And then the fish stopped coming. And a freak storm wrecked their boats, which, because the fish had not come, they could not afford to repair. And then the 20th century arrived in the person of a clever black-marketeer and entrepreneur bent on turning the dying fishing village into a colorful and bustling seaside resort for French and German tourists.

As Lewis watched over three summers, Farol died and was reborn. Its people resisted at first, but the past could not be revived. They would henceforth have to live with previously unthinkable things: indoor plumbing, guests in their homes, drunken foreigners, modern bathing suits, street lighting and enough money in their pockets to feed themselves something other than fish and beans.

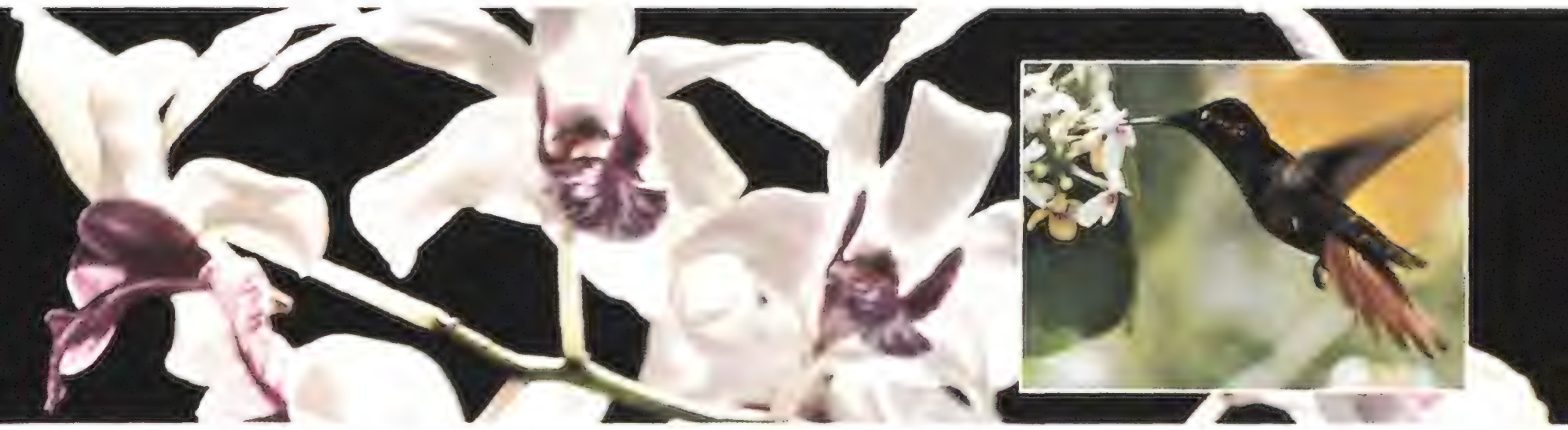
Was it progress? Well, yes, in a way, but only at the cost of losing something irretrievable. Norman Lewis captures it here in vivid prose, in living sketches of the friends he made in Farol and in scenes of local life. Despite its resignation and sadness, *Voices of the Old Sea* is a moving and memorable portrait of one of the countless ways in which it is possible to be human.

Alan Ryan
New York novelist and journalist

Daughters of Joy, Sisters of Misery: Prostitutes in the American West, 1865-1890
Anne M. Butler
University of Illinois Press, $16.95

Film and fiction generally portray frontier prostitutes as rollicking bawds—brash, independent and playing significant roles in local society. This may seem more attractive than the lurid descriptions by 19th-century bluestockings, but it is hardly more accurate. In truth, the Old West was a pretty miserable place. For cowboys, miners, homesteaders and whores alike, life was typically solitary, poor, nasty, brutish and short.

TRINIDAD&TOBAGO Discover a world the world hasn't discovered.



In Trinidad & Tobago, you can have a bird in the hand, two in the bush, and a Picoplat in a zaboca pear tree. Not to mention over 400 other bird species that are yours for the watching in our lush tropical sanctuaries.

Our Caroni Bird Sanctuary boasts 150 species of bird. You'll see the legendary Scarlet Ibis fly in at dusk to roost in this vast area of mangrove and marshland. And our Asa Wright Nature Centre hosts the world's most accessible colony of Oilbirds—the only nocturnal fruit-eating bird in the world. Tobago shelters 106 bird species, including the only nesting colony of the Frigate Bird in the Southern Caribbean. The Tropic Bird, Noddy and Booby terns are indigenous to Tobago's Bird of Paradise Island.

If you're a butterfly lover, there are 622 spectacular species to be seen here. And if plants are your fancy, the Botanic Gardens in Trinidad & Tobago offer two charming wonderlands of tropical and subtropical plants. You can wander down our many nature trails, guided by a local nature society.

Venture out in a glass-bottomed boat to our famous Buccoo Reef, a natural aquarium of tropical fish and breathtaking coral gardens. You may even follow in the footsteps of Friedrich Guppy, who first identified and named the common guppy right here in Trinidad & Tobago.

So come and discover the nature of Trinidad & Tobago—a world the world hasn't discovered.

Fly BWIA International

TRINIDAD&TOBAGO

Come discover a world the world hasn't discovered.

Sunnyland Extra Fancy

PECANS

FRESH NEW CROP
DIRECT FROM
OUR GROVES

Great
Gifts!

. . .fresh and full-flavored, especially selected and hand graded for our mail-order customers. Order now for yourself. Wonderful holiday gifts for friends, relatives and business associates. Send your gift list.

SUNNYLAND PECANS IN THE SHELL

No. 20 Papershell Schleys 5 lb. . . .$17.50 *
No. 26 Big, flavorful Stuarts 5 lb . .$16.45

NATURAL MAMMOTH HALVES

No. 30 Gift Box 2 lb. $15.95
No. 32 Home Box 3 lb. $20.00
No. 33 Home Box 5 lb. $30.75

TOASTED AND SALTED

Mammoth Halves — Freshly Toasted
No. 47 Gift Tin 2 lb. 1 oz. $18.35
No. 59 Gift Box 2 lb. $16.75
No. 61 Home Box 3 lb. $20.95

EXTRA FANCY BROKEN PECAN MEATS

Same quality as our halves, but broken in shelling. You save time and money. Recipes in each box.

No. 50 Large Pieces
Home Box 2 lb. 14 oz. $18.20
No. 54 Small Pieces
Home Box 3 lb. 4 oz. $20.50

*All boxes postpaid — No shipping or handling charges EXCEPT: West of Denver, including Montana, add 15c per pound.

We fully and unconditionally guarantee each package and its contents. If you are not satisfied, we will refund your money — and you keep the box.

Jane and Harry Willson
SUNNYLAND FARMS, INC.
17 Willson Rd • Box 549 • Albany, GA. 31703

Please send to me:

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Signature

The following items:

Qty	Item No.	Price

TOTAL $ _____

Delivery date:

Now ☐ Other _____

Enclosed is:

Check ☐ or Money order ☐

Charge it on: Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐

Minimum order on charge card $30.00 or more

Card Number Exp. Date

(Send your gift list on a separate paper.)

Also cakes, candies, fruit, cashews, walnuts, almonds, pistachios, and combination boxes.

☐ Send me your FREE 48 Page Catalog

Jane and Harry Willson
SUNNYLAND FARMS, INC.
17 Willson Rd • Box 549 • Albany, GA. 31703

Card Holders Call Toll-Free **800-USA-LABS**

From United Services of America: **THE 'EXECUTIVE' DESK LAMP.** A unique, hand-crafted, solid brass (patina finish) work of art that will provide years of service, yet handsomely compliment nearly any decor. This fine piece is truly an exquisite gift for that special someone. Warranty: 30 day absolute, 1yr. limited. Please remit $5 shipping fee per lamp. MN 1-800-328-6795 EXT 234

Call or write to:

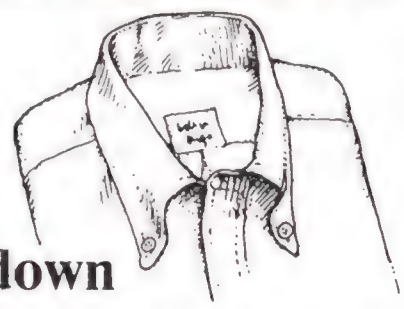
USA LABORATORIES INC.
8300 Norman Center Suite 550
Bloomington, Mn. 55437

Pregnant Women

Look your best . . . For full color catalog (sizes 4-14) with fit guide and store listings, send $2.00 refundable with order. Call 614-861-2558 or write P.O. Box 091038, Dept. SI-10 Columbus, OH 43209.

ReCreations
MATERNITY

The Baggy Buttondown



Difficult to find, impossible to match . . . Generously cut for comfort and traditional good looks, our "B.B." oxford cloth shirt features the authentic buttondown polo collar with a soft, full roll. Fashioned from long staple pima cotton, yarn dyed to produce its extraordinary richness of color, the uniquely woven cloth has a feel and long wearing quality that cannot be duplicated. The look is recognizable immediately . . . the shirts will last forever. Available in white, blue or pink. Mens 14½-17½, sleeves 32-36. **$27.50 ppd. Two for $50 ppd. 100% satisfaction guaranteed.** Corporate programs available.

Quantity _____ Size _____ Color _____
☐ Chk ☐ MC/VISA ☐ AMEX
card #_____ exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip _____

HWW Ltd 239 Causeway, #C-13 Boston, MA 02114 (617) 523-0312

This, in a nutshell, is the thesis of *Daughters of Joy, Sisters of Misery*. In the frontier environment, with few jobs and inflated prices, prostitution was just a way for the poor and the young to survive. And it was a competitive business. The women sold themselves aggressively, but since their expenses were high and the men they served generally poor, most prostitutes lived from day to day. They were frequently victims of violent crime, and alcoholism, drug addiction and suicide were depressingly common.

With madams to ease the tensions, brothels do not seem to have been so violent, but life in the cribs and on the streets was brutish indeed. There, prostitutes regularly robbed, cursed and assaulted each other. The only kindness these women could expect was that if they died, one of their sisters would arrange their burial.

The institutions of frontier society offered little help. Churches wanted nothing to do with "fallen women." Men who would marry prostitutes were usually irresponsible or abusive, and matrimony was often nothing more than an ephemeral business deal. The press ridiculed whores, and the law exploited them. Indeed, one court in Texas even "permitted prostitutes to pay a deposit on [their] fine and then return to the streets to earn the rest of the money."

As this last bit of hypocrisy implies, prostitution was widely viewed as an inevitable concomitant of frontier life. The Army looked the other way when laundresses or sutlers' servants offered sex on the side, and civic leaders felt they had done enough by restricting prostitution to the red-light districts.

Anne Butler conveys this pervasive ambivalence in a scholarly, precise way. Her book is energetically researched, heavily footnoted and replete with anecdotal detail. In Austin, Texas, for example, 240 different prostitutes accumulated 405 arrests between 1876 and 1879, yet fewer than a quarter involved charges of prostitution. The most common complaint against these women was their use of offensive language! Hotel rooms in Wichita cost male boarders $6 a week, but prostitutes paid $14.

There are a few missteps. It seems farfetched, for example, to argue that structural parallels between life in a brothel

and life in a convent eased the transition between prostitution and membership in the Order of Saint Mary Magdalen, a religious community in Minnesota, founded to give prostitutes an "alternative." Each may indeed have entailed "an isolated, rigidly circumscribed life among women of unusual dress and demeanor," but the comparison is more strained than useful. Fortunately such lapses are rare.

Daughters of Joy, Sisters of Misery is a good revisionist history. The analysis is built on a careful examination of previously neglected data, and the author's conclusions mesh nicely with our changing view of how the West was really won. It may be less romantic than the older images, but it's probably a lot closer to the way things were.

John R. Alden
Ann Arbor writer and anthropologist

Picture credits

Cover Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts; 14 Courtesy of Constance G. Downing; 20 W. T. Rabe; 26 Bob Brown Puppet Productions, Inc.; 36 Fred J. Alsop, III/Bruce Coleman; 40-41 Gene Morton; 44-59 James Pipkin; 60-61 Michael Freeman; 62 Michael Freeman, Jörg P. Anders/Prussian Cultural Property; 63-69 Michael Freeman; 72-73 Victor Englebert; 74 D. R. Pollard and Assoc.; 75-85 Victor Englebert; 88-89 John L. Tveten; 90 Marsh Communications, Inc.; 92-99 John L. Tveten; 102-3 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston; 104 National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.; 105-7 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston; 108 Yale University Art Gallery/The Katherine Ordway Collection; 109-13 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston; 118-29 Bruce McAllister; 132-43 Francesco Ruggeri; 147-53 Dwight R. Kuhn; 156 Robert C. Lautman; 157 Charles Phillips/Virginia Historical Society; 158-59 National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.; 160 Robert C. Lautman; 162 Corcoran Gallery of Art/Museum Purchase through H. H. Clements, Arlington House; 163 The Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Virginia; 164 Arlington House, Washington and Lee University; 166 Robert Llewellyn; 168 Harvard Theatre Collection; 168-69 The Granger Collection; 169 Harvard Theatre Collection; 170-74 The Granger Collection; 176 Culver Pictures; 182 The Granger Collection; 184 Theatre Collection/Museum of the City of New York; 186 The Granger Collection; 190 Culver Pictures; 193 Thomas S. England; 194 National Museum of American History/Smithsonian Institution; 196 Robert C. Lautman; 197-209 Thomas S. England; 222 Frank Zagarino/Black Star; 225 Freer Gallery of Art/Smithsonian Institution; 228 Wally Neibart

Lyrics permissions for page 228

"Get a Job": The Silhouettes, Dandelion Music, Wildcat Music. Copyright © 1958. "Woo Hoo": Copyright © 1959. Renewed Skidmore Music, New York, N.Y. "Sincerely": By Harvey Fuqua and Allan Freed. Copyright © 1954 (renewed in 1982) by Arc Music Corp. All rights reserved. "Sh-Boom": Copyright © 1954 by Progressive Music Pub. Co., Inc. Copyright Renewed, assigned to Unichappell Music, Inc. (Rightsong Music, Publisher). International Copyright Secured. All rights reserved. "Hound Dog": Copyright © 1956 by Elvis Presley Music, Inc. and Lion Pub. Co. Copyright Renewed, assigned to Gladys Music (Chappell & Co. Inc., administrator) and MCA Music/a division of MCA, Inc. International Copyright Secured. All rights reserved. "Barbara": Realgone Music, Inc. Copyright © 1960. "Shimmy, Shimmy, Ko-Ko-Bop": Record Music Inc. Copyright © 1960.

Pour yourself a colorful wildflower meadow!

17 Magnificent Wildflowers! Covers 1,000 square feet

Create a dazzling meadow of wildflowers—at home.

With *Meadow in a Can*® you can have a 1,000 to 2,000 square foot meadow right in your own yard —it's as easy as opening the can and following the simple directions. *Meadow in a Can* is a truly unique 15.75 oz. blend of Nature's 17 most colorful annual and perennial wildflower varieties, plus beautiful meadow grass to dramatize the explosion of color you'll create!

Blooms from spring to fall!

Plant just about anytime. Water or let Mother Nature do her job, and enjoy an array of riotous color almost immediately! Bright Shasta Daisies will usher in the spring. As the season progresses, Bachelor Buttons and colorful Cosmos will bloom spectacularly. Throughout the year, other meadow flowers will blossom providing a constantly changing array of color, shapes and fragrance.

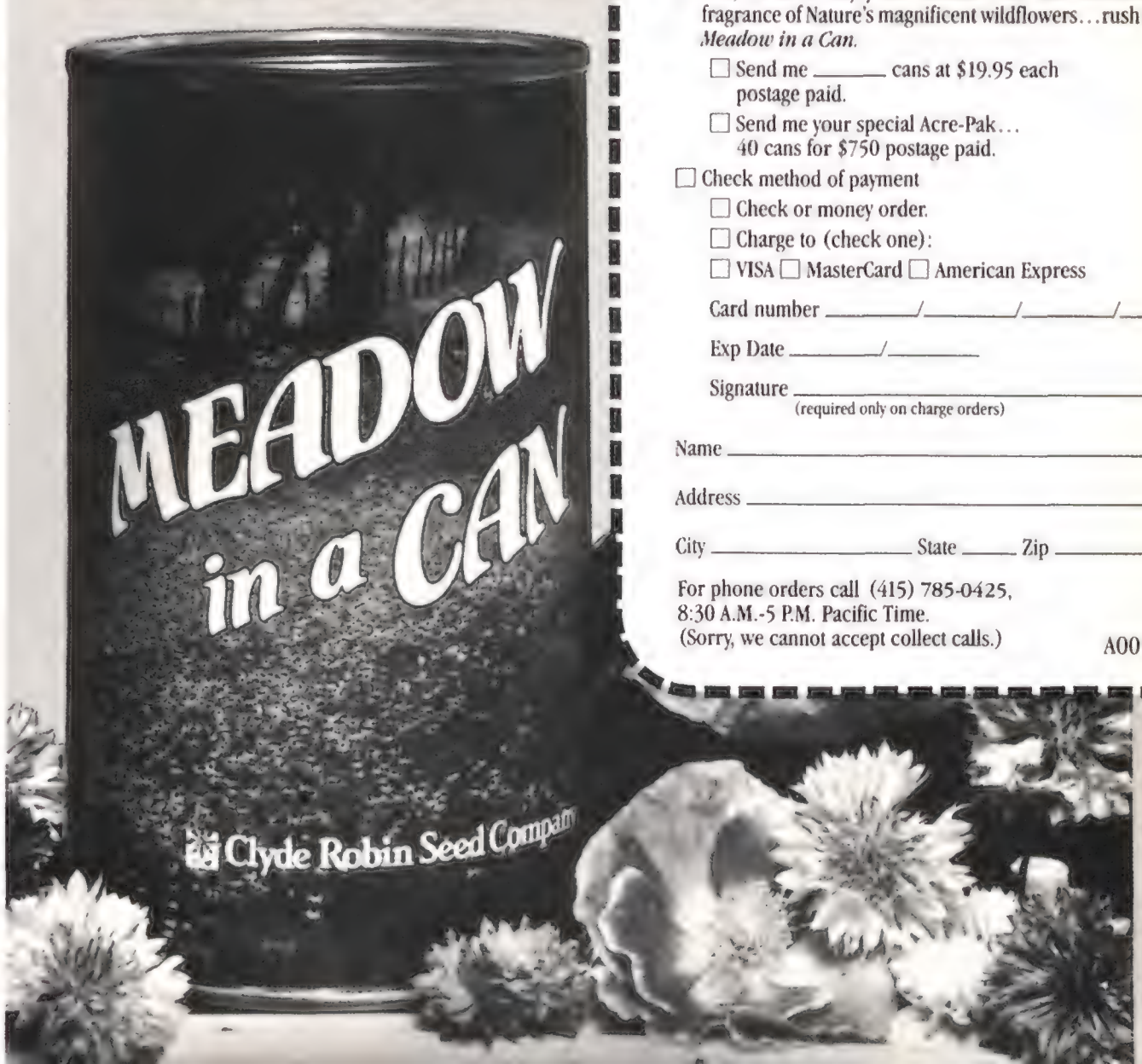
Moreover, year after year, you'll be able to enjoy these vibrant colors from thousands of blossoms while keeping maintenance to a minimum.

Money-back guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is assured by our money-back guarantee and the knowledge that *Meadow in a Can* comes to you direct from Clyde Robin Seed Company, the innovative seed company that developed it! Don't wait another minute to order your showplace of brilliant colors, shapes and textures. Order *Meadow in a Can* with the convenient order form below.

17 spectacular wildflowers!

1. Bachelor Button 2. Purple Prairie Cone Flower 3. Shasta Daisy 4. Blue Flax 5. Cosmos 6. California Poppy 7. Lupine 8. Primrose 9. Baby Blue Eyes 10. Black-eyed Susan 11. Shirley Poppy 12. Indian Blanket 13. Yarrow 14. Bright Cone Flower 15. Chicory 16. Chinese Houses 17. Bouncing Bet



Clyde Robin Seed Company

25670 Nickel Place, Hayward, CA 94545-3222

☐ YES, I want to enjoy the brilliant color and bewitching fragrance of Nature's magnificent wildflowers…rush my *Meadow in a Can*.

☐ Send me _____ cans at $19.95 each postage paid.

☐ Send me your special Acre-Pak… 40 cans for $750 postage paid.

☐ Check method of payment

☐ Check or money order.

☐ Charge to (check one):

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card number _____/_____/_____/_____

Exp Date _____/_____

Signature _____
(required only on charge orders)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For phone orders call (415) 785-0425, 8:30 A.M.-5 P.M. Pacific Time.
(Sorry, we cannot accept collect calls.)

A001

LORD BYRON'S DILEMMA

(or, the lady or the Sambuca Romana)

Once a reputation reaches legendary proportions, fact and fiction tend to blur. In the case of George Gordon Noel Byron, a great deal is known but details are shadowy. He did move to Venice permanently in 1817. He was young and lame and handsome, and already notorious. The details of his infatuation with Sambuca Romana are harder to pin down.

It is said he first encountered this suave and elegant liqueur on an earlier visit to Rome, where it was, and still is, concocted from the berries of the wild elderbush. Smooth and mellow, with a fiery heart and an undercurrent of wildness, it soon became a passion. A passion equal to or surpassing an earlier love for coffee. If these things are so, we can be certain he indulged both pleasures while in Venice. The opportunities were there.

The story is told that it was in a Venetian cafe, early for a rendezvous, that he first ordered the two drinks at one time. His coffee arrived and, just as he saw his contessa stepping from her gondola, the liqueur. As he started to his feet, somehow jostling the waiter, the Sambuca Romana spilled, into the coffee. There was time for only one sip. He sipped, considered a moment, then sat down to finish the cup at his leisure.

It was plain the lady would have to wait. The attraction of this sensuous new taste was greater even than hers.

For the rest, we know Byron left Italy soon afterwards for Greece and his ultimate destiny. As for Sambuca Romana and coffee, the taste is history.

SAMBUCA ROMANA

Drop us a line and we'll send you our Sambuca Romana recipe book.
Sambuca Romana 84 Pf.
Imported by Palmer & Lord, Ltd., Dept. S10, Syosset, NY 11791.

Additional reading

Country houses (p. 44)

The Treasure Houses of Britain: Five Hundred Years of Private Patronage and Art Collecting, edited by Gervase Jackson-Stops (exhibition catalog), National Gallery of Art and Yale University Press, November 1985

The English Country House, A Grand Tour by Gervase Jackson-Stops and James Pipkin, Little, Brown and the National Gallery of Art, 1985

Life in the English Country House, A Social and Architectural History by Mark Girouard, Penguin Books, 1980

The National Trust Book of Great Houses of Britain by Nigel Nicolson, David R. Godine, 1978

The English Country House by Olive Cook, Thames and Hudson, 1974

The Destruction of the Country House 1875-1975 by Roy Strong, Marcus Binney and John Harris, Thames and Hudson, 1974

English Social History: A Survey of Six Centuries, Chaucer to Queen Victoria by G. M. Trevelyan, Penguin Books, 1967

English Landed Society in the Nineteenth Century by F. M. L. Thompson, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963

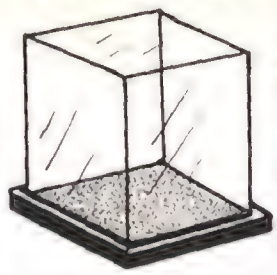
The Last Country Houses by Clive Aslet, Yale University Press, 1982

Art forgery (p. 60)

Authenticity in Art: The Scientific Detection of Forgery by Stuart J. Fleming, Crane, Russak (New York), 1976

"Chemistry and the Analysis of Cultural Objects" by Josef Riederer, *Universitas* (Stuttgart, West Germany), March 1984

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

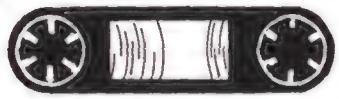
CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on a finished wood base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

FOR ESTIMATE OR ADVICE
CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE
THE DISPLAY CASE CO.
Box 8600, Exmore, VA 23350
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

FRENCH — GERMAN — JAPANESE
SPANISH — ITALIAN — CHINESE

FOREIGN LANGUAGE



AMR PATENTED SYSTEM

THE PAINLESS WAY TO LEARN

AMR EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-323-2500
FL Res. Call 813-539-6555

SOLID BRASS
THE WALL SWINGER

$19.99
Add $3 Shpg. ea.

Factory to you . . . we make the world's greatest values!

An essential addition for any room in your home. This functional and versatile lamp extends two feet and comes complete with 11½" dia. textured white shade. Your choice of polished brass or mellow antique finish (please specify). *Satisfaction a promise.* Check, VISA, or Mastercard. Order #90.

3-way light

Nothing else looks like hand polished solid brass!

with luxe cord cover

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
Dept. ST10-5

Quantity	Finish	Price Each	Total
#90		$19.99	
☐ Mastercard	PA res. 6% tax		
☐ Visa	shipping ea.	$3.00	
☐ Check		TOTAL	

_____
Signature _____ Ex. date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"The Rathgen Research Laboratory at Berlin" by Josef Riederer, *Studies in Conservation*, Vol. 21, International Institute for Conservation (London), 1976

Forgeries, Fakes and Reproductions by George Savage, Praeger, 1964

Patagonia (p. 72)

"Deserts and Semi-Deserts of Patagonia" by Alberto Soriano, *Temperate Deserts and Semi-Deserts*, Vol. 5, *Ecosystems of the World*, edited by David W. Goodall, Elsevier Scientific Publishing, 1983

"Temperate Broad-Leaved Evergreen Forests of South America" by T. T. Veblen, F. M. Schlegel and J. V. Oltremari, *Temperate Broad-Leaved Evergreen Forests*, Vol. 10, *Ecosystems of the World*, edited by David W. Goodall, Elsevier, 1983

"Argentina Protects Its Wildlife Treasures" by William G. Conway, *National Geographic*, March 1976

Patagonia: Windswept Land of the South by Roger Perry, Dodd, Mead, 1974

Houston Ship Channel (p. 88)

The Port of Houston: A History by Marilyn McAdams Sibley, University of Texas Press, 1968

"Captain Bell and the Pioneer Ace: The Amazing Story of the Houston Pilots" by Douglas Milburn, *Houston City Magazine*, December 1984

"On the Waterfront" by Gary Cartwright, *Texas Monthly*, July 1978

The Decline of Galveston Bay by James Noel Smith, Conservation Foundation (Washington, D.C.), 1972

Pierre Auguste Renoir (p. 102)

Renoir by Anne Distel, John House and Lawrence Gowing (exhibition catalog), Arts Council of Great Britain, 1985

Renoir: His Life, Art and Letters by Barbara Ehrlich White, Abrams, 1984

The History of Impressionism by John Rewald, New York Graphic Society, 1980

Renoir, My Father by Jean Renoir, Little, Brown, 1962

One-room schools (p. 118)

"Do We Want Standardized Rural Schooling?" by Jonathan P. Sher, *Phi Delta Kappan*, December 1983

Rural Education in Urbanized Nations: Issues and Innovations, edited by Jonathan P. Sher, Westview Press, 1981

Rural Education: In Search of a Better

Home Study Courses

Kindergarten–8th Grade

High-quality home study courses developed by certified teachers at outstanding private school. Home is your classroom, you are the teacher. Success is easy with step-by-step instructions. No prior experience required. Start anytime. Transfer to other schools. All materials included. 350,000 student users in over 80 years Equal opportunity. Write or call for free catalog.

CALVERT SCHOOL
Established 1897

Dept. S05 Tuscany Rd., Baltimore, MD 21210
301-243-6030

FREE diet information

Now there's a way to lose weight that's so easy, it's almost magical...all you need is a VCR. Call 1-800-221-2200 for FREE information on LIVING LEAN.™

Living Lean™ 20026 Progress Drive, Strongsville, OH 44136-9990
© 1985 Stouffer Foods Corporation ASMT1085

SIMPLY FORMED by YOKO

Sterling $48; 24K Vermeil $54; 14K Gold $180; All Gift Boxed
Write for Free Brochure • MasterCard/Visa Accepted;
Orders Only: (800) 835-2246, x67: In Kansas: (800) 362-2421, x67
Send check or money order to: **YOKO**, PO Box 9234, Pgh, PA 15224

SIOUX BABY QUILT

$59.50

Postage Paid

A true American art form—the Lakota Star Quilt, handmade by the Lakota Sioux Indians of South Dakota. Perfect for baby crib, as lap robe or wall hanging. Each one is an individual quilter's work of art. Please suggest a basic color choice.

Send $1.00 for our catalog of Lakota Sioux crafts (Free with your order.)

ST. JOSEPH'S LAKOTA DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL S105
Chamberlain, South Dakota 57326

	Color	Price	Total
Baby quilt		$59.50	
Catalog		$ 1.00	
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard		SD residents add 5% sales tax TOTAL	

_____ Exp. Date_____

Sig. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip _____

CHINA
By Private Train

The luxury and comfort of the "Orient Express" in China! Private deluxe train, walnut-paneled sleepers, exclusive dinners with gourmet chefs. Expert lecturer/guides. Spring/Fall. 16 days. from $3990. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name
Street
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ Arabia ☐ Bali, Burma & Seychelles ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings ☐ PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE

Nostalgic Istanbul
ORIENT EXPRESS

Relive the romance, mystery and elegance of a period past! The world's most luxurious private train journey, the "King of Trains", on the legendary, original routing from Paris to Istanbul. Gala festivities. Sumptuous dining. Spring or fall. For 9 or 10 days from $4490. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name
Street
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ Arabia ☐ Bali, Burma & Seychelles ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE

ADERYN CELTAIDD

The Celtic Bird shows a delicate interweaving of tail, wing, and beak. The pendant is double sided, the earrings single sided. Shown full size.

No. 2398 Aderyn Celtaidd
Sterling silver, 24" sterling chain $50.00
14 kt. gold (chain not included) $540.00

No. 2399 Aderyn Celtaidd Earrings
Sterling silver $35.00
14 kt. gold $246.00

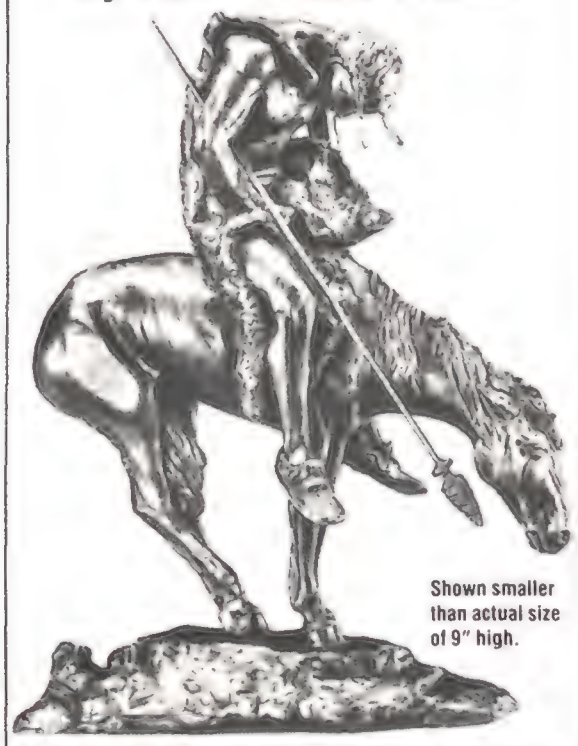
Check, Mastercard or Visa. Add $2.00 for shipping. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog. Visit our Seattle store at 1525 N.W. Ballard Way.

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107 • (206) 782-7028

NE

"The End of the Trail"

by James Earle Fraser



Shown smaller than actual size of 9" high.

- **An outstanding museum quality reproduction of James Earle Fraser's greatest work.**
- **Individually hand-finished in the great tradition of classic bronze sculpture.**
- **Available in a single limited edition issue of just 9500 serially numbered sculptures.**

"The End of the Trail" is James Earle Fraser's world renowned tribute to the American Indian.

This extraordinarily detailed and faithful reproduction has been created under the direct supervision of Ms. Christine Roussel — former Director of the Reproduction Studio of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Each "End of the Trail" sculpture will be meticulously crafted of cold-cast bronze — a remarkable medium that holds even finer detail than traditional hot-cast bronze. Every sculpture will be individually cast from a special blend of powdered resins and bronze, then hand-finished with a classic patina. Each "End of the Trail" will be hallmarked and serially numbered.

To reserve this important Limited Edition Fraser reproduction, simply return the reservation application.

The New England Collectors Society is a subsidiary of Reed & Barton Silversmiths, creators of fine products since 1824.

NE **The New England Collectors Society** ET0046
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 464
West Haven, Connecticut 06516

"The End of the Trail"

Please accept my reservation for "The End of the Trail" crafted in cold-cast bronze at $195.00 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling.*
I understand I need send no money now.

Please check one:

[ ] When my sculpture is ready for shipment, I will be billed for my deposit of $49.50* and, after shipment, for the balance in three monthly installments of $49.50* each.

[ ] I would like my four equal payments of $49.50* charged to my credit card as follows:

[ ] MASTERCARD [ ] VISA [ ] AMERICAN EXPRESS

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____
All applications are subject to acceptance

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Connecticut residents add 7.5% for state sales tax

Telephone **TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888**, Operator number 58 for fastest service on charge card orders

Way, edited by Paul M. Nachtigal, Westview Press, 1982

The Cattlemen by Mari Sandoz, Hastings House (New York), 1958

Shrews (p. 147)

"Reproduction and age structure in a population of short-tailed shrews (*Blarina brevicanda*)" by R. W. Dapson, *Journal of Mammalogy*, Vol. 19, 1968

"Agonistic behavior of the short-tailed shrew (*Blarina brevicanda*)" by R. W. Olsen, *Journal of Mammalogy*, Vol. 50, 1969

Arlington House (p. 156)

Recollections of Washington by George Washington Parke Custis, J. W. Bradley (Philadelphia), 1861

Arlington House: The Robert E. Lee Memorial (National Park Handbook 133), National Park Service, Department of the Interior, to be published early in 1986

Growing Up in the 1850s: The Journal of Agnes Lee edited by Mary Custis Lee deButts, University of North Carolina Press, 1984

R. E. Lee by Douglas S. Freeman, Scribner's, 1961

Astor Place riot (p. 168)

The Astor Place Riot by Richard Moody, Indiana University Press, 1958

Edwin Forrest, First Star of the American Stage by Richard Moody, Knopf, 1960

Shakespeare on the American Stage, from the Hallams to Edwin Booth by Charles H. Shattuck, Folger Shakespeare Library, 1976

To the Opera House: Culture and Society in New York City, 1820-1860 by Peter George Buckley (dissertation), Department of History, State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1984

Bob Johnson (p. 193)

Industrial Archeology: A New Look at the American Heritage by Theodore Anton Sande, Stephen Greene Press (Brattleboro, Vermont), 1976

1876: A Centennial Exhibition (exhibition catalog), edited by Robert C. Post, National Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution, 1976

Journal and *Newsletter*, Society for Industrial Archeology, Room 5020, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560

The Return of the Christmas Comet 1985

Halley's Comet, believed by many astronomers to have been the Star of Bethlehem, returns to us this Christmas. Remember it for generations to come with this magnificent sterling silver tree ornament from the Sculpture Workshop. "The Return of the Christmas Comet 1985," created in an artistic tradition dating from Giotto's famous 'Adoration of the Magi' in the 14th Century, will become a treasured heirloom. 3¼" diameter. $39 when ordered directly from:

Sculpture Workshop
Box L, Blue Bell, Pa. 19422

a gift of legend

The Kwakiutl-style raven belt buckle

A powerful symbol of Northwest Coast Indian myth, it was Raven who freed the captive sun and brought light into the world. This legend inspires our raven buckle, shown here actual size. Sandcast of solid bronze and individually hand-polished. A unique gift at just $19.95. Fits all standard belts up to 1¼" wide. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Satisfaction guaranteed. To order by credit card call

TOLL-FREE 1 800 262-0040

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Acct. Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Coldwater Creek
Box 2069, Dept. G5, Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Smithsonian highlights

Twentieth-century pioneers are the subject of this month's *Smithsonian World* public-television special, which airs on October 9 at 8 P.M. Among the trailblazers being honored are pilots Jeana Yeager and Dick Rutan, who will attempt an around-the-world nonstop flight in the *Voyager* (SMITHSONIAN, February 1985), and cave diver Jill Yager (p. 222), who found a tiny unknown crustacean in Bahama waters. The discovery changed her life: she is now working toward a PhD degree in biospeleology—the ecology of submerged caves.

Planning a Smithsonian visit?

Get a head start—send a postcard request or call for a free Associates' Planning Packet: Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560; (202) 357-2700 or TDD for hearing impaired (202) 357-1729. At the Associates' Reception Desk in the castle, you will receive printed materials, details on members' benefits and an orientation program.

Special October exhibits and events

National Air and Space Museum
Leroy Grumman and the F6F Hellcat (October 2-August 1986) Restored aircraft, models, and film showing scenes of World War II production, flight testing and operations in the Pacific.
Flight Testing of Experimental Aircraft (October 17; 7:30 P.M.) Lecture by Brig. Gen. Charles Yeager, USAF (ret.); call 357-2700 for ticket information.

National Museum of American Art
Art, Design and the Modern Corporation: The Collection of Container Corporation of America, A Gift to the National Museum of American Art (October 24-January 19, 1986).

Men...Perfect Fit–by Mail! We guarantee it!

Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes

- Widths AAA to EEE. Sizes 6½ to 16.
- Comfort unsurpassed by any other footwear.
- Top quality standards maintained for 108 years.
- 70 handsome styles in men's footwear.
- Prompt delivery from factory stock of 30,000 pair
- Guaranteed satisfaction or money back

Executive Shoes, Dept. 1235, Box E
Rockland, MA 02370
Send Free catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes.

Name
Address
City State Zip

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

RUSSIAN LACQUER BOXES
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR FULL COLOR BROCHURE $2
LIGHT OPERA GALLERY
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102S
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

FALL & WINTER CRUISES
Mississippi & Tennessee-Tombigbee Rivers—34-Passenger Cruiseship VIKING EXPLORER. St. Paul, MN-St. Louis, MO-Mobile, AL, Oct. 22-Nov. 19 via Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway.
Florida—starting Dec. 20, Ft. Myers-West Palm Beach via Lake Okeechobee. Relaxed atmosphere, delicious food, scenic waterways.
PADELFORD PACKET BOAT CO., INC.
Harriet Island, St. Paul, MN 55107
Brochure or reservations 1-800-328-1472

Three FREE Issues.

Every month, *The Harvard Medical School Health Letter* explores the latest developments in medical science. From new breakthroughs in cancer research to innovative treatments for heart disease–each easy-to-read, easy-to-understand issue draws from the specialized knowledge of leading medical experts. The only publication prepared for the general reader by Harvard Medical School–it's your single best source for authoritative, reliable and timely health information. Information that could be of vital importance to your health, or that of a loved one.

Subscribe Today!

To receive the next 15 issues of the *Health Letter*–for the price of 12–simply mail this ad with your check or money order for $15 to the address below. If at any time, you're not completely satisfied with your subscription, simply tell us to cancel and we'll send you a full, unquestioned refund.

Offer open to first-time subscribers only.

Name
Address
City
State Zip SN50

The Harvard Medical School
Health Letter
79 GARDEN STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138

PARIS TO PEKING
By Private Train
An exclusive luxury rail adventure! Journey through the heart of Europe to the exotic Far East. Enjoy a collage of cultural festivities and superb regional cuisines while en route. Accompanied by expert lecturers/guides. May, Aug., Sep. 24 days from $4990. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name
Street
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ Arabia ☐ Bali, Burma & Seychelles ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings ☐ PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE

Rail Adventure Across
RUSSIA
Visit Russia in comfort aboard our private luxury train! From Moscow to Khabarovsk – Trans-Siberia. Enjoy superb regional cuisine, the circus, the ballet and Siberia's spectacular frontier. Accompanied by expert lecturers/guides. May, Aug. and Sep. 19 days from $3690. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name
Street
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ Arabia ☐ Bali, Burma & Seychelles ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE

Own America's First Silver Dollar

Original 200 year old coins that were legal tender of our 13 colonies

These historic silver dollars (1772-1821) were our 13 colonies' most popular.

October, 1985. MONTPELIER, VERMONT — International Coins & Currency, Inc. a national distributor of numismatic coins, is offering for sale a limited number of original 200 year old coins — among the first large silver dollars minted in the Americas. These magnificent silver coins once circulated in our original 13 colonies and the early USA. Because of their high silver content and popularity, Thomas Jefferson recommended that they become official legal tender of the United States of America.

Minted from 1772-1821, these silver dollars were the most popular coins of our 13 colonies and were used as legal tender in the USA up until 1857. As collectors and investors turn to American coin classics, these scarce silver dollars are becoming increasingly sought-after and desirable.

Struck at the Americas' oldest mint in Mexico City and denominated 8 Reales, these silver dollars were the forerunners of the first U.S. silver dollar minted in 1794 — and served as the most favored trade coin in the world. Yet huge silver melts and the fact that relatively few were saved from destruction make these coins "sleeping" classics. Each silver dollar is a big 39.5 mm in diameter, contains 27.07 grams of .903 pure silver, and each comes with a Certificate of Authenticity attesting to its fine quality and genuine status. This guarantee never runs out. Because the supply was originally discovered in the Far East, genuine "Chinese merchant markings" are often visible and serve to authenticate the coins.

Because of the age and historical significance of these coins, you might expect to pay up to several hundred dollars for one. But while supplies last, they are available on a first-come, first-served basis for $75 each — and you can save up to $75 by buying more than one. International Coins & Currency, Inc. is offering for sale a limited number of these coins to collectors and investors at:

1 coin $75; 2 coins $150;
3 coins $215 (save $10);
5 coins $345 (save $30);
and 10 coins $675 (save $75).

There is a strict limit of 10 coins per customer. Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed — you may return your order for a prompt no-questions-asked refund within 15 days (less postage and insurance of course).

To order your coins by credit card, call toll free at 1-800-451-4463, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (including Sundays).

If you prefer, send check or money order in full amount to: International Coins & Currency, Inc., Dept. 816, 11 East State St., Box 218 Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Add $3.75 for 1 coin or $5.00 for more than 1 coin to cover postage and insurance. Special presentation cases for individual coins are also available at $2.50 each. Mr. Douglas Schneible, ICC's Numismatic Director is Life Member No. 1305 in the American Numismatic Association. All coins are available for prompt delivery.

© 1985 ICC, Inc.

October's *Smithsonian World* features Jill Yager (right) diving in Bahamas.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Selections from the Collection of Marion and Gustave Ring (October 17-January 12, 1986).
A New Romanticism: 16 Artists from Italy (October 3-January 5, 1986).

National Museum of American History
After the Revolution: Everyday Life in America, 1780-1800 (opens mid-October) Major new permanent exhibition focuses on three well-documented families from different cultural groups, and presents more than 1,200 artifacts from the period.

National Museum of African Art
A Festival of Igbo Arts (October 5; 1-4 P.M.; Museum Courtyard) Make masks, decorate hand mirrors, embellish yourself with body designs. No preregistration necessary.

Freer Gallery of Art
Islamic Metalwork (September 27-January 5, 1986) See *Highlights continued.*

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
The Modern Spirit: Glass from Finland (October 1-January 5, 1986) First U.S. retrospective of Finnish glass includes some 200 examples.

National Zoo
Wildlife Survivors in the Human Niche (November 1, 2) Symposium open to the public; call 673-4866 or 673-4840 for tickets or information.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available at this time include:
Anni Albers (paper, $17.50)
Ulysses S. Grant: Man & Image (paper, $9.95)
Igbo Arts (paper, $19)
Nature's Forms/Nature's Forces: The Art of Alexandre Hogue (paper, $19.95)
Sightseeing, A Space Panorama (cloth, $24.95)
After the Revolution (cloth, $24.95)

To order, send check or money order to Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20026-0083. Include 15 percent of total purchase to cover postage and handling (minimum, $1.75).

Lecture and Seminar Program

Associates in New York State will have the opportunity to meet Smithsonian curators and scientists when the National Associates Lecture and Seminar Program visits Syracuse, November 4-10, and Buffalo, November 6-12. The Syracuse series features lectures on electron microscopy, Dutch art and American studio glass, as well as seminars on nature photography and animal communication. The events in Buffalo include performances of American folk music, lectures on American art and a seminar on the art of biographical writing. Associates in these cities should have received invitations by this time. For further information, write: Lecture and Seminar Program, A&I 1190, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Resident Associate events

To become a Resident Associate, or to find out about the many other activities presented monthly, or for fee and ticket information, call 357-3030. Here are some October events:
The Arts and the Economy: An Anniversary Reflection with John Kenneth Galbraith (October 1; 8 P.M.) Lecture.
Poetry of the Hemispheres (October 6; 7:30 P.M.) Poet and publisher James Laughlin and the Con Spirito Quintet collaborate in readings of William Carlos Williams' work.
Françoise Gilot on Pablo Picasso (October 7; 8 P.M.) A reminiscence.
The Hanover Band from London (October 11; 7 P.M.) Selections from famed April 12, 1800, concert of Beethoven works.
Jazz Goes Dutch—William Breuker Kollektief (October 18; 8 P.M.) Ensemble.
John Eaton in Concert (October 20; 8 P.M.) Solo pianist.
Today's Greece: A Modern Odyssey (Eight

Do You Remember Old Time Radio?

The Original Un-Cut
Radio Broadcasts of the 1930's, 40's and 50's can be re-lived again on High Bias Hour long cassette tapes thru **Radio Spirits**

Choose from . . .

RS#1 **BOSTON BLACKIE:** Evelyn Jones/Chanty Necklace
RS#3 **MR. D.A.:** Hijack Killer/Supermarket Killer
RS#5 **PHILO VANCE:** Blackjack/Star Studded Murder
RS#7 **JOHNNY DOLLAR:** 85 Minks/Dead First Helpers
RS#10 **JACK BENNY:** w/Bob Hope/Auction 1-18-53
RS#12 **SUSPENSE:** Burning Court/Wet Saturday 1942
RS#15 **SUSPENSE:** White Rose/Murder Goes for a Swim
RS#21 **FRED ALLEN:** 60 min. of fun from 10-2-35
RS#26 **GUNSMOKE:** Juniper Tree/The Brothers 1952
RS#28 **LIFE OF RILEY:** Monkey Story/Suggestion Test
RS#29 **LIFE WITH LUIGI:** Lost Ring/PTA Speech 1948
RS#31 **GREAT GILDERSLEEVE:** Engaged/Women's Club
RS#33 **PHILCO RADIO TIME:** w/Bing Crosby (1st 2 shows)
RS#34 **BING CROSBY SHOW:** 2-6-52/2-13-52 CBS
RS#35 **SPOTLIGHT REVUE:** w/Spike Jones 5-7-48/5-14-48
RS#37 **AMOS N' ANDY:** Left $2000/No True Friends
RS#39 **DANGEROUS ASSIGNMENT:** Canbbean/Copenhagen
RS#40 **THE SHADOW:** Shadow Returns/Cat & the Killer
RS#41 **THE SHADOW:** Death Coils/Murder & the Medium
RS#43 **RICHARD DIAMOND:** Mr. Victor/Protects a Seal!
RS#45 **NICK CARTER:** Failing Eyes/Quiet Roomate
RS#47 **FIBBER McGEE:** Lost Fender/Astronomy Interest
RS#50 **LIGHTS OUT!:** Scoop 1942/Money, Money, Money
RS#51 **GREEN HORNET:** Escape for Death/The Meeting
RS#53 **CASEY CRIME:** Acquitted/The Lady Killer
RS#55 **ALDRICH FAMILY:** Bond Drive/School Play Props
RS#56 **BOX 13:** Damsel in Distress/Diamond in the Sky
RS#57 **TEXAS RANGERS:** Paid in Full/Square Dance
RS#58 **THE WHISTLER:** Retribution/Shrunken Head
RS#63 **PHILLIP MARLOWE:** Key Man/Dude from Manhattan
RS#66 **PHIL HARRIS-ALICE FAYE:** Fires Frankie/Flowers
RS#68 **ARCH OBOLER PLAYS:** Voice Within Me/Night
RS#71 **OUR MISS BROOKS:** Big Date/Terrible Food
RS#73 **BURNS & ALLEN:** Dr. Burns/Stealing Bill's Girl
RS#75 **OZZIE & HARRIET:** Hypnotist/Lodge of Unicorns
RS#77 **ABBOTT & COSTELLO:** 2-15-45/5-29-45
RS#78 **BABY SNOOKS:** Court Case/Most Patient Father
RS#80 **BOB HOPE:** w/S. Greenstreet/ w/Bing Crosby
RS#82 **DIMENSION X:** Outer Limit/With Folded Hands
RS#84 **X MINUS ONE:** Child's Play/Starbright

*Buy any 5 tapes and get 1 free. Any 10 get 3 free.

All **Radio Spirits** cassette tapes feature **one full hour** of programming. Price: $6.00 plus 7% tax and .50¢ for postage for each cassette. *A complete list of over 700 additional radio shows sent with any order, or send $2.00 for the catalog and receive a $2.00 off coupon good on any purchase.

Circle desired cassettes. Cut on dotted line. Attach to a check or money order and send to: **RADIO SPIRITS P.O. Box 2141, Schiller Park, IL 60176**

RS#:
1 3 5 7 10 12 15 21 26 28 29
31 33 34 36 37 39 40 41 43 45 47
50 51 53 55 56 57 58 63 66 68 71
73 75 77 78 80 82 84

Name _____

Address _____

Cruise to the White Continent
ANTARCTICA

Spend your days with penguins and naturalists, your nights in comfort and style. Our two, five-star luxury expedition ships, *MS World Discoverer* and *MS Society Explorer*, offer fine accommodations and the highest ice-safety rating. Escorted by expert naturalists/guides. Nov., Dec., Jan. 15 days from $4690. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name _____
Street _____
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ Arabia ☐ Bali, Burma & Seychelles ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings ☐ PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE

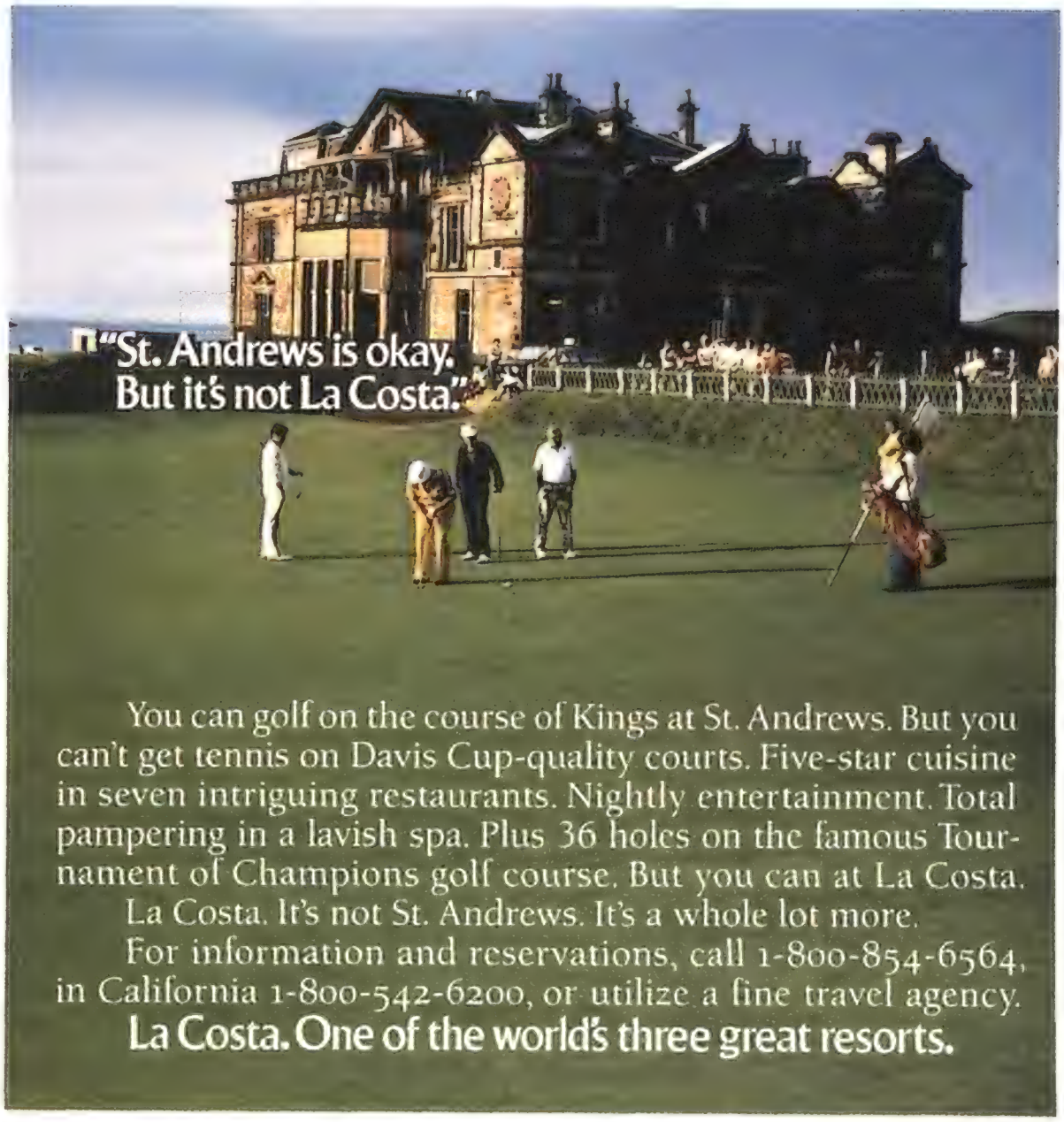
HALLEY'S COMET
Cruise Adventures

Polynesia. Marquesas. Bali. Burma. Seychelles. Arabia. Join us as we explore some of the most exotic sights on earth and off! In the company of expert naturalists and astronomers, voyage aboard one of our two luxury expedition ships to the most fascinating destinations on earth for the optimum viewing of this historical celestial event. Feb., March, and April 1986. 15-24 days from $3490. Write or call 800-426-7794.

Society Expeditions
Dept. SM10 723 Broadway E. Seattle, WA 98102

Name _____
Street _____
City State Zip

CRUISES ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ Chilean Fjords ☐ Halley's Comet ☐ Lost Islands ☐ Indonesia ☐ China ☐ Alaska ☐ NW Passage ☐ Route of the Vikings ☐ PRIVATE TRAINS ☐ LAND EXPEDITIONS ☐ GOURMET ADVENTURES ☐ AROUND THE WORLD BY LUXURY JET ☐ PROJECT SPACE VOYAGE



You can golf on the course of Kings at St. Andrews. But you can't get tennis on Davis Cup-quality courts. Five-star cuisine in seven intriguing restaurants. Nightly entertainment. Total pampering in a lavish spa. Plus 36 holes on the famous Tournament of Champions golf course. But you can at La Costa.

La Costa. It's not St. Andrews. It's a whole lot more.

For information and reservations, call 1-800-854-6564, in California 1-800-542-6200, or utilize a fine travel agency.

La Costa. One of the world's three great resorts.

How to Become a "Black Belt" in Verbal Self-Defense

For anyone who's ever been pulverized by put-downs, rankled by reproaches, or irritated by insinuations, here's a revolutionary book that devotes itself *completely* to tactics of verbal self-defense. *The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense* teaches you how to defend yourself *diplomatically* in delicate family situations and in the hard-nosed business world. And this book is so thorough and easy-to-understand that you can read it once and become the kind of person everybody admires—the person who stays unruffled during confrontations, who always says the right thing, and who enjoys good relations with everyone.

Stop Them with a Few Words

This book explains the various ways that people will try to bait you and then it tells you how to *stop* them with a few carefully chosen words. It trains you to defend yourself with a simple eloquence that will subdue your verbal opponents. And it shows you how and when to use blunt honesty, agreement, humor, flattery, and distraction.

Keep Cool During Arguments

The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense also helps you avoid the self-defeating, overly emotional attitudes that many people assume during arguments. Once you've read this book, you'll *never again* lose an argument by being sullen, uncontrollably angry, peevishly defensive, or apologetic. You'll have gained enough savvy not to be thrown by hostile remarks.

Learn to Handle *All* Attacks

The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense covers all the types of verbal attacks and attackers you're likely to encounter. And it explains both attacks and defenses with helpful features like these:

- The 8 Types of Verbal Attacks (and how to fight them.)
- The 4 Principles of Verbal Self-Defense (from *knowing* you are under attack to *following through* with your counter-attack.)
- The 5 Personalities & How They Communicate (Is your boss a "leveller?" Is your mother a "blamer?" Is your husband a "distracter?")
- Dialogues that Show Effective & Ineffective Defense Strategies
- Instructions on Voice Control & Body Language

These features will teach you how to deal with all types of people, including bullying bosses, backbiting coworkers, guilt-producing mothers, nagging wives, condescending husbands, and many others. And you'll discover how to counter *all* the varieties of verbal abuse—from subtle put-downs to out-and-out attacks.

Save Yourself Years of Mistakes

The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense gives you a complete education in communication, an education that will improve the quality of your personal and professional relationships. On your own, it might take you years of trial and error, of fights and misunderstandings, to learn all the lessons of this book. So, why not wise up *now* by ordering your copy of the book today?

The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense, originally $12.95, now costs only $6.95. And, should you want to return the book, you can do so and have your money refunded with no questions asked.

About the Author

Psycholinguist Suzette Haden Elgin has presented her innovative self-defense principles in a variety of formats. She has given workshops and seminars all over the U.S., including verbal self-defense sessions for doctors, lawyers, and other professionals. Dr. Elgin has also created a self-defense tape and a training manual for people who teach her self-defense techniques.

310 PAGES

Pub. at $12.95

Only $6.95

SINCE 1873
Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES

Offer good only in continental U.S.A.
DEPT. V137
126 FIFTH AVE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

1295690. Please rush me_____copies of *The Gentle Art of Verbal Self-Defense* at your special sale price of $6.95 (plus $.75 per book shipping and insurance per book)
N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax

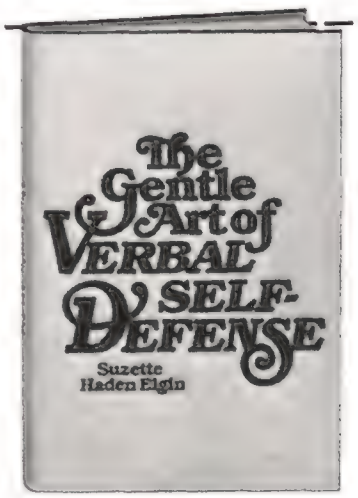
Name

Address

City

State Zip

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee



© 1985 Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

Monday evenings beginning October 21; 6 P.M.) Series covers all aspects of contemporary Greek culture.
Patterns in Nature with Jonas Salk (October 22; 8 P.M.) Illustrated lecture.

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: features on this weekly half-hour series include a look at the history of fighter aircraft, the work of artist Alexandre Hogue, and highlights from the creative activity of black artists at the end of World War I.
Smithsonian Galaxy: short radio features explore history, science, art.
Here at the Smithsonian . . .: short TV features include a look at contemporary art from the Martha Jackson Collection at NMAA and the history of the rural country store/post office from Museum of American History.

To find out what stations in your area carry these programs, write: Office of Telecommunications, MNH Room C222B, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some October exhibits:
Oakland, California (October 5-November 3) *Images of China: East and West*, Kaiser Center Art Gallery.
Seattle (October 5-November 3) *Matchsafes: Striking Designs*, Museum of History and Industry.
Boston (October 12-November 10) *Spectacular Vernacular*, Boston Architectural Center.
Columbus, Georgia (October 18-November 24) *Audubon: Science Into Art*, Columbus Museum of Arts & Crafts.
New York City (October 19-December 1) *Five Centuries of Italian Textiles*, Fashion Institute of Technology.
Trenton, New Jersey (October 19-December 1) *Eva Zeisel: Designer for Industry*, New Jersey State Museum.
Allentown, Pennsylvania (October 26-December 8) *Homage to Amanda: 200 Years of American Quilts*, Allentown Art Museum.
College Park, Maryland (October 26-December 8) *New Vistas: American Art Pottery 1880-1930*, University of Maryland Art Gallery.
Mobile, Alabama (October 26-December 8) *Material Evidence: New Color Techniques in Handmade Furniture*, Fine Arts Museum of the South.

Highlights continued

Islamic metalwork at Freer Gallery

Rich, sometimes surprising motifs characterize the technically superb products of this complex culture

Islamic metalwork has long been prized for its technical excellence. The intricate 12th-century candlestick below (bottom left) is a particularly fine example. It was hammered by an Afghan craftsman from a single sheet of brass, then inlaid with silver and copper. He worked with such deftness that the piece has no seams.

Freer curators and conservators closely studied this candlestick and 37 other objects for the new exhibition, "Islamic Metalwork," which runs through January 5, 1986. Along with curator Esin Atil's commentary, the technical findings of conservators W. T. Chase and Paul Jett will be published. The show, organized by curator Glenn Lowry, is the first at the Freer Gallery to present extensive technical data on the pieces in addition to historical and esthetic information. The decoration on the objects' surfaces reflects the sometimes surprising variety of taste within the Islamic world—for example, the 13th-century canteen (top left) depicts in its center the Madonna and Child. *Constance Bond*

Hammered brass canteen, perhaps from Syria, shows scenes from the Nativity.

Tiny silver bowl, one-and-a-fourth inches high, was cast in Iran in 16th century.

Nine-inch-high basin, 13th century, was made for an Ayyubid sultan.

Afghan candlestick was hammered with such precision that it has no seams.

Eighth- or ninth-century Egyptian incense burner was cast in sections.

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Save on telephone rates: request tour brochures by calling (202) 287-3362 during low-rate hours.

Domestic Study Tours

Cumberland Island November 9-15: Enjoy the beauty of what was the Carnegie family's Georgia island retreat. Camp on pristine beaches, hike in coastal forests.

Halley's Comet December 5-9: It happens every 75 years! Come share it with the Smithsonian. Enjoy special tours and seminar featuring Carl Sagan, then travel to the Blue Ridge Mountains where the clear skies offer opportunities to see the comet.

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 6-8: Spend a weekend at the Smithsonian with behind-the-scenes programs and dinners in museums. Features exclusive tour of new exhibit, "The Treasure Houses of Britain."

Hawaii January 19-February 1 or February 16-March 1: Explore the natural and cultural beauty of the Hawaii most people only dream of. A camping adventure to Oahu, Hawaii, Maui and Lanai.

Yellowstone in Snow February 14-23: A cross-country ski adventure through snow-covered landscapes of Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks.

Baja Whale Watch February 21-March 1: Board the *Royal Polaris* in San Diego for an unforgettable trip down Mexico's Baja peninsula to observe gray whales.

Cajun Country March 24-31: Experience Louisiana, from the sounds of New Orleans jazz, aromas of Creole cooking, to mysteries of the bayou.

Okefenokee Swamp April 5-12 or 12-19: Canoe and camp in this wilderness sanctuary for millions of singing creatures.

Arizona April 16-24 or April 26-May 4: From the Arizona Sonoran Desert to the Chiricahua Mountains, travel throughout the area by van to see cacti in bloom, meet field researchers.

The Hopi and Navajo May 17-27: Visit Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Canyon de Chelly for an in-depth look at Southwest Indian cultures.

America's Heritage June 28-July 12: Aboard the *Nantucket Clipper* see the July 4th unveiling of the Statue of Liberty. Cruise historic New England and Hudson River ports of call.

Coming in May: New York Theater

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: Discover your capital city in the Smithsonian style. As a membership benefit enjoy private tours, luxurious accommodations and much, much more. A perfect weekend getaway. Must reserve ten days in advance.

Foreign Study Tours

People's Republic of China, 1986: Choose from ten unique itineraries: from Shanghai, to Tibet, to Beijing; by train and by boat; all led by Sinologists.

Adriatic Shores October 6-18: Cruise on the *Argonaut* along the coasts of Yugoslavia, Italy and islands of Korcula, Corfu and Ithaca.

Mediterranean World October 9-23: Embark on a voyage tracing the roots of Western civilization. Take the *Illiria* to the classical centers of Greece, Sicily, Italy, Crete and Carthage.

India by Train October 30-November 15: A Smithsonian premiere! Exclusive use of a maharaja's "Palace on Wheels" to visit the glorious sites and cities throughout the state of Rajasthan.

The Atlantic Crossing December 5-20: A sailing adventure from the Canary Islands to Martinique on the four-masted square-rigger *Sea Cloud*. Features lectures on sailing and navigation, marine life and the history of this great ship.

Christmas in Europe with the Smithsonian Celebrate with fellow Associates in one of three idyllic settings: Austria, December 21-January 3; Canterbury or Wales, December 22-January 3. Traditional Yuletide celebrations make this a special holiday season.

Russia December 26-January 12: Ring in the New Year with a festive holiday gala. Attend the best of Russian theater while visiting historic sites and cities.

Backstage London January 2-11: In Europe's theater capital, attend traditional and avant-garde productions, meet company members backstage.

South America January 15-February 7: A spectacular first for the Smithsonian! Three-week land and sea voyage from Rio de Janeiro, including Iguaçu Falls, Strait of Magellan and Patagonian channels, ending in Santiago.

India Wildlife Safari January 31-February 20: Travel by elephant and jeep to observe rare birds and animals in exotic India and southern Nepal.

Thailand and Burma January 31-February 21: Colorful cities, remote villages of the hill-tribe people and historic sites capture the splendor of two of Asia's most scenic countries.

Mexico January-March: Choice of three exciting archaeological tours in the Yucatán peninsula and central Mexico. See extraordinary Maya ruins in the company of an archaeologist.

Borneo and the Spice Islands February 2-22: Aboard the *Illiria*, travel from Southeast Asia to Australia, an area inhabited by more than 350 ethnic groups. Observe the diverse cultures and traditional art.

A Hike in New Zealand March 4-20: Discover wild flowers, crystalline lakes and snowcapped peaks on the Milford Track.

Blue Whales of Mexico March 9-16: Cruise the Sea of Cortés aboard the *Don José* to explore desert islands and coastlines in search of the mighty blue whales.

Coming in April: Japan Countryside

Write National Associates, Capital Gallery 455, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560 or call (202) 287-3362 for tour brochure

n Washington

Smithsonian Seminars

Expand your educational horizons as you combine a pleasure-filled visit to the nation's capital with stimulating week-long courses of study. These purposeful vacation seminars give you the opportunity to share special interests with fellow Associates.

British Country Homes

January 5-10 and January 12-17
Join eminent scholars from Great Britain for a seminar on Britain's fabled country homes and see the exhibition "The Treasure Houses of Great Britain" at the National Gallery of Art during a week that will feature richly illustrated lectures, special gallery tours and gala evening events.

This dazzling exhibition, presented under the patronage of Their Royal Highnesses The Prince and Princess of Wales, will bring together more than 700 works of art, including paintings by Rubens, Velázquez and Turner; sculptures by Praxiteles and Bernini; furniture and decorative arts that represent a tradition of art collecting and private patronage on a grand scale from the 15th century to the present.

The lecture program will provide insights into the cultural and political forces that gave rise to hundreds of splendid country houses. Small group sessions will highlight superb collections of paintings, porcelain, silver, costumes and textiles, jewelry and furniture.

Associates will learn about the challenges of restoring and preserving country homes and the objects they contain; explore the colorful history of heraldry; enjoy the genteel rituals of tea drinking, and gain a firsthand view of two of Britain's most famous homes as their present owners describe contemporary life in Scone Palace and Firle Place.

October 27-November 1
Space may still be available in this month's Smithsonian Seminars in Washington. Topics include **Anthropology at the Smithsonian, New Perspectives on American Art, Man's Quest for Wings: Highlights of Aviation History, Eighteenth-Century European Music** and **Treasures of the Smithsonian: A Writer's View.**

or (202) 357-1350 for seminar brochures.

Visit our old-time distillery anytime. We'd love to show you how we make Jack Daniel's Whiskey.

A GOOD PLACE to learn about Jack Daniel's Whiskey is on the courthouse bench in Lynchburg, Tennessee.

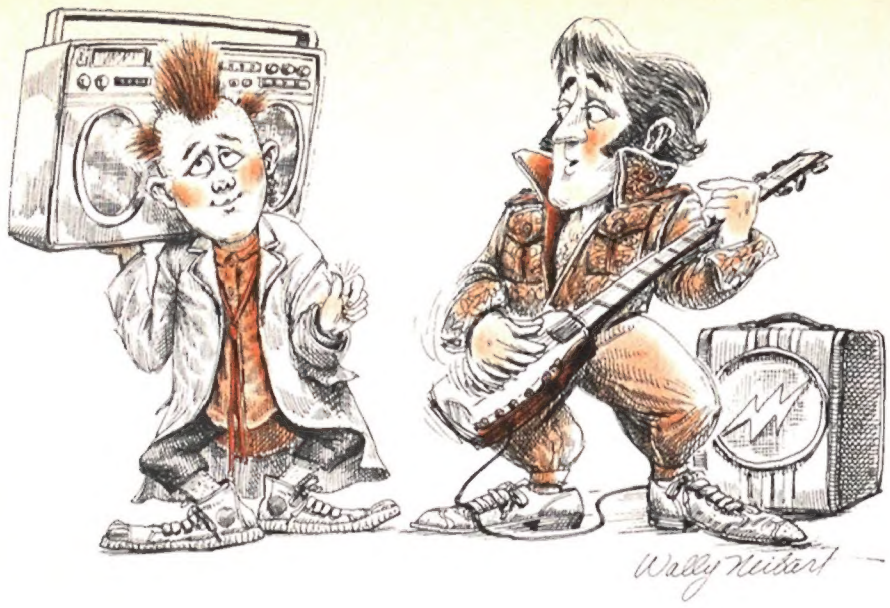
It's a subject our citizens are particularly fond of discussing. You see, this is the home of Jack Daniel's Distillery. And here, in these Tennessee hills and hollows, is where Mr. Jack started making whiskey in 1866. Our citizens will tell you how we've never changed his old-time methods. A sip, we believe, and you'll know why we never will.

JACK DANIEL'S OLD TIME Old No.7 BRAND QUALITY Tennessee SOUR MASH WHISKEY 80-90 Proof Distilled & Bottled By Jack Daniel Distillery Lem Motlow, Prop. Inc., Lynchburg, Tennessee (Pop 361) 37352

CHARCOAL MELLOWED DROP BY DROP

By Richard Wolkomir

'Bah-oom, bah-oom, oot-oot-ooo be-yoo'



A professor I know, a poetry scholar, recently listened to some of his son's and daughter's favorite rock-music records.

"Have you ever heard the *words*?" he asked me, gloomily thumping his knee with the collected works of Keats. "Civilization is *sinking*!"

I know what he means. I recently saw a fellow leaning against the bank in our staid New England town, sporting dyed-pink raggedy hair and what seemed to be Abraham Lincoln's Inaugural coat. He had a "blaster" tape deck turned up LOUD, treating lunch-going office workers, enroute to bleu-cheeseburgers and tofu tacos, to a group caterwauling in siliconized androgeny about the agony, man, like the living *lie*. . .you know?. . . of having a sire who's a *jerk*. In a *tie*.

Or was it about having a dirk in your eye? Or a quirk in your pie?

Hard to say, man. But it made me realize that civilization has indeed declined since, say, 1956, that classic era of rock and roll when the professor and I were awash in youthful hormones, before the glum slide into today's synthesizered verbal Sargasso Sea of affectless entropy, as I'm sure the professor would put it.

The bright side, now that *Beowulf*'s been done, is that PhD thesis writers should strike uranium in those lyrics from rock's Golden Age. I've been making some notes, working from memories of those vibrant evenings when I and the other young jackanapes with whom I associated would meet on the porch, with the record player turned up LOUD. As the setting sun gilded our greased-back ducktail haircuts, we would analyze the symbolism in such works as "Milk Cow Blues" and "Good Golly, Miss Molly."

Some of my transcriptions may be shaky because, like the *Iliad*, these lyrics were composed for oral transmission. And this was the height of the Nonobjective Movement, when lyricists reflected upon life's meaning in such terms as "doowah," which is difficult to spell. But the gist is here, and what a gist it is!

Consider, for instance, the opening movement of "Get a Job," performed by the Silhouettes. It went like this: "Sha na na na Sha na na na na . . . Dip dip dip dip dip dip dip dip, Boom moom moom moom moom moom, Get a job."

This passage alone could support a thesis, for it perfectly expresses the still-vital society's jubilation in the work ethic, literally yipping with glee at the prospect of gainful employment. "Sha na na na," however, whispers "shame" upon the lethargic in those times of "boom-moom-moom." The mood is peppy, but the negative "na na na's" are somber.

Of course, not *all* the era's lyrics carried so heavy a freight of social commentary. "Woo Hoo," as performed by the Rock-a-Teens, for instance, was an interesting experiment in directly expressed emotion, unfiltered by decipherable language. It consisted solely of the joyfully iterated phrase, "Woo hoo, woo hoo hoo," literally pitching woo. The phrase includes the somewhat mysterious cry of an owl ("hoo hoo"), evoking midnight in the forest, yet hinting at the traditional greeting of neighbors, "Yoo-hoo," thus opposing young love with nature's dark mysteries, and—the vector of those two forces—a kind of folksy chumminess, our shared humanity.

Many of the era's songs relied on such sonic symbolism. In "Sincerely," the Moonglows crooned "Please say you'll be mine"—but they prefaced it with "Bop ba-doh ba-doh ba-doh ba-doh oot-oot-ooo oo-be-yoo, oot-oot."

In such cases, textual interpretation can be a mistake, for surely the lyricist was addressing not the mind of the singer's teenage queen but her heart. Thus, he ransacked his id for raw sounds to express romantic longing. And indeed, what denotative murmurings could the adored one find more irresistible than "Bah-oom oot-oot-ooo oo-be-yoo?"

Some of the early lyricists were more obscure, as when the Crewcuts sang "Sh-Boom," which went like this: "Hey nonney ding dong a-lang a-lang a-lang. Boom ba-doh, ba-doo-ba-doo." Yet, that mysterious passage was followed with a clear, sweet statement of wished-for happiness: "Life could be a dream, *sh-boom*. . . . If you would tell me I'm the only one that you love." Was our lyricist contrasting the dissonance of the war years (the "boom ba-loom" of gunfire) with the innocent hopefulness of the Eisenhower era?

Sometimes lyrics were crystalline, as when the Temptations sang, "If Barbara would be mine and wear my high school ring, then I'd climb the highest mountain, do just anything." But Little Anthony and the Imperials' "Shimmy, Shimmy, Ko-Ko-Bop" was a marvel of ambiguity. "Sitting in a native hut, all alone and blue./Just sitting in a native hut, wondering what to do./Along came a native girl, did a native dance./It was like in paradise, put me in a trance./Goin' shimmy-shimmy, ko-ko-bop, shimmy-shimmy bop." Where *was* this "native" hut in which Little Anthony was sitting? What does "ko-ko-bop" mean?

Clearly we have dived into deep waters here. Generations of PhD candidates, turning over each word in those classic lyrics to see what lies underneath, will only begin to make clear to us what those minds were thinking of.

As for the sadly deteriorated rock lyrics of today, perhaps the kindest comment is Elvis Presley's: "You ain't nothin' but a houn' dog!"

Lyrics used by permission. See page 217.

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY • 86.8 PROOF • ©1966 SCHENLEY IMPORTS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

The Scotsman, the parson and the bear. If the Earl of Kintore has told it once, he's told it a hundred times. And for the past forty years, Alistair Lilburn has always laughed. It's what makes true friendship work.

The good things in life stay that way.

DEWAR'S®
"White Label"®
never varies.

Authentic
The Dewar Highlanders

A little out of the way place for dinner.

You know how it goes. You find a wonderful little spot with just the right ambience and the next thing you know, it gets discovered. Goodbye ambience.

Hello, Jimmy. S-15 Jimmy, by GMC Truck, lets you get away from it all. To anywhere you want to discover next. Jimmy offers civilized interior comforts and exterior looks stylish enough for any setting. With the four-wheel-drive model, that setting can be almost anywhere.

Even if it's more than a little out of the way.

What isn't out of the way is your nearest GMC Truck dealer. Just look in the Yellow Pages.

GMC
TRUCK
A truck you can live with

Let's get it together. . . buckle up.